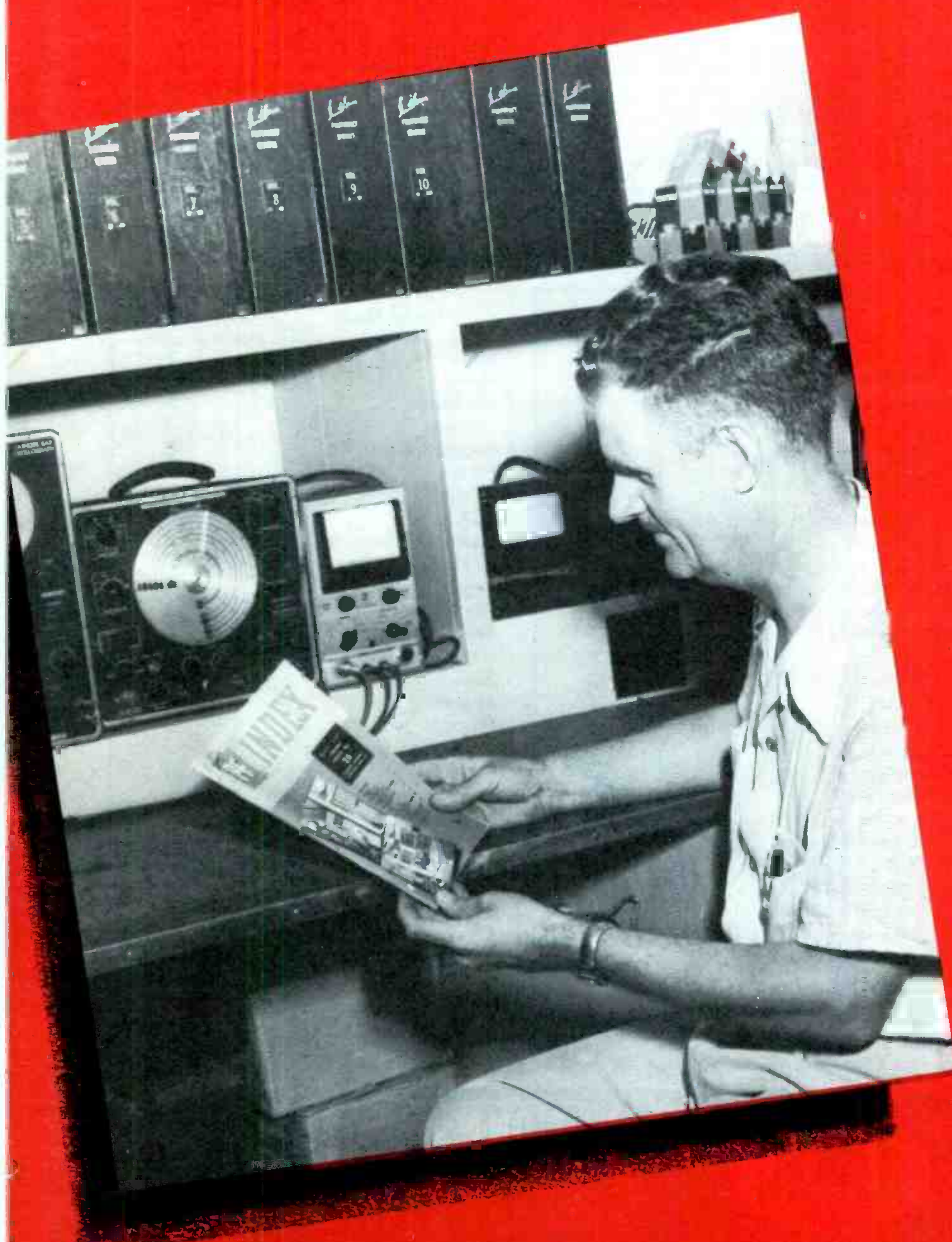
PF PHOTOFACT

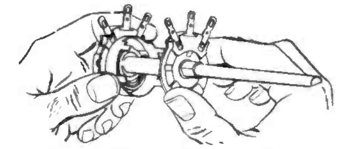
INDEX

AND TECHNICAL DIGEST

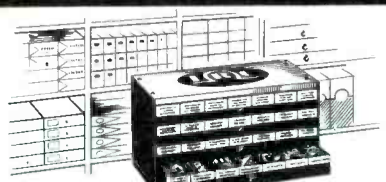


Nov. • Dec. • 1952
including
INDEX No.
35
COVERING PHOTOFACT
FOLDER SETS 1 THRU 188

CONTENTS

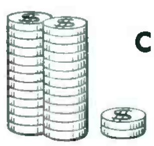


HOW TO REDUCE YOUR INVESTMENT IN TV REPLACEMENT CONTROLS WITH IRC'S #14 DEALER ASSORTMENT



This Compact Assortment—Or Shelves Full of Controls?

If you service television sets, you'll use a great number of exact duplicate concentric duals. Chances are you'll keep a lot of them *on hand*—to meet the requirements of dozens of TV models and manufacturers' parts numbers. So your investment in exact duplicate controls can amount to several hundred dollars — *unless you use IRC's #14 Dealer Assortment of concentric dual replacements.*



Compare the Cost—$26.76 versus $331.74

IRC's #14 Dealer Assortment of concentric dual replacements costs only $26.76 (dealer wholesale price). Yet with it you can cover *any* of 157 different concentric duals—used as exact duplicate replacements for 254 different manufacturers' parts numbers among 57 trade names! Equivalent coverage in factory-assembled exact duplicate controls would require an investment of $331.74.

And Compare the Convenience

You can keep a bushel of factory-assembled controls on your shelves and still not be sure of having the one you're going to need. Or you can keep a #14 Dealer Assortment handy and supply almost any exact duplicate control that's called for—*at once!* That's real convenience and economy—and it means prompter servicing and more satisfied customers.

Why Invest 90% More in Factory-Assembled Controls?

All concentric dual controls contain many common parts. The #14 Dealer Assortment provides a generous stock of these basic parts and gives wide interchangeable coverage at low cost. Compared to factory-assembled concentric duals, you save as much as 90% of your control stock investment cost.

All-Metal, 4-Drawer Cabinet Keeps Stock Straight

Each #14 Dealer Assortment is housed in a goodlooking, all-metal, 4-drawer cabinet. This cabinet provides a total of 28 compartments—each identified as to contents—to keep parts safe where you can find them in a hurry. Cabinet measures 5⅜"x 5¹⁵⁄₁₆" x 10⅞" and is attractively finished in blue, yellow and silver. It stacks compactly with the popular IRC Resist-o-Cabinets. Cabinet costs you nothing extra; you pay only the price of the parts.

You Can Assemble Almost Any Concentric Dual In Less Than A Minute!

It's a fact—*actual assembly*, with the simplified parts in the #14 Dealer Assortment, can be made in less than 60 seconds! And you'll need no special tools or skills. Each #14 Assortment contains a variety of IRC Base Elements, Exact Duplicate Shafts and Switches—which you can easily assemble into specific Exact Duplicate Controls. No filing, slotting, soldering, hammering or cutting of shafts. And easy-to-follow pictorial instructions show you how to make actual assembly without trouble.

See the New #14 Assortment At Your Distributor

Your IRC Distributor has the new #14 Dealer Assortment in stock and will be glad to show it to you. If you're really interested in cutting control inventories as they've never been cut before, visit him today. Let him demonstrate the convenience, compactness and ease-of-use of this new kit of concentric dual replacement parts. It's going to mean money in your pocket!

HERE'S THE COVERAGE YOU GET IN THE #14 DEALER ASSORTMENT

Trade Name	Part Nos.	Trade Name	Part Nos.
Admiral	15	Motorola	1
Air King	7	Muntz	1
Airline	9	National	1
Andrea	1	Olympic	3
Ansley	2	Packard Bell	6
Artone	1	Pathe	2
Arvin	3	Philco	12
Automatic	3	RCA	12
Belmont	2	Radio & Television	2
Bendix	1	Raytheon	1
Brunswick	4	Regal	4
Capehart-Farnsworth	2	Silvertone	6
Coronado	5	Skyrider	1
Crosley	9	S.M.A. TV	1
Delco	3	Sonora	1
Dewald	1	Sparton	3
Dumont	4	Starrett	5
Emerson	13	Stromberg-Carlson	5
Fada	5	Sylvania	1
Firestone	5	Techmaster	2
Garod	4	Tele King	1
General Electric	18	Tele-Tone	11
Hallicrafters	10	Trad	3
Hoffman	2	Transvue	1
Interstate Stores	1	Truetone	8
Jackson	4	Video Corp.	2
Majestic	2	Wells-Gardner	7
Meck	4	Westinghouse	10
Mitchell	1		
		Total	254

Plus Concentric Dual Coverage for Auto Sets, Home Radios and Future Model TV Sets

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.

423, N. BROAD STREET, PHILADELPHIA 8, PA.

Wherever the Circuit Says —ᴧᴧᴧ—

Pick of the Trade

One serviceman can service 780 radio homes or 125 television homes, or he can install 250 television sets. Accordingly, in ten years there would be a need for more than twice as many servicemen if service requirements remained essentially as they are today.

Frank Mansfield,
Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Electronics, August, 1952

★ ★ ★

AUTO RADIO BUSINESS TRIPLES IN SIX YEARS. In 1946 there were approximately eight million radio-equipped passenger cars in the U. S. Today, there are over 24.5 million. This represents more than 65 per cent of the nation's 37 million automobiles and 22 per cent of all radios in the U. S.

Between 1949 and 1951 the following percentages of cars sold have been radio equipped: General Motors, 74.1 per cent; Ford, 70.4 per cent; Chrysler, 66.7 per cent.

Electronics, September, 1952

★ ★ ★

"CRYSTAL GAZING." It looks like five and a half million TV for 1953, and six million if our optimistic view of new-station building takes place. There are 18⅓ million sets in use now and there can be 20 million in use by year end. It looks like 10 to 11 million radio sets for 1953.

By putting the progress figures of TV against those of radio, which is said to be more than 95% saturated in total of homes now, we arrive at a round figure of about 5 million TV sets a year for *replacement of obsolescence*. This should come up as an appropriate standard in six or eight years from now. In that interim set production can go as high as 6 or 7 million per year.

We emphasize that these are round-house figures. They are arrived at by placing the historic radio curve over the TV curve to date. There are many variables. Obsolescence of TV sets, now showing up to cover a span of 7 or 8 years, can be speeded up greatly by the advent of color. Who can tell how much?

Another factor to look forward to in the advent of color is maintenance of unit cost. Sometimes we forget that radio prices went progressively down as sales went up. This has been going on in TV to date. Its arrest by the necessity of greater cost in color TV receivers may hold the dollar per unit ratio up considerably.

High-dollar, low-volume industrial television is opening up an entirely new vista. Use of industrial television in factories, mines, laboratories, railroad and supply yards, in process control, remote inspection and other operations, is being explored or in valuable use, and these are but beginnings.

We are inclined to believe that, maybe, some day TV broadcasting revenues may approach movies. Here is some startling information. Television Digest says four networks and 109 existing stations will likely achieve gross revenues of $400 million or more this year.

The 23 thousand plus movie houses will take in about 1.2 billion. Thus, with very few stations on the air, TV revenues are already running about ⅓ of movie box-office. TV telecasters will double and triple, while movie houses are on the decrease.

The four TV networks have already gone ahead of the four radio networks in time sales. It isn't likely that radio will go up from here on in.

So, anyone who sells TV short is wearing blinders.

After WWII, television hit us hard as an entirely new enterprise. TV today is a growing oak, not a mushroom.

WBB in *Electronic Markets*
September, 1952

ABOUT THE COVER: The photograph is of B. F. Coates, owner of Standard Radio Lab, 937 S. W. 29th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Mr. Coates' letter is quoted in part: "Just a few lines to let you know that we consider Sams' Photofacts to be the most useful tool in our shop. During this period of time when everything is geared to its top speed, our customers expect fast service on their Radio and TV sets. This we feel we are able to give them regardless of make or model, with a complete set of Sams' Manuals at our finger tips."

PF PHOTOFACT INDEX
AND TECHNICAL DIGEST

VOL. 2 • NO. 6 NOVEMBER-DECEMBER, 1952

JAMES R. RONK, *Editor*
Editorial Staff: Merle E. Chaney • Robert B. Dunham
Ann W. Jones • Glenna M. McRoan • Glen E. Slutz
Margaret Neff • L. H. Nelson • C. P. Oliphant
Technical Director: W. William Hensler
Art Directors: Anthony M. Andreone • Pierre L. Crease
Photography: Robert W. Reed
Production: Archie E. Cutshall • Douglas Bolt
Printed by: The WALDEMAR Press; Joseph C. Collins, Mgr.

CONTENTS

HOWARD W. SAMS, *Publisher*

2201 East 46th Street • Indianapolis 5, Indiana

The PF (PHOTOFACT) INDEX and Technical Digest is published every other month by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. at 2201 East 46th Street, Indianapolis 5, Indiana—and is included as a part of PHOTOFACT folders from PHOTOFACT Distributors without additional cost.

SUBSCRIPTION DATA: For those desiring the convenience of delivery to their homes or shops, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. will mail each issue of the INDEX direct, promptly upon publication. The subscription charge is $2.00 for eight issues in the United States and U. S. possessions. Acceptance under Section 34.64 P. L. & R. authorized at Indianapolis, Indiana.

ASTATIC REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGE GUIDE
For RCA 45 RPM Players, Player Attachments and Record Changers

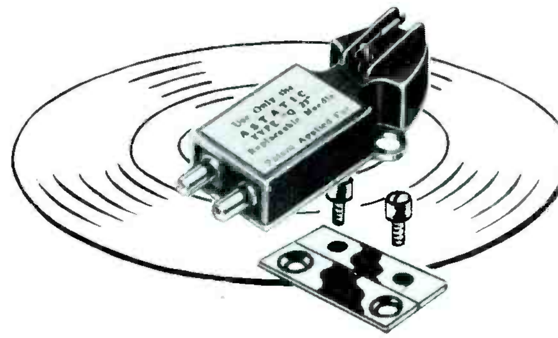
WHEN YOU REPLACE CARTRIDGES MATCH THE EXCELLENCE OF THE RECORDS THEMSELVES TO GIVE YOUR CUSTOMERS THE FULL ENJOYMENT OF 45 RPM.

Astatic leadership in the pickup cartridge replacement field has no greater evidence than in the brilliant performance of the models AC-J and CAC-J on 45 RPM Records. Precision engineered and manufactured, to meet the higher requirements in smooth, wide range response, tracking excellence and similar factors, these superior Astatic units are your greatest assurance of enthusiastic customer satisfaction . . . of maximum business volume from the ever-growing swing to 45 RPM.

ASTATIC AC-J AND CAC-J CARTRIDGES FIT THIS COMPLETE LIST OF RCA 45 RPM PLAYERS AND RECORD CHANGERS

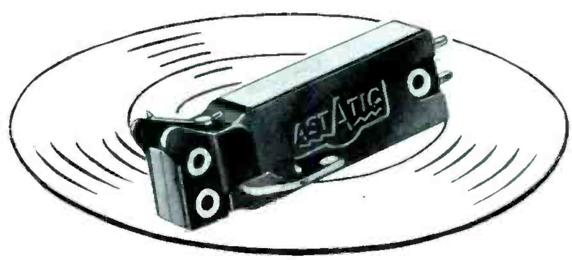
Player Model No.	Original Cartridge Used	Astatic Replacement Cartridge
9EY3	74625 or 74067	AC-J or CAC-J
9EYM3	74067	''
9EY31	74625	''
9EY32	74625	''
9EY35	74067	''
9EY36	74067	''
9JY	74067	''
9JYM	74067	''
9Y7	74067	''
9Y51	74067 or 74625	''
9Y510	75575	''
45EY	74625 or 74067	''
45EY3	74625 or 74067	''
45EY4	74625 or 74067	''
45EY15	74625 or 74067	''
45J	74067	''
45J2	75476	''

Changer Model No.	Astatic Replacement Cartridge
RP-168	AC-J or CAC-J
RP-190	''
RP-186	''



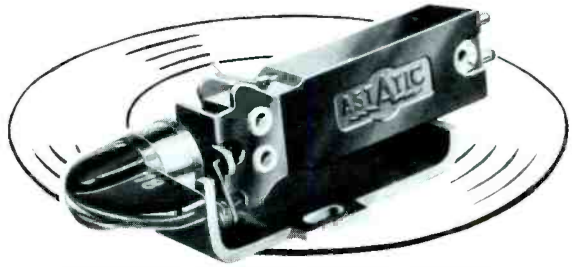
ASTATIC MODEL CAC-J CARTRIDGE

Installs in RCA 45 RPM Players and Record Changers with Simple Adapter Plate. Plate Screws in Pickup through Large Holes; Cartridge to Plate through Small Holes. LIST PRICE, $7.50.



ASTATIC MODEL AC-J CARTRIDGE

Installs in RCA 45 RPM Players and Record Changers with Special Weight Mounting Screws Inserted in Rear Holes of Mounting Bracket. LIST PRICE, $8.90.



POPULAR ASTATIC MODEL ACD-2J TURNOVER CARTRIDGE

Popularity leader of conventionally designed turnover cartridges. Smoother response, superior tracking and lower needle talk—at 33⅓, 45 or 78 RPM—due to mechanical drive system with reduced inertia. Complete with turnover assembly and knob. LIST PRICE, $10.00.

Write for complete Astatic Cartridge Replacement Guide for all RCA Phonographs and Record Changers, Form No. S-55.

EXPORT DEPARTMENT

401 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y. Cable Address: ASTATIC, New York

Astatic Crystal Devices manufactured under Brush Development Co. patents.

THE Astatic CORPORATION
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA: CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO

MILTON S. KIVER
President, Television Communications Institute

Shop Talk

With the opening up of the UHF band to television broadcasting, the subject of noise becomes an increasingly important one to the television technician. Noise, in a television receiver, appears visibly on the screen as a multitude of light and dark spots. Another name for this is snow. When the signal becomes sufficiently weak, the snow or noise spots may so completely obscure the picture as to render it useless for enjoyable viewing.

The increased importance of noise in UHF receivers stems from the fact that signal strengths may be lower at UHF frequencies and therefore many UHF receivers will be normally operating under conditions comparable to VHF receivers located in fringe areas today. To make the best of these conditions, the technician will want to have a good understanding of noise and what can be done to overcome it.

The ability of a receiver to amplify a signal is not limited by the amplification which can be obtained from vacuum tubes, but by the noise which arises from the tubes and the associated receiver networks. (This immediately points up the underlying fallacy of the argument that increasing the amplification of a system sufficiently will cure noisy pictures. There is more to it than that, as we shall see.) This noise is known as random noise because it possesses no fixed frequency, but extends from zero to frequencies far above any being used today. Therefore, it affects every type of receiving circuit.

The noise developed in a receiver comes from two sources, thermal agitation in conductors and electron flow through tubes. Thermal agitation arises from the random motion of electrons within a conductor. There is no external voltage applied, but the electrons, using their own energy, move to and fro along a conductor. This movement of electrons constitutes a current flow. Since, at any given instant, a few more electrons are moving in one direction than in the other, a voltage is set up in the conductor which is proportional to the net current flow and the value of the conductor resistance. The polarity of the voltage due to thermal agitation changes constantly, electrons moving first in one direction then another. Because of this, there is no definite pattern to the random voltage, or, for that matter, any one frequency at which the energy changes. It has been found that the energy is distributed uniformly throughout the entire frequency spectrum used for communications.

The amount of voltage that is developed by thermal agitation in conductors can be computed from the following relationship.

$$E^2 \text{ (rms)} = 4KTR \times (f_2 - f_1)$$

where

E = the rms value of the noise voltage generated across the resistance.

K = a constant.

T = the temperature of the conductor (this is expressed in absolute degrees, Kelvin, which is equal to 273 plus the temperature in degrees centigrade).

R = the value of the resistance of the conductor, in ohms.

$f_2 - f_1$ = the bandwidth of the receiver, in cycles.

An inspection of the formula indicates that, with all other factors constant, the wider the receiver bandpass, the greater the amount of thermal agitation voltabe developed. Note that the actual frequency at which the set is operating is not a factor in the equation; only the bandwidth is important. Thus, a receiver having a bandpass of 1 mc and operating at 200 mc will develop as much thermal agitation voltage as another set having the same bandwidth but operating at 10 mc.

The second source of receiver noise is developed in the tubes. There are several components to this noise.

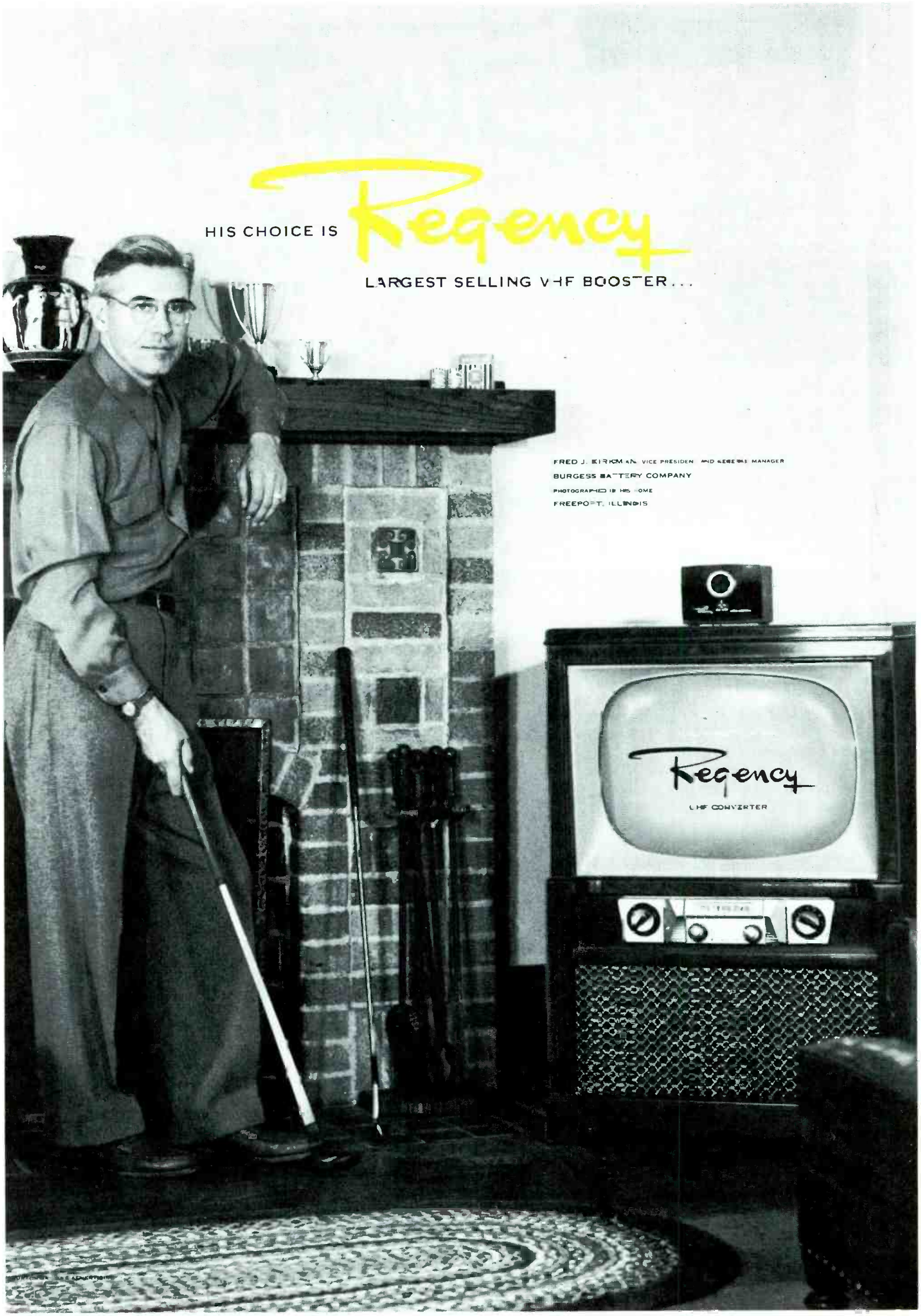
1. Shot Effect. The current that flows in a tube is not a continuous fluid but a moving congregation of separate particles, the electrons. Noise voltages are produced, even when so-called steady currents are flowing, because at any single instant, the number of electrons impinging on the plate differs from the number reaching this anode at any other instant. Over a measurable period, the current is steady, but instantaneously it fluctuates rapidly due to the non-fluid nature of electrons. It is these instantaneous fluctuations that represent the noise.

2. Noise Due to Current Division. The noise voltages produced by the foregoing shot effect increase as more positive elements are added to a tube. This is due to the random division of the current between the plate and the other electrodes.

3. Induced Grid Noise. At sufficiently high frequencies, when the frequency of the signal has a period comparable to the electron transit time, the number of electrons approaching and receding from the grid are seldom equal. This produces an induced grid current which fluctuates irregularly, developing a noise voltage at the grid.

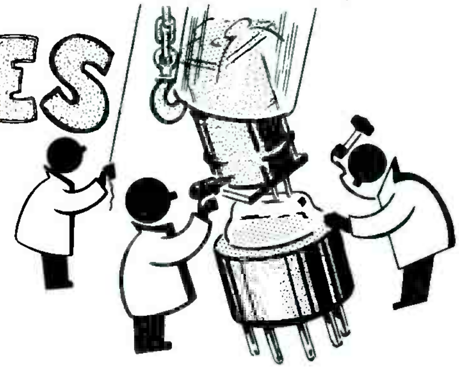
The noise energy developed by these three effects is distributed evenly throughout the frequency spectrum. In this respect it resembles the noise voltage due to thermal agitation. Both together can be combined under the general heading of random noise.

♦ ♦ Please turn to page 86 ♦ ♦



HIS CHOICE IS Regency
LARGEST SELLING VHF BOOSTER...
FRED J. KIRKMAN, VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGER
BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY
PHOTOGRAPHED IN HIS HOME
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS
Regency
UHF CONVERTER

TUBE TROUBLES IN TV RECEIVERS



by Merle E. Chaney

Experience has shown that the majority of television receiver difficulties are caused by failure of tubes. This fact contributes greatly to the part that field service plays in the television servicing industry.

Although tube failures are most frequently the cause of improper operation of the television receiver, this fact does not reflect upon the quality of tubes as such, but rather upon the service they are called upon to perform. No doubt it is possible to produce vacuum tubes whose life expectancy could be measured in years. The cost of producing such an infallible instrument however, would take TV out of the home and make it only a laboratory phenomenon.

Why, we might ask, are tubes subject to failure under ordinary use in a television receiver? The answer to this could be that the television receiver tubes are called upon to perform heavy work under a variety of conditions, and simultaneously meet exacting requirements.

These conditions are not normally encountered in broadcast radio receivers. It is not unusual for tubes in radio receivers to perform satisfactorily throughout the life of the receiver.

Another factor influencing tube failures in TV sets is the vast number of tubes necessary to effect television reception. The chances for tube failure are much greater as the number of tubes in use increases.

A list of tube deficiencies that are likely to be encountered in television service work are listed below.

1. Low emission.
2. High gas content.
3. Grid emission.
4. Warped elements.
5. Loose elements (Microphonic).
6. High resistance interelectrode leakage.
7. Shorted elements.
8. Intermittent or open filaments.

Quality control during the manufacturing process is designed to provide tubes with given characteristics for each type. Constant useage, however, in a television receiver can impair the operation resulting in any of the above listed deficiencies. An explanation of each of the general categories follows.

Low Emission -

When the emission from a heated cathode or filament of a vacuum tube falls below a minimum figure, the tube is considered too weak for satisfactory service. The quickest way to determine this in practice is direct substitution with a new tube. In some instances the emission in a tube is so low that the particular stage in the receiver is completely inoperative.

Gassy Tubes -

The presence of gas in a high vacuum type tube often leads to difficulty in a television receiver. Excess gas in a tube leads to grid current due to ionization of the gas particles. The flow of grid current due to gas ionization decreases the tube bias. If the grid resistor in this case is sufficiently large, the grid may go positive. Tube damage often results due to the increased currents, and distorted output may occur due to non-linear operation. Grid current in a gassy tube is greater at normal bias than at cut-off bias.

To maintain grid current due to gas ionization at a minimum, tubes are evacuated during the manufacturing process. At the same time the tubes are pumped, the tube structure is heated to drive out additional gas. The exhaust tip is then sealed to insure air-tight construction. In most instances, the remaining gas content is still too large for satisfactory operation. During the construction process a volatile metal, chosen for its gas absorptive qualities, is placed in a trough and welded to part of the tube structure. This is known as the getter. The "getter" material is then flashed causing it to deposit on the inner surface of the tube envelope. In the case of glass envelope tubes, the getter may be flashed by RF induced currents. For metal tubes, the getter holder may be welded between one tube element and the shell or ground. Passing a heavy current through this circuit causes the getter to deposit on the inner surface of the tube envelope.

Care must be exercized to insure that the getter material does not fall between tube elements, causing a short. In addition, the position at which the getter falls on the envelope must be such that a minimum of heat is directed back upon the tube elements.

The getter material is readily observed in a glass tube since it forms a mirrorlike surface on the inside of the glass envelope.

Heavy current carrying tubes usually exhibit high gas content by giving off a blue glow. This blue glow should not be confused with fluorescence. Fluorescence in a tube is actually an indication of high vacuum. It is observed as a layer of color occupying a space close to the glass envelope.

Grid Emission -

Any element in a vacuum tube may emit electrons if sufficient heat is applied. If the grid emits electrons, the effect is known as grid emission. Grid currents arising from grid emission may cancel the tube bias causing heavy plate currents to flow.

Grid emission may be due primarily to a small amount of cathode emitting material falling upon the grid. This may have been initiated by high gas content in the tube causing overheated elements.

Since heat is the chief cause of the difficulty, measures are incorporated in the manufacturing process to hold the heat down.

To maintain the grid at a low temperature, the tube plate is usually coated black to keep its temperature down. Connecting leads from the grid to the tube pins consist of a good heat-conductive material, thus carrying away additional heat.

The reduction of bias occasioned by grid emission in a tube is not so severe when a cathode bias resistor is used. As tube currents tend to increase with decreasing tube bias from grid emission currents, the cathode bias increases, tending to maintain the correct bias.

Grid emission can be considered the cause of grid current when this current is about the same for both normal and cut-off bias.

It should be pointed out that grid currents due to grid emission are in the opposite direction to the flow of current in a normal tube where the grid may be driven positive by the signal. Very often in television receivers, the sync separator stages are biased by positive-driven grids. However, the flow of grid current due to grid emission may partially or completely cancel tube bias. Unlikely as it may seem, grid current may flow even though the grid is negative with respect to the cathode.

Although it is probably true that all triode, pentode, etc., type of receiving tubes have grid emis-

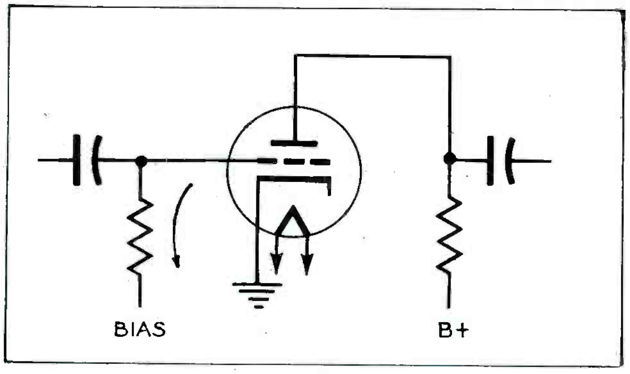


Figure 1. Direction of Grid Current Flow in a Normal Operating Tube When the Grid is Driven Positive by Signal Components.

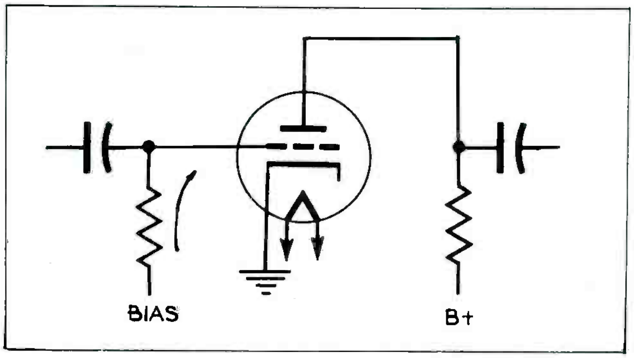


Figure 2. Direction of Grid Current Flow When the Grid Emits Electrons.

sion, it is found that minor amounts of grid emission are permissible without affecting tube performance. For some applications, it is observed that certain types of tubes have grids plated with a metal whose emission capabilities are so restricted that grid emission is held to an absolute minimum.

Figure 1 illustrates an amplifier stage employing a tube with normal characteristics whose grid is driven positive periodically by the signal. This might be a video amplifier or sync separator stage in a television receiver. Note the direction of grid current flow. It is from the grid down through the bias supply.

In Figure 2 the direction of grid current flow is from the bias source, through the grid resistor to the grid. This is caused by the grid emitting electrons.

Warped Elements -

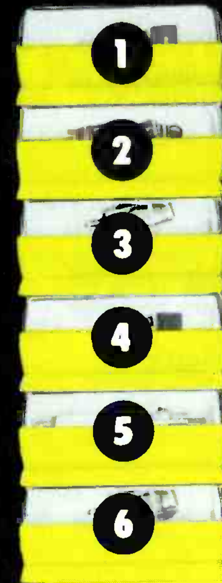
Either the application of incorrect bias, too high plate voltage, or faulty components in the circuit resulting in high current drain through the tube is the cause. Even though the tube may remain in operating condition, it is probable that the tube characteristics have been altered. Since element spacing is of primary importance in establishing tube characteristics, any variation thereof can easily impair correct tube functioning in a specific circuit.

An illustration of the effect of warped plates in a rectifier tube is shown in Figure 3. This is an extreme condition since the warping of the plates, due to excessive heat dissipation, actually caused an internal short, melting holes in the plates. The primary cause of the trouble was a shorted capacitor in the B+ circuit. The B+ and power transformer were not fused. Because of heat dissipation due to the excessive current through the rectifier tube, the plates were warped sufficiently to cause a short within the tube. At the point where the short existed, the plates melted. The next component to break down was the power transformer which finally got hot enough to burn the insulation between windings.

Another example of the effect of excessive heat dissipation is shown in Figure 4. This tube is a 6V6GT and was employed as the audio output tube in a receiver. The audio coupling capacitor connected to the grid became leaky, causing the tube to draw excessive current. The stress created by the heat dissipation caused the welding bond, where the two halves of the plate structure were fastened, to pull apart.

• • Please turn to page 106 • •

$4.00 opens up A NEW BUSINESS FOR YOU...



GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY FOR ALERT SERVICEMEN TO TURN $4.00 INTO HUNDREDS

The market is *wide-open*...a *ready* market...an actual *$70,000,000* Phono-Cartridge Replacement market. Facts and figures prove it! What an opportunity for you and every serviceman to get *new* business, *profitable* business you're not getting now!

ELECTRO-VOICE SHOWS YOU HOW... AND PAVES THE WAY

E-V helps you with everything you need to build a money-making Professional Phono Service business—New Sales Aid Kit, Manufacturer's Set Model Replacement Guide, Dramatic Direct Mail Campaign including Post Cards and Stuffers, Handbook on Cartridge Sales and Service, Professional Phono Service Sign, Window and Wall Streamers, Service Tags, etc. With these sales tools you can easily turn that $4.00 into HUNDREDS.

The E-V Basic 6 Preferred Type Cartridges enable you to make over 92% of all cartridge replacements and give immediate replacement service. Not only that... every E-V Cartridge now comes like a jewel in a new golden yellow, self-stacking plastic box.

It's the most powerful, most effective merchandising plan ever conceived in the phono service field!

Look for the Golden Yellow Cartridge Box

Electro-Voice

423 CARROLL STREET • BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

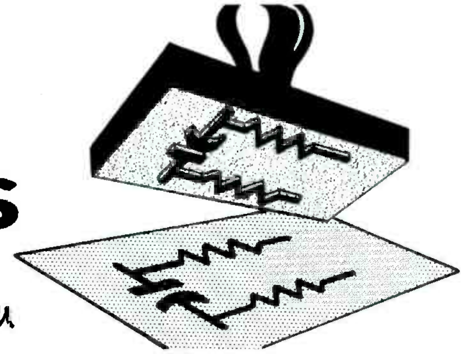
Export: 13 East 40th St., New York 16, U.S.A. Cables: Arlab

PHONO CARTRIDGES • MICROPHONES • HI-FI SPEAKERS • TV PRODUCTS

FREE

Send Now for Bulletin CP-1. Gives You the E-V Plan—Tells you How to Make $4.00 Open New Business for You.

PRINTED CIRCUIT COMPONENTS



by W. William Hensler

The basic arts employed in the manufacture of printed circuits are by no means new. The early Greek craftsmen employed methods of attaching metals to ceramics for decorative purposes. A Frenchman as early as 1880 conceived the idea of multiple carbon resistors. Production of variable composition and fixed ceramic resistors was started in this country as early as 1922.

The small demand of the infant electronic industry at that time, however, resulted in a rather slow development of what we now know as the printed circuit.

The demand for extremely small and compact electronic gear for use in World War II, greatly accelerated the research and production of printed circuits. The requirements of such circuits were extremely critical. In the case of the mortar fuse, for instance, a complete transmitter and receiver had to be built that was no larger than a person's fist. Such a unit had to function under the most adverse conditions of varying temperature and humidity. They also had to withstand the shock of being fired from the mortar without damage or failure of any components. Any such failure would make the fuse inoperative. These rigid requirements led to the casting of printed circuits in their first important role in the electronic industry.

Through the technique of printed circuits, the third dimension of resistors, capacitors, inductors and wiring is virtually eliminated. An entire circuit can be constructed into one thin, solid unit which in turn can be covered with a coating to protect it against mechanical damage as well as damage caused by adverse humidity conditions. The complete circuit can be constructed to conform to close electrical tolerances. These close tolerances can be maintained when the unit is incorporated in a piece of equipment since the placement of parts and lead length does not present the problem that is encountered when the individual parts are wired into the circuit. Production time of equipment can be cut considerably since several components can be wired into the circuit by connecting the few leads extending from the printed circuit.

These features are put to good use in many commercial applications. One very good example of this is the hearing aid. Through the use of printed circuits all of the components required for several stages of amplification can be made into a very small, thin package. Thus the prime requisite, of the hearing aid, that of compactness, can be realized.

Although this advantage of providing compactness is enjoyed in the small, personal portable radio, most commerical applications in radio and television receivers are for other reasons.

Construction of the Printed Circuit

Before discussing the various applications of the printed circuit, let us look at the construction and manufacturing processes employed in the manufacture of the units.

The foundation of the circuit is the base plate, which is made of ceramic. These base plates can be divided into two major classifications; those having low dielectric strength, and those have high dielectric strength. The high dielectric base plates are used where considerable distributed capacity can be tolerated or is even desirable. The low dielectric base plates are used where the distributed capacity must be held to a minimum.

Figure 1 shows a diode filter used in AM receivers as it appears during several steps of manufacture. Figure 2 is a schematic of this diode filter unit.

The first step in construction is the compounding and mixing of the ceramic base material, which is mixed in large quantities. This completed, it is screened, dried and then pelleted into the desired shapes. It is then fired in kilns ranging in temperature from 2200 to 2900 degrees Fahrenheit depending upon the type of ceramic. Such a base plate is shown at (A) of Figure 1.

Next comes the screening of the silver on the base plate to form the wiring of the circuit. The silver is pressed onto the base plate in the form of a silver compound. The unit is again fired at 1200 degrees Fahrenheit, which changes the compound to a metallic silver. The thickness of the silver is approximately 20/ten thousandths of an inch which is adequate for all but high current circuits, since the

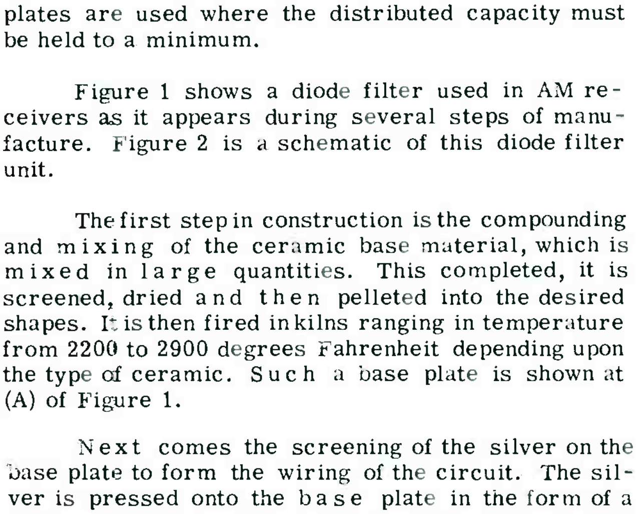


Figure 1. Construction Steps in the Diode Filter Printed Circuit.

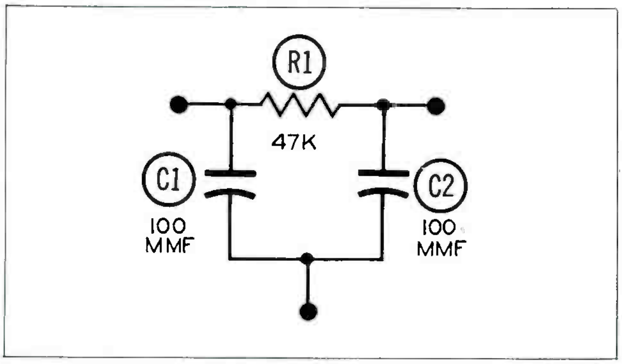


Figure 2. Schematic of Diode Filter Unit Shown in Figure 1.

conductivity of the silver plate is only slightly less than that of pure silver. The silver adheres to the base plate with a tensile strength of 3000 pounds. The diode filter unit at (B) in Figure 1 has completed this stage of manufacture.

The next step is the addition of the resistive element. The formula of a basic resistive material varies according to the resistance required in the circuit. With any given basic resistive mix, the resistance placed on the base plate can be controlled by changing the area or thickness of the element, or both. In this manner several resistors can be screened at the same time providing their resistances do not have a range of greater than 2 to 1. If such is the case, a separate screening step must be performed using a different basic resistive mix. The unit is then cured at a high temperature to fix the body of the resistor. The black portion on the plate at (C) of Figure 1 is the resistive material. This particular circuit requires only one resistor with a value of 47K ohms. Note that the completed unit is only half the size of the base plate at (A). This is due to the manufacturing process employed whereby two units are left attached during some of the steps of construction. The two units at (A) and (B) of Figure 1 are shown before they are separated into single units.

The resistive elements are then tested on special jigs designed to speed the testing procedure. A system of lights are employed to show open or off-tolerance units. If the unit is within tolerance, the light shows green. If it is out of limit, the light shows red. On multi-resistor units the tester checks each of the sections in prescribed order.

The next operation is that of applying a protective coating over the resistor element. The coating is of a special material which prevents absorption of moisture from the air. The coating also acts as an insulator, which is essential when capacitors are attached to the unit. These capacitors are required on those units where, for purposes of keeping the distributed capacity to a minimum, a low dielectric constant ceramic base is used. Thus in order to obtain sufficient capacity, separate ceramic capacitors are attached to the proper points in the unit. The diode filter shown in Figure 1 utilizes the distributed capacity of the unit and does not require the addition of separate capacitors. A high dielectric constant base plate is used. The units are again cured at temperatures in excess of 350 degrees to set the protective coating.

The plates are then immersed in a solder bath to tin the leads.

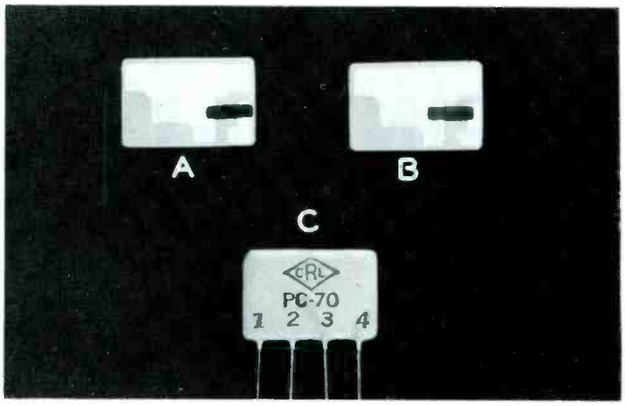


Figure 3. Construction Details of a Printed Coupling Circuit.

The wires which will extend outside the unit to attach to the external circuits, are then added. The ends of the wires are passed through the holes in the base plate and bent over on the reverse side, or are held by special jigs. This holds the wires in place until the soldering operation is completed. A whole tray of the units are then immersed into a hot wax bath at temperatures above the melting point of solder. In this manner a mass soldering operation is performed. Note that the unit at (C) of Figure 1 has completed the soldering operation.

The final process is that of adding the phenolic coating. Its only purpose is for the protection of the unit. In applications where space is extremely important, such as in the hearing aid, the coating may not be used. For commercial applications in radio and TV, however, the coating is added to strengthen the units and prevent damage caused by handling.

The final step is that of testing the completed unit. In the final test, the unit is tested as a complete circuit rather than as several components. Thus, proper operation is assured since the complete circuit operates properly within prescribed limits.

Types of Coupling Circuits

The design of the various coupling plates is an interesting process. After selecting a circuit which is to be reproduced by a printed circuit, the circuit is wired using standard components. Tests are then made to determine the overall function of the circuit. The printed circuit is then designed so that it performs this function, although the printed circuit may or may not appear to have the same number of com-

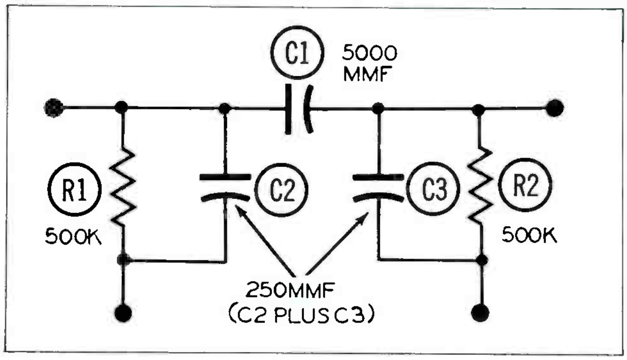


Figure 4. Schematic of Coupling Circuit Shown in Figure 3.

ponents as used in the original circuit. For instance, the distributed capacity of the printed circuit may be utilized to perform the function of bypass capacitors used in the original circuit. Such technique is illustrated in the construction of the coupling plate shown in Figure 3. A schematic of the circuit is shown in Figure 4.

This circuit is designed to operate as a coupling circuit between a triode audio amplifier and an audio output stage. In the conventional circuit two resistors and two capacitors are used to perform this function. Three of these components can actually be seen in the printed circuit of Figure 3. Note that the front and back side of this particular plate are identical. This occurs in this particular unit since the input and output circuits are identical. The large silver plate in the center of the unit constitutes one of the plates of the capacitor C1. Due to high dielectric constant of the base material of this coupling plate, a capacitance of 5000 mmf. exists between the two plates. The dark strips on either side of the plates are the resistors. These appear to be the only elements incorporated, however, the capacitance shown as C2 and C3 in Figure 4 is made up of the distributed capacitance in the circuit.

Another audio coupling plate that is used quite frequently is shown in Figure 5. This unit is similar to that previously described except that it incorporates those components required for the input of the triode audio stage. Figure 6 shows the circuitry of this coupling plate as employed in a typical AC-DC receiver. That portion within the dotted lines represents the circuitry within the printed circuit. Only seven leads need be connected to complete the wiring.

The photo in Figure 7 shows a partial view of a chassis incorporating this printed coupling circuit. Note the apparent absence of components usually associated with this circuit.

The most popular application of the printed circuit in television is that of the integrator plate. Here the uniformity in electrical characteristics of the printed circuit is put to good use. The schematic of Figure 8 is a popular type integrator circuit used by many television manufacturers. The input to this

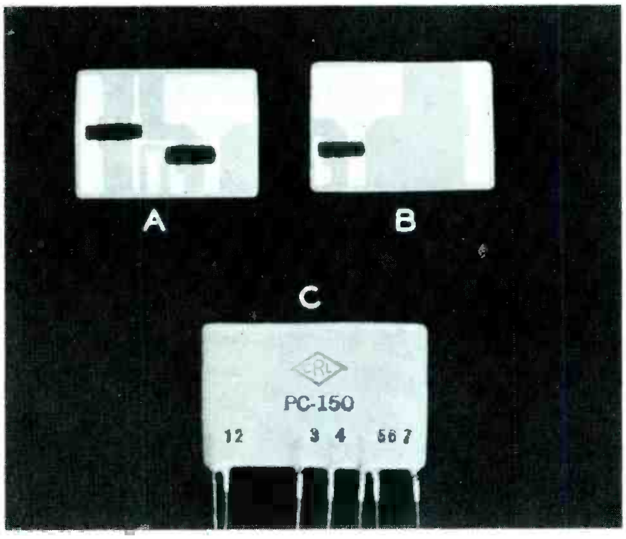


Figure 5. Construction Details of an Audio Coupling Circuit.

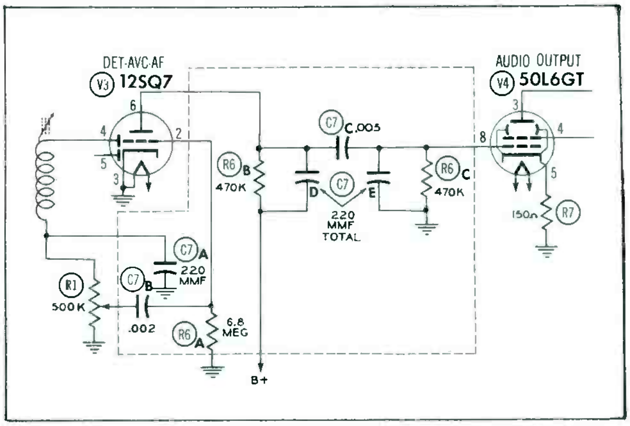


Figure 6. Partial Schematic Showing Incorporation of Printed Coupling Circuit.

circuit is the composite sync signal. The values of the various components are selected to produce the desired signal at the output of the circuit. For example, the waveform at Figure 9A shows the composite sync signal which is fed to the input of the integrator. Note the difference in width of the vertical pulses as compared to the horizontal and equalizing pulses. It is this difference in width which is the basis of operation of the integrator network. As can be seen in Figure 9B, which is the output of the integrator network, a charge is built up at the time of the vertical sync pulses. It is this pulse which is used to trigger the vertical oscillator to provide vertical synchronization. The photo of this waveform was taken with the vertical oscillator removed, to show more clearly the action of the integrator network on the sync signal. With the oscillator operating, a large negative spike is present just following the vertical sync signal.

Examination of this sync signal with the oscillator removed is often helpful in servicing a receiver having improper vertical synchronization. The large

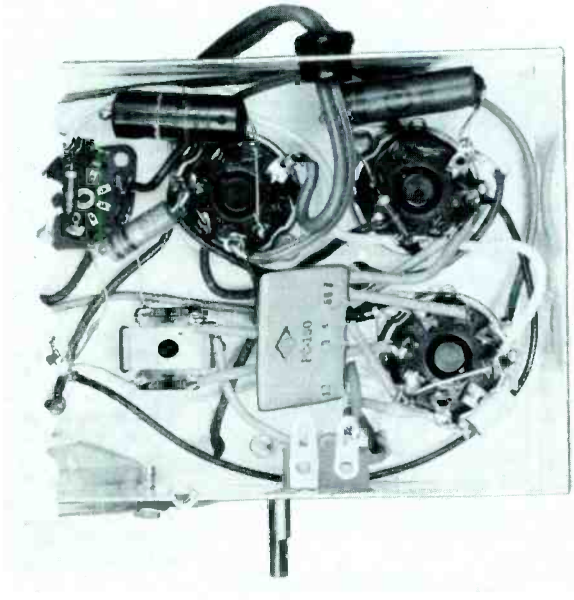
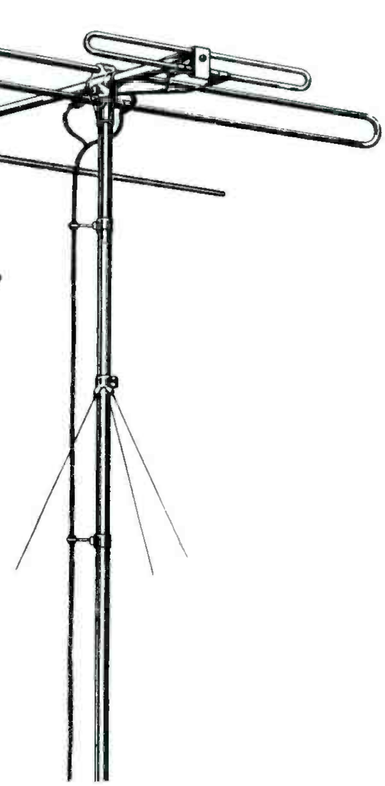


Figure 7. Coupling Circuit Wired Into Small Radio.

FOR GREATEST TV PICTURE *Quality*

AMPHENOL INLINE TV ANTENNAS

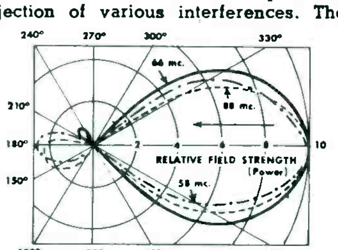


OUTSTANDING MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

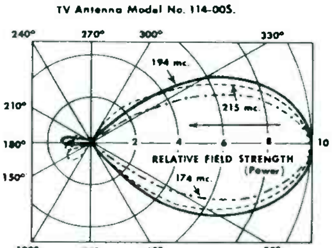
Part	Material	Yield Strength	Size	
		psi	o.d.	Wall
Mast (galv.)	¾" Thinwall Steel Conduit	32,000	0.922"	.049"
Large Folded Dipole	3S ½ H Al.	19,000	.500"	.049"
Small Folded Dipole	3S ½ H Al.	19,000	.375"	.049"
Reflector	3S ½ H Al.	19,000	.500"	.049"
Crossarm	3S H Al.	26,000	.875"	.065"
Center Support & T Casting	Al. Alloy 45,000 psi tensile strength			

EXCELLENT RADIATION PATTERNS

These are the radiation patterns of the AMPHENOL Inline antenna at 58 mc., 66 mc., and 88 mc., in the low band, and 174 mc., 194 mc., and 215 mc. in the high band. Notice the uniformity of these lobes at all frequencies. The lack of lobes off the sides and negligible ones off the back maintains high front-to-back and front-to-side ratios necessary for the rejection of various interferences. The presence of a single forward lobe is usually a very desirable feature, especially when it is wide enough to provide adequate interception area for some differences in transmitter location, changes in the wave front's direction of travel, or physical movement of the antenna in high winds. Furthermore, it is not too critical of orientation. It is necessary only to aim it and forget it.



Horizontal radiation pattern of Amphenol TV Antenna Model No. 114-005.



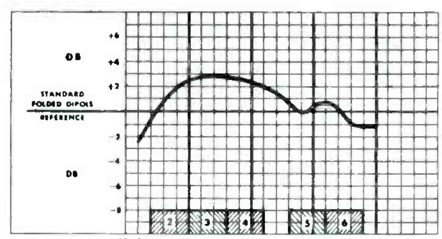
Horizontal radiation pattern of Amphenol TV Antenna Model No. 114-005.

HIGHER GAIN

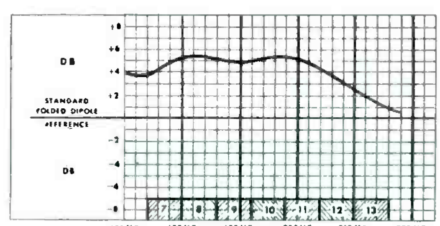
These gain curves of the AMPHENOL Inline antenna represent the intercepted voltage of the AMPHENOL Inline Antenna as plotted against the intercepted voltage of a reference folded dipole cut to the frequency being compared. There is no channel in either the low band or high band where there is more than a three decible change within the channel that can cause picture modulation or "fuzziness." Gain of the AMPHENOL Inline antenna is quite flat over all channels.

You will find more gain designed into the high band because of greater need for it, due to higher losses at these frequencies. Also, notice the drop-off on channel six. This is at the edge of the FM band and is subject to FM interference, so the Inline's gain is purposely held down at that frequency.

The excellent broadband characteristics, impedance match, single forward lobe radiation patterns on all channels, maximum gain, lightning protection, and superior mechanical features of the AMPHENOL Inline Antenna make it the antenna for greatest TV picture quality!



Gain of Amphenol Model No. 114-005 Antenna over a reference folded dipole, 54 to 88 mc.



Gain of Amphenol Model No. 114-005 Antenna over a reference folded dipole, 174 to 216 mc.

for All the factors determining BETTER TV PICTURE QUALITY

Write for this book containing the characteristics and test performance data of various types of antennas.

AMPHENOL AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION

1830 SOUTH 54th AVENUE • CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS

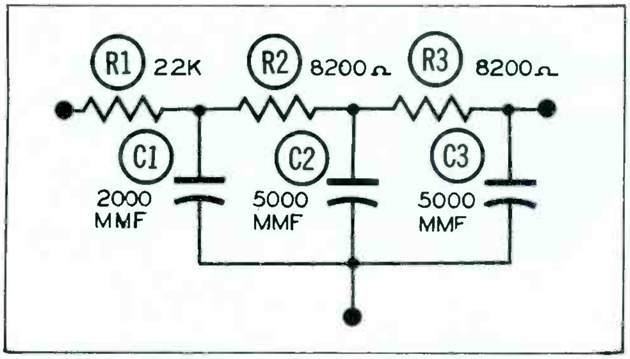


Figure 8. Typical Integrator Network.

pulse fed from the vertical oscillator may mask the vertical pulse so that it can hardly be seen. With the oscillator removed, the signal should resemble that of Figure 9A and 9B.

Considerable attenuation is experienced in the integrator network. For example, the waveform at Figure 9A has an amplitude of 50 volts. At Figure 9B the waveform is approximately 9 volts. This is normal and is not to be interpreted as a defective integrator network.

In the design of previously mentioned printed circuits, it was possible to point out many of the resistive and capacitive elements corresponding to the components in the conventional circuit. Such is not the case of the integrator plate in Figure 10, which is shown during various stages of manufacture. At (A) and (B) of Figure 10 are shown the front and back sides of the base plate. (C) shows the back side of the plate after a large silver plate has been added. This plate is connected to ground in the integrator circuit. The front side of the plate is shown at (D) after two small plates have been added. These represent the input and output terminals of the circuit. (E) and (F) show the front and back sides of the unit after the resistive element has been added. Note that a resistive element is used only on the front side. In the conventional circuit employing standard components, three resistors are used. In the printed circuit shown in Figure 10, however, the technique of designing the circuit to perform the desired function without the use of individual components is used. By referring again to Figure 10F it can be seen that the resistive element

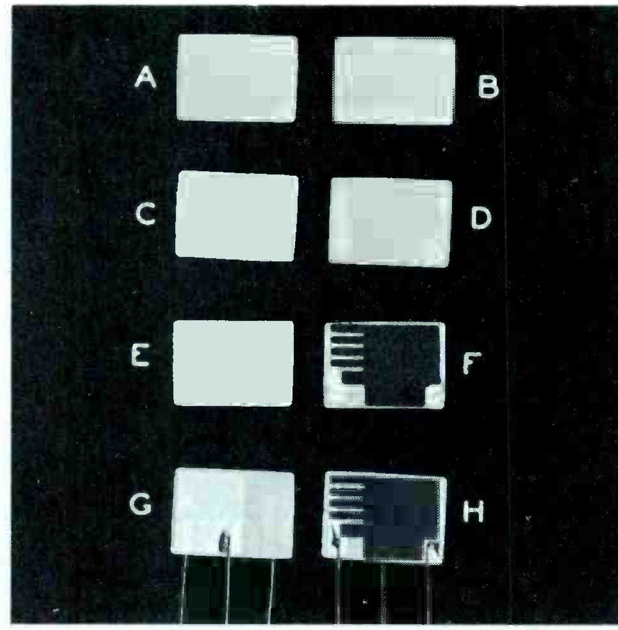


Figure 10. Construction of a Printed Circuit Vertical Integrator.

covers a large area of the plate. With this element directly opposite the ground plate on the reverse side, considerable distributed capacitiance exists between the resistive element and ground. This, in effect, is an infinite number of resistors and capacitors arranged in a ladder network as shown in Figure 11A. This network provides even better integrator action than the conventional circuit shown in Figure 8 since an infinite number of integrating steps take place instead of only two or three. Schematically the integrator plate may be shown as in Figure 11B.

Figures 10G and 10H show the front and back sides of the plate after the wires have been added. This completes the manufacturing process except for the addition of the protective coating.

So far our discussion has been about units employing high dielectric bases. In units where the distributed capacity must be held to a minimum, separate capacitors are attached to the base plate such as shown in Figure 12A. This particular unit is a vertical integrator plate, the schematic of which is shown in Figure 13. Note the similarity of this circuit with

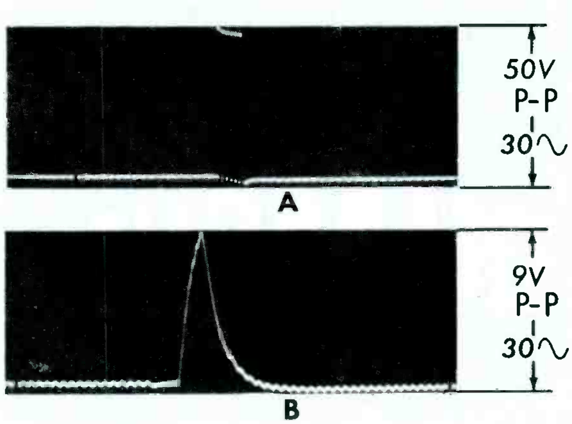


Figure 9. (A) Input to Integrator Network. (B) Output of Integrator Network.

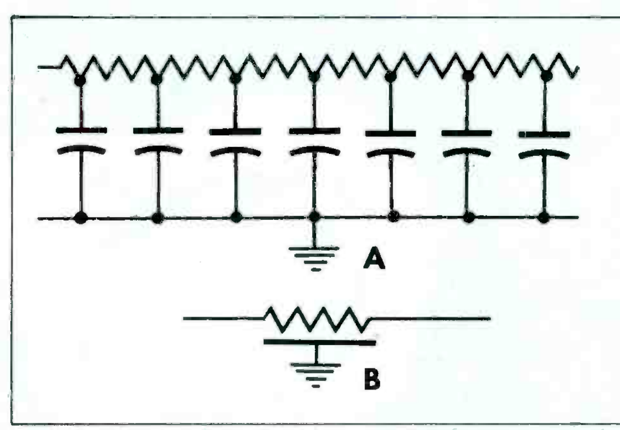


Figure 11. (A) Ladder Type Integrator Employing an Infinite Number of Capacitors and Resistors. (B) Simplified Schematic of the Circuit of (A).


the key to better television performance...
Unlike most components in the TV set, the shortcomings of the picture tube cannot be made up through adjustments of the associated circuitry. The end result, the picture, sells the set. Because they know they can depend upon the consistently high quality, more and still more set manufacturers are specifying Du Mont Teletrons. There is nothing finer. So insure peak performance by specifying Du Mont Teletrons. Technical data on the many sizes and types, sent on request.
DuMont
Teletrons*
CATHODE-RAY TUBE DIVISION
ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., CLIFTON, N. J.
*Trade-Mark

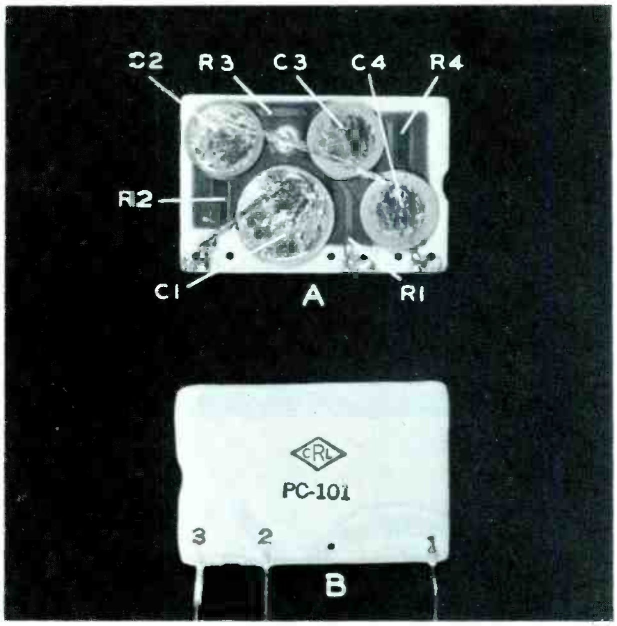


Figure 12. Construction Details of an Integrator Plate Employing Separate Capacitors.

that shown in Figure 8, the difference being the addition of the differentiator network (C1 and R1) at the input of the network.

The base plate of this unit serves only as a base to which the resistors and wiring are screened. The four capacitors shown (C1 through C4) are separate ceramic capacitors, each employing a base of correct dielectric constant and plates of proper size to produce the desired capacitance. These capacitors are attached to the base plate by sweat soldering them to the previously tinned areas. The capacitors are held in place during this soldering process by metal jigs. Soldering is accomplished by immersing the plates and jigs into a hot wax bath. After the jigs are removed and cooling is completed, the final process of adding the protective coating is all that remains. Figure 12B shows the completed unit.

Replacement of the Printed Circuit

In the event that a printed circuit need be replaced, it should be replaced with a similar unit. In this way the characteristics of the overall circuit will not be changed. Any attempt to replace the printed circuit with several standard components usually results in inferior operation of the circuit. This may be due to the fact that the distributed capacity of the circuit is changed or it may be that the electrical characteristics of the printed cannot be duplicated using standard components.

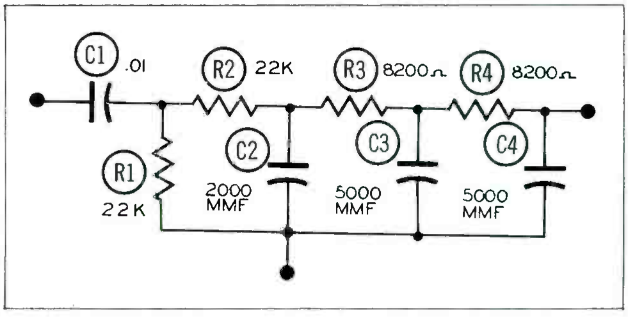


Figure 13. Schematic of Unit Shown in Figure 12.

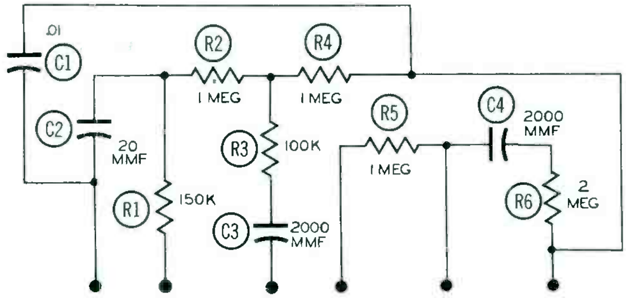


Figure 14. Schematic of Special Audio Compensating Printed Circuit.

This is particularly true in the case of special compensating circuits such as that shown in Figure 14. This unit was designed to act as an audio compensating network through the use of R-C and feedback networks. Note particularly the low value of C2 (20 mmf.). Any attempt to replace this unit with standard components would probably destroy the overall operation of the circuit. Several terminal lugs would be required and since they were not provided for in the original design of the chassis, the components would need be spread over a larger area on the chassis. The distributed capacity of the new wiring would alter the electrical characteristics of the circuit and impair its operation. Note that although there are four capacitors and six resistors employed in the unit, only six leads are required to make all the necessary connections.

The printed circuit is rugged. It is sealed against moisture to assure proper operation throughout its life. It can withstand considerable abuse in handling. Actually about the only damage that can be done is the breaking of leads which, of course, can happen to any component. One of the most important features of the printed circuit, as far as replacement is concerned, is the fact that it can withstand considable heat without damage during the soldering operation. This is not the case with standard components since excessive heat can damage both resistors and capacitors. Even accidental contact with the side of a soldering iron results in no damage to the printed circuit.

There is a natural tendency to look with disfavor at the use of the printed circuit as far as replacement purposes is concerned. This is due to the fact that in some cases, particularly with units having seven or more leads, it seems that the unsoldering and resoldering of so many leads requires a greater amount of time than would be required to replace only one component. This is usually more than offset, however, by the fact that oftentimes it is necessary to remove several leads in the conventionally wired circuit before that defective component can be located. If a check of the input and output signal at the printed circuit indicates improper action, the unit can be replaced without further checking.

More and more manufacturers are using printed circuits as original equipment in their receivers. The technique has already been extended to the construction of coils in IF transformers, and for the coils in television tuners. Only time will unveil the many possible uses of the printed circuit. One thing is practically assured however, the printed circuit, having proved itself as part of the electronic industry, will enjoy even greater usage in the future.

W. W. HENSLER

A guide to... TV MODEL IDENTIFICATION

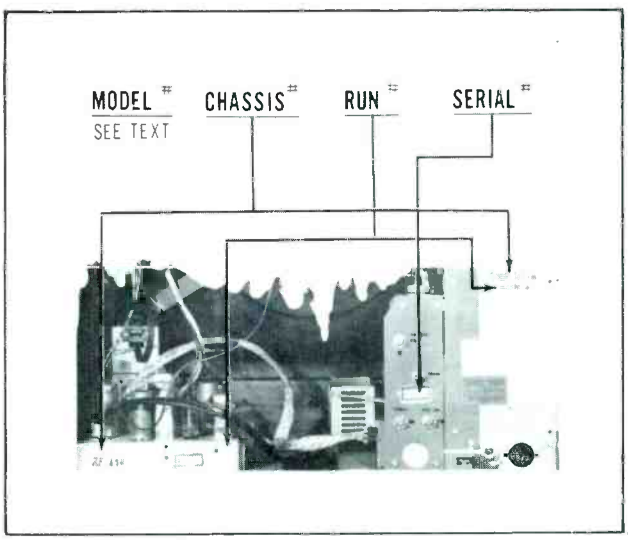
by C. P. Oliphant

PART II

The following is a continuation of TV Model Identification, the first part of which appeared in PF INDEX and Technical Digest No. 34, for September-October, 1952.

O O O

PHILCO



MODEL NUMBER: The model number is found on a sticker along with the tube layout chart on the inside wall of the cabinet. The first two digits denote the year of production, the letter "T" (not used prior to 1950) signifies television, and the next two digits show the series.

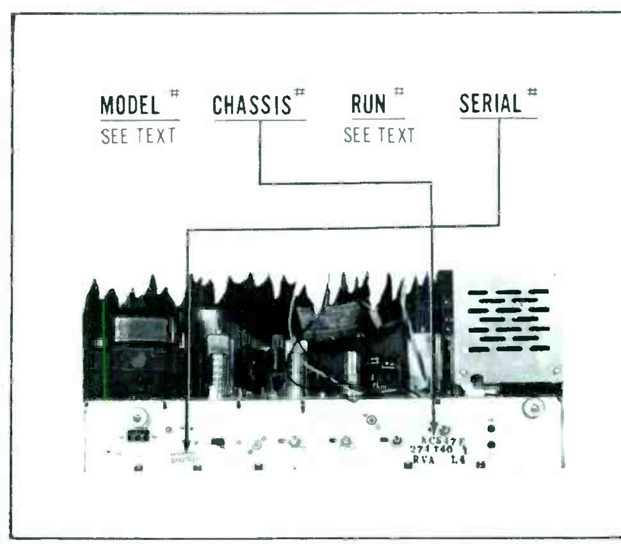
CHASSIS NUMBER: The chassis are identified by ink stamping the RF unit with two digits, such as 44, and the power unit with a letter followed by a number, such as D-4 or J-1. These numbers may be found either on the rear apron or on the front apron of the chassis of each respective unit.

RUN NUMBER: Major changes are identified by code numbers found either ink-stamped on the rear of the chassis or printed on the label with the model number. The code begins with 121. However, not all code 121 sets may be so marked. If no code number is shown, the set may be assumed to be code 121.

The run number represents minor changes in the chassis and is ink-stamped on the apron of each chassis. Two methods have been used in showing this number. It may appear along with a numerical series, of which the last two digits represent the run number, or it may appear preceded by the word "Run". For example, if the series is 3309114002 the chassis is run number 2. When the receiver is of the two-unit type each unit is stamped with its own individual run number.

SERIAL NUMBER: The serial number is printed on a sticker which is glued to the rear chassis apron of the power unit. It is identified by a series of numbers preceded by a letter.

RCA VICTOR



MODEL NUMBER: A number of methods have been used to designate the model. These methods are shown by giving the breakdown of a model number that appears in a particular category. In Model 630TS the number 6 signifies the year 1946, the number 30 is the number of tubes, including the picture tube, and T is for television. In Model 9T125, 9 is for the year 1949, T is for television, and 25 is for the number of tubes, including the picture tube. In Model TC164, the T is for television, and the 16 is for the picture tube size. In Model 6T54, the 6 signifies a 16-inch picture tube and the T signifies television. In the late models, such as 21T176, the 21 is the size of the picture tube and the T is for television. When a letter B is shown following the model number of a 17-inch set, it signifies electrostatic focus is being used. Any other number or letter is a further description of the particular model.

These model numbers are printed on the tube layout sticker on the inside wall of the cabinet or may be found on a sticker on the rear apron of the chassis.

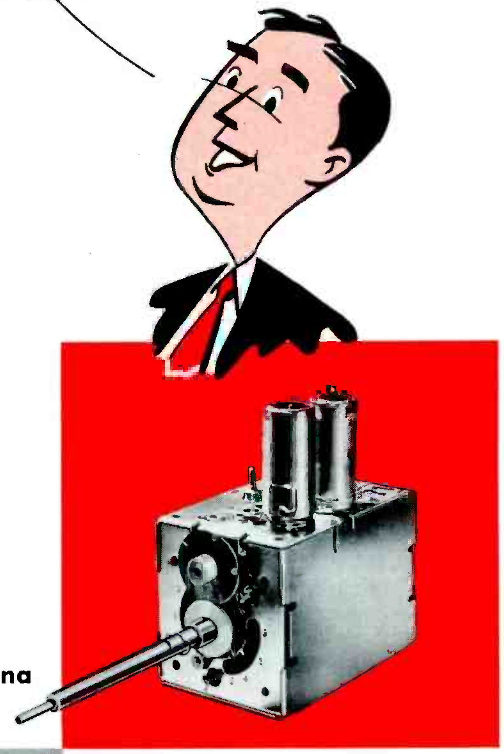
NO! the most expensive sets don't always work better in the fringe areas,

BUT...

ANY television receiver equipped with a

TARZIAN TUNER

will do the best job of pulling in distant stations



It's no wonder that manufacturers of many of the better known TV sets on the market today depend upon the trouble-free TARZIAN TUNER for the excellent performance of their sets.

No other commercial tuning unit possesses so many of the desirable features found only in the TARZIAN TUNER. For unexcelled selectivity . . . stability . . . and reception—especially in fringe areas—there is no better tuner than the

TARZIAN TUNER

The sensible Tarzian approach to UHF—a full band, all station tuner—is a typical engineering example of keeping up with—or rather—one step ahead of—developments in the ever changing industry.

SARKES TARZIAN, Inc., Tuner Division, Bloomington, Indiana

TARZIAN MADE PRODUCTS

STATIONS WTTS (5000 WATTS) AND WTTV (CHANNEL 10) OWNED AND OPERATED BY SARKES TARZIAN IN BLOOMINGTON

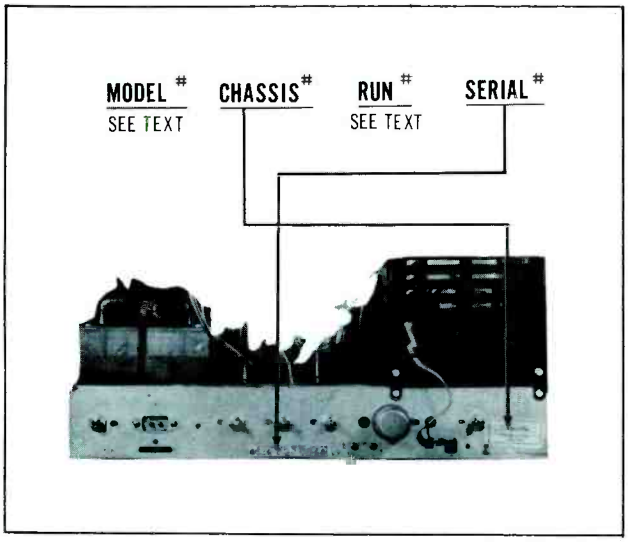
Tarzian Tuners and Tarzian Picture Tubes are available for the growing replacement market. Write for complete information.

CHASSIS NUMBER: The chassis numbers are found ink-stamped on the rear apron of the chassis. The number consists of three letters, such as KCS, followed by a number and, in some instances, another letter.

RUN NUMBER: No run numbers are employed.

SERIAL NUMBER: These numbers are found printed on a sticker and placed on the rear apron of the chassis.

SPARTON



MODEL NUMBER: No definite pattern is used in assigning model numbers, other than the fact that the first two digits signify in what year the set was manufactured. This number is found on a sticker placed on the back of the safety cover of the cabinet.

CHASSIS NUMBER: This number consists of a series of digits and letters in such a way as to show the characteristics of the set. For purpose of reference the breakdown of the 26SD172 chassis is as follows: The first two digits (26) indicate the number of tubes being employed in the main chassis of the receiver. In this particular set this total number includes the picture tube. However, in some earlier sets the number of tubes designation did not include the picture tube. The first letter (S) indicates a rectangular picture tube is employed. The letter T is the designation when a round picture tube is used. The second letter (D) indicates a deluxe type chassis. The two digits 17 indicate picture tube size while the last digit indicates the year of production.

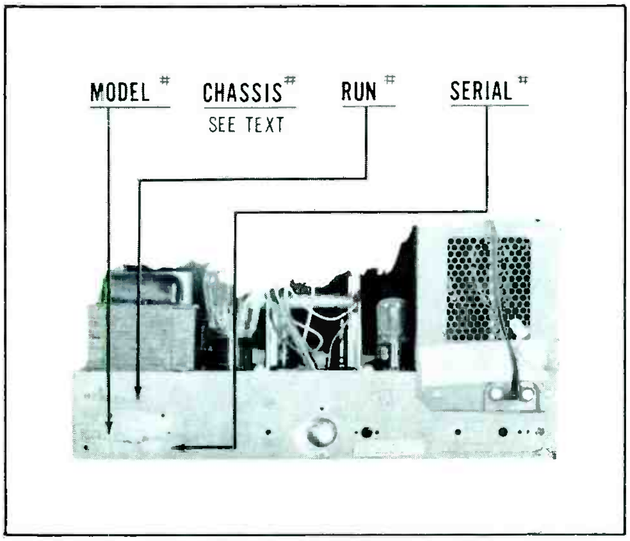
This number is found on a sticker placed on the rear apron of the chassis.

RUN NUMBER: No run number system is being employed.

SERIAL NUMBER: At one time the serial number was stenciled into the rear apron of the chassis, but on present sets it is embossed on a metal plate and is riveted to the rear apron of the chassis.

MISC. MARKINGS: If, at any time, other ink-stamped identifications are present on the chassis they are for use in the production of the set and have no value to the service technician.

STEWART-WARNER



MODEL NUMBER: The model number is ink-stamped on the left end of the rear chassis apron and printed on a combination name label and tube layout chart which is affixed to an inner wall of the cabinet.

CHASSIS NUMBER: No chassis number is employed to identify the set.

RUN NUMBER: The run number is shown by a code letter which is rubber stamped on the rear apron of the chassis. It is identified by the word "Series". The initial production receivers do not have this series coding. When the first circuit change is made the chassis is stamped "Series A". The second circuit change would be designated "B", etc. If both the first and second circuit changes were incorporated in one chassis it would be stamped "Series AB". Only the circuit changes that are designated by a letter are incorporated in the receiver.

SERIAL NUMBER: The serial numbers are metal stamped into the rear apron of the chassis.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MODEL NUMBER: The model number is ink-stamped in the middle of the rear chassis apron. They are of the type 317, 321, and 324, with the last two digits indicating the picture tube size. Any letters appearing after the digits are a description of the type of cabinet.

CHASSIS NUMBER: The use of a chassis number is not employed.

RUN NUMBER: Run numbers are not being used. However, the date code that is ink-stamped on

♦ ♦ Please turn to page 99 ♦ ♦

New CBS-HYTRON Germanium Diodes

Guaranteed Moisture-Proof!

Mechanical Specifications

A. .020" copper-clad wire
B. Nickel-silver "clip-in" pin
C. Glass-filled plastic case
D. Germanium crystal soldered directly to base
E. .005" tungsten cat whisker
F. Moisture-resistant impregnating wax

GENERAL PURPOSE TYPES

1N48
1N51
1N52
1N63
1N64
1N65
1N69*
1N70*
1N75
1N81*

*JAN TYPES

WHY CBS-HYTRON GERMANIUM DIODES ARE BETTER RECTIFIERS

1. ***MOISTURE-PROOF*** . . . eliminates humidity and contamination problems
2. ***SELF-HEALING*** . . . self-recuperating from temporary overloads
3. ***SUBMINIATURIZED*** . . . only ½ inch long, ¼ inch in diameter
4. ***SOLDERED WAFER*** . . . omission of plating eliminates flaking
5. ***LOW SHUNT CAPACITY*** . . . 0.8 $\mu\mu$fd average
6. ***SELF-INSULATING CASE*** . . . mounts as easily as a resistor
7. ***EXCEPTIONAL LIFE*** . . . 10,000 hours minimum under rated conditions
8. ***NO FILAMENTS*** . . . low drain, no hum

Vital germanium wafer in a CBS-Hytron diode is *guaranteed moisture-proof.* Sealed against deadly moisture . . . fumes . . . and contamination, a CBS-Hytron diode keeps moisture where it belongs . . . out! First, by a chemically and electrically inert impregnating wax. Second, by a glass-filled phenolic case. With *moisture-proof* CBS-Hytron germanium diodes, you can be sure of maximum trouble-free life.

Superior techniques also permit CBS-Hytron to omit plating of the germanium wafer. Soldering is directly to the base. Thus flaking is eliminated and quality improved. Universal design of CBS-Hytron diodes follows Joint Army-Navy specifications. "Clip-in" feature gives you versatility, ruggedness, and electrical stability. Flexible pigtails of copper-clad steel welded into sturdy nickel pins also insure you against damage by soldering heat.

Check the eight important-to-you reasons why CBS-Hytron *moisture-proof* germanium diodes are better rectifiers. Send today for complete data and interchangeability sheets. Specify CBS-Hytron *guaranteed moisture-proof* diodes for superior, trouble-free operation.

CBS HYTRON RADIO TUBES

MANUFACTURERS OF RECEIVING TUBES SINCE 1921
HYTRON
RADIO AND ELECTRONICS CO.
A DIVISION OF COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM, INC.

SALEM, MASSACHUSETTS

UHF

A description of circuits and equipment for Ultra High Frequency reception.

by **MERLE E. CHANEY**

PART IV

Arvin All-Channel Tuning System

Inclusion of UHF as an integral part of a television receiver, is accomplished by Arvin Industries, Inc., through the use of individual VHF and UHF tuning units. To facilitate and simplify operation, these tuners are ganged together by a pulley arrangement. This provides tuning both the VHF and UHF bands with common front panel controls. The VHF and UHF units are shown in Figure 1, installed in an Arvin television receiver.

The double conversion system is employed in UHF position to provide a 41 mc IF signal. The UHF tuner, continuously tuneable between channels 14 and 83, provides a 127 mc signal to the VHF unit. To accept this frequency, the VHF tuner shown in Figure 2, is designed with an additional switch position marked "UHF" between channels 6 and 7. In switch position "UHF" of the switch, the 127 mc of the UHF unit is fed to the VHF tuner where the second conversion of the signal provides a 41 mc signal to the video IF section of the receiver. A bottom view of the UHF tuner is shown in Figure 3.

The manner of indication of the desired channel is a feature of the Arvin system. Since a switch type tuner is used for VHF reception, the desired VHF channels are switched in directly, with tuning touched up with the fine tuning control. When the selector switch is turned to "UHF" position, the knob is then in a vertical position with a window visible through the top of the knob. The window holds a prism lens through which UHF channel numbers are viewed. As the tuning knob is rotated (same knob as fine tuning)

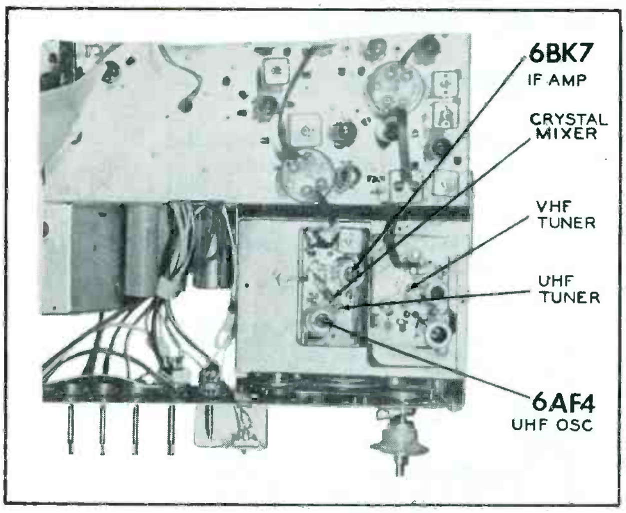


Figure 1. VHF and UHF Tuning Units Employed in Arvin TV Receivers.

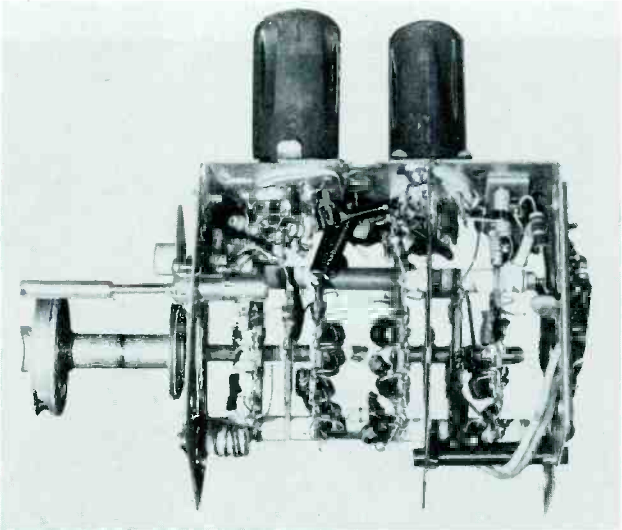


Figure 2. Arvin VHF Tuning Unit.

the desired UHF channel may be readily selected. An illustration of the tuning knobs with channel indications is shown in Figure 4. Rapid UHF tuning is achieved by a coarse tuning provision. When the UHF tuning knob is pressed in slightly, the drive ratio is reduced for fast tuning. With the pressure released, the drive ratio is increased for sharp tuning.

The UHF unit is turned off with the exception of filaments during reception on any VHF channel. Just as soon as the selector switch is turned to "UHF" position, the following sequences occur.

1. B+ power is applied to the UHF tuner unit.

2. The UHF output is applied to the input grid of V1.

3. The VHF antenna input circuit is grounded.

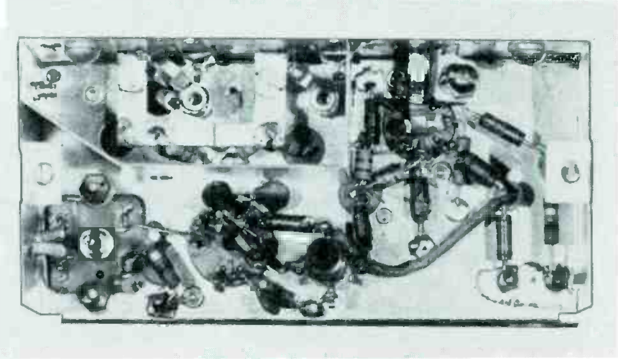
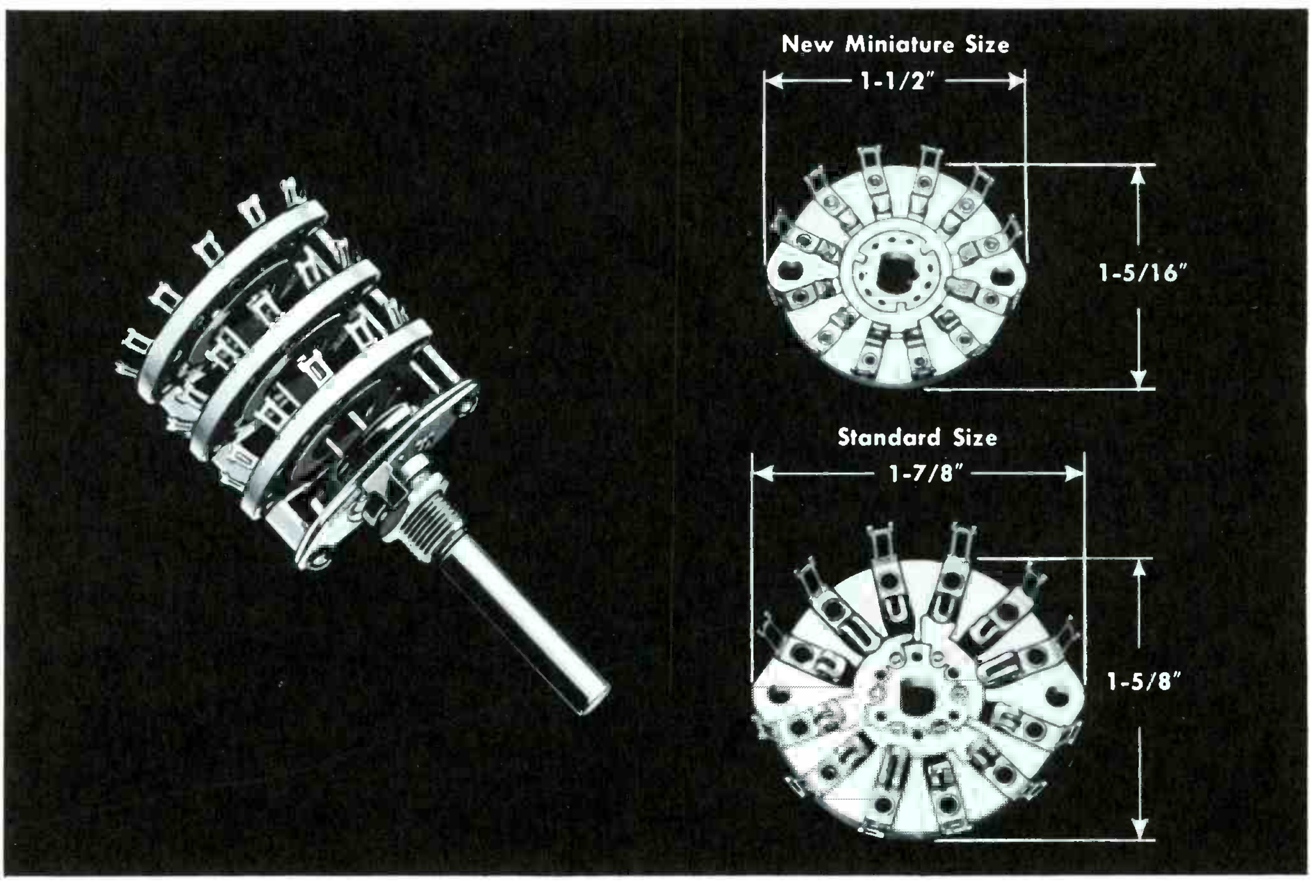


Figure 3. Bottom View of UHF Unit.

NOW in stock

Centralab's new miniature switch line



offers you a lot more switch in a lot smaller package

CENTRALAB'S new miniature switches give you more flexibility . . . provide more positions per pole, even with smaller size. For example:

1 pole — 12 active positions per section (former 1-pole switch had only 11 positions).
2 poles — 6 active positions per section (former 2-pole switch had only 5 positions).

These switches feature one-piece shaft construction, for more accurate indexing. They are available with one to six sections per shaft, one to 18 poles per switch. Sections are Steatite in either shorting or non-shorting arrangements. Adjustable stop allows selection of positions or continuous rotation. *More, these switches are guaranteed to stand a minimum of 50 hours of salt-spray tests.* No other units on the market as stock items will do as well.

Separate Steatite sections, index assemblies, hardware and accessories also available.

For your miniature or mobile rigs . . . insist on Centralab switches. Centralab offers you the exact switch you want, when you need it, always available from one source . . . and at attractive low prices!

The Centralab miniature switch line is only one of the more than 470 *new* items listed in Centralab's new Catalog 28. Get your copy of this 32-page index to the latest developments in the fast changing electronics field. See your distributor or write direct.

Centralab

A Division of Globe-Union Inc.
942 East Keefe Avenue • Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
In Canada, 635 Queen St. East, Toronto, Canada

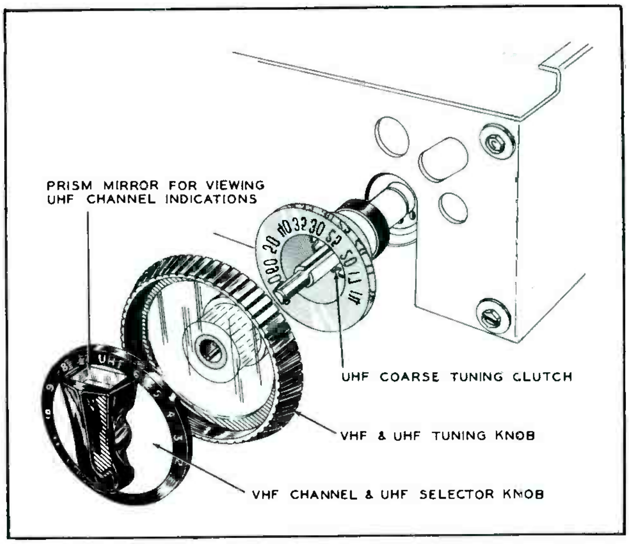


Figure 4. Control Knobs with Prism Mirror For Viewing UHF Channel Markings.

4. The VHF antenna circuit is isolated from the input of V1 and the UHF circuit.

5. The VHF input circuits are switched out and the matching transformer L10 applies the 127 mc UHF unit output to the grid circuit of V1.

An examination of the schematic of Figure 5A, shows that the UHF tuning unit contains a 3 element concentric line tuning element. Two sections form the preselector circuits, with the third acting as the tuned element in the UHF oscillator. A crystal mixer provides the intermediate frequency for application to the cascode amplifier stage. The output transformer is tuned to a frequency of 127 megacycles.

With the exception of the extra switch position to accommodate the UHF tuner output the VHF tuner section operates identically to usual VHF tuners. The schematic of the VHF tuner appears in Figure 5B.

The apparent advantages of the system employed by Arvin are:

1. Incorporation of UHF tuning provisions in the receiver.

2. Full 82 channel coverage.

3. Common tuning controls for both VHF and UHF.

4. Simplicity of operation.

5. Unique system of UHF channel indication.

UHF Mallory Converter Model TV-101

The Model TV-101 UHF converter developed by P. R. Mallory & Company, Inc. is designed to operate in conjunction with any standard television receiver. A cabinet view of this unit is shown in Figure 6. Two front panel controls are employed. On the left, the function switch uses three positions: OFF, VHF, and UHF. The tuning control at the right operates the Mallory Inductuner * and a dial pointer on a slide rule type dial designating the channels.

*Registered Trademark of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.

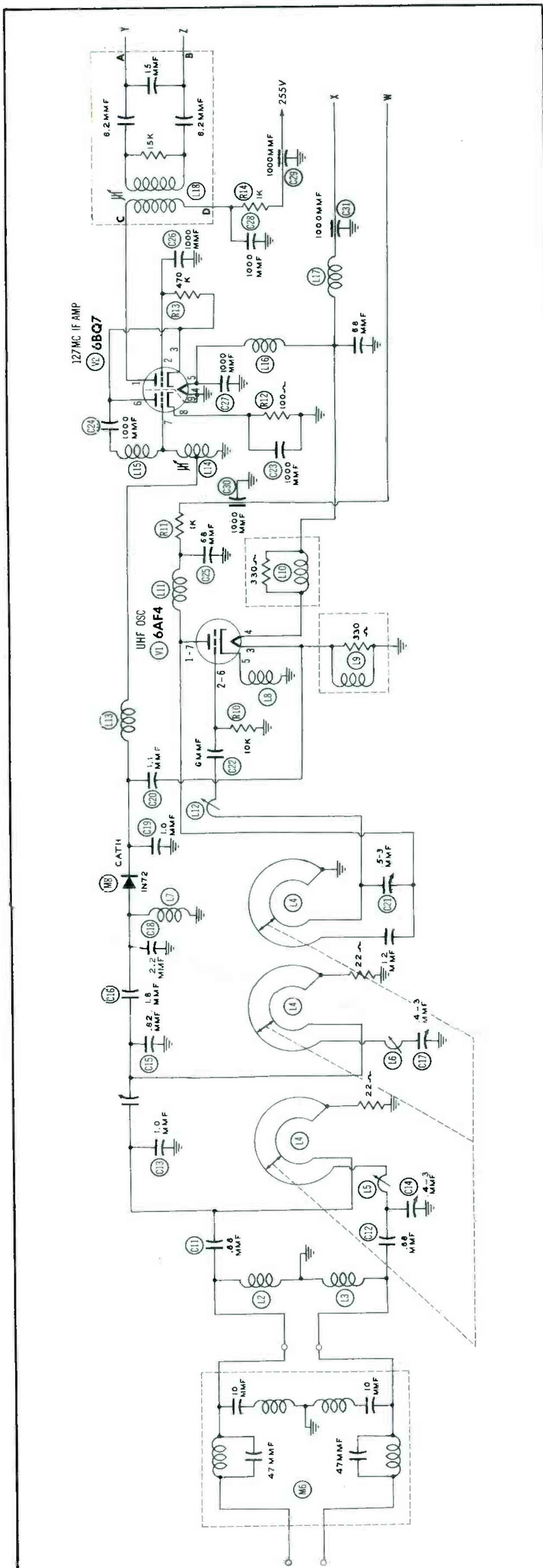
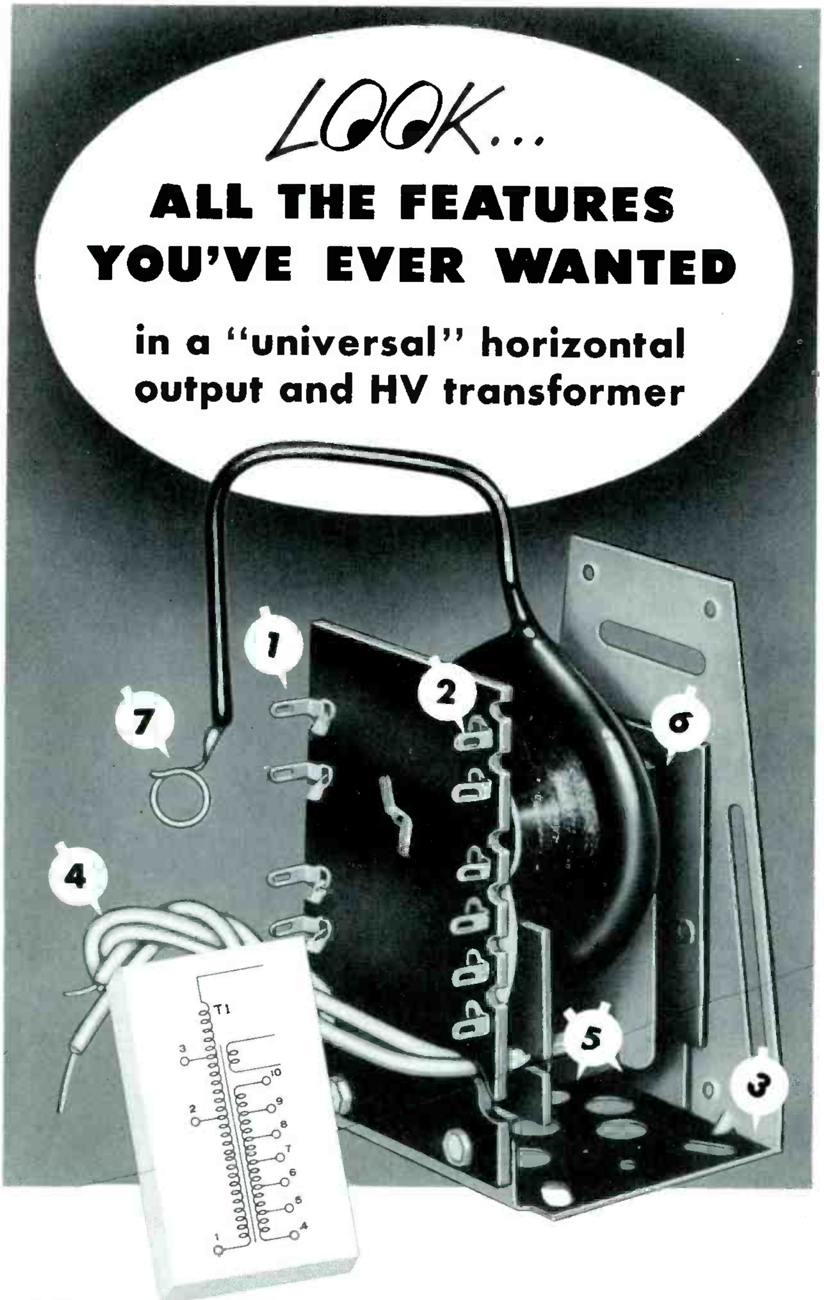


Figure 5A. Arvin UHF Tuning Unit.



1 **3 PRIMARY TERMINALS**

Tapped primary takes care of 250- to 350-volt "B" supplies, and accommodates any of the commonly used horizontal output tubes.

2 **7 SECONDARY TERMINALS**

Permits matching of any horizontal output tube to any yoke having horizontal-coil inductances from 8 to 30 MH. Accommodates all commonly used damper tubes.

3 **"UNIVERSAL" TYPE MOUNTING BRACKET**

Multiple slots and mounting holes permit transformer to be easily installed either vertically or horizontally in most TV chasses.

4 **EXTRA-LONG FILAMENT LEADS**

At last . . . leads long enough to reach filament terminals of hv rectifier in any set! No more splicing. Special insulation avoids possibility of voltage breakdown.

5 **ARC SHIELD**

Forget irksome corona problems. This arc shield reduces corona discharge to a level where it is no longer troublesome.

6 **CUSHION-MOUNTED CORE**

No more "singing" transformers! Ferrite core is cushioned to reduce 15-kc acoustic radiation.

7 **EXTRA PLATE CLIPS**

Four plate clips are supplied to fit all commonly used driver and hv rectifier tubes such as 1B3-GT, 1X2A, 6BG6-G, 6BQ6-GT, and 6CD6-G.

ONLY $5.97

Suggested Dealer Price

NOW... the new RCA-231T1 makes replacement jobs a snap

No more "patch" jobs... no more wasted time. Now you can simplify your stocking and servicing problems with the new RCA-231T1 "universal" transformer for TV receivers using transformers having isolated secondary windings for yoke connections. And it's excellent for substitution checks on questionable horizontal output and HV transformers.

Mechanically and electrically . . . the new RCA-231T1 meets practically every mounting and circuit requirement. Moreover, it provides excellent voltage regulation, ample width, and good deflection linearity. Useful over a high-voltage range from 10 to 15 KV, and designed for all deflection angles from 50° to 66°. Uses ferrite core for highest efficiency.

Save yourself time, money, and embarrassing callbacks . . . order a supply of 231T1's from your RCA Parts Distributor *today* . . . and be ready for any emergency.

See your local RCA Parts Distributor for "Original" RCA TV Components

tmk. ®

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS **HARRISON, N. J.**

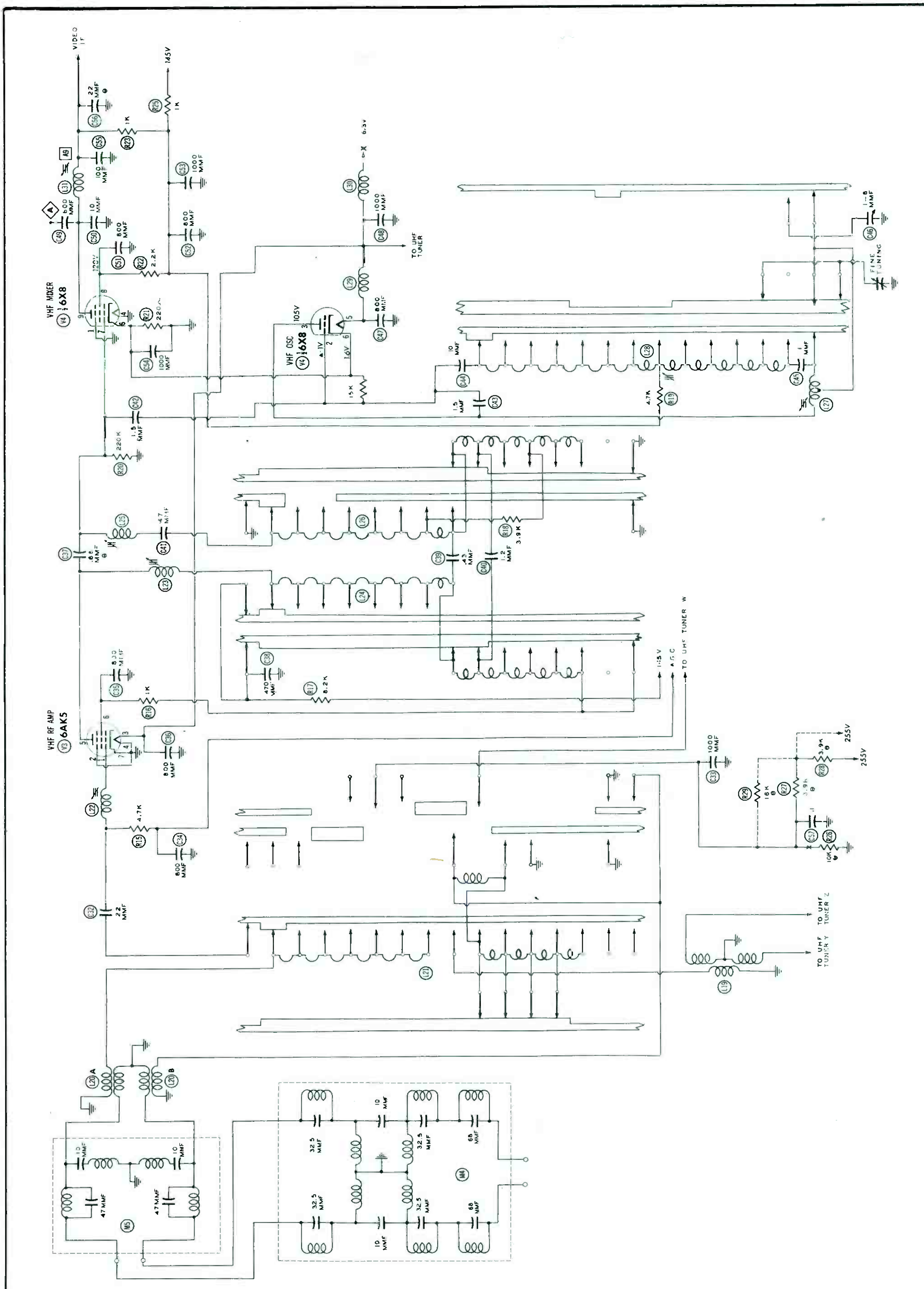


Figure 5B. Arvin VHF Tuning Unit With 127 mc IF Amplifier Position.

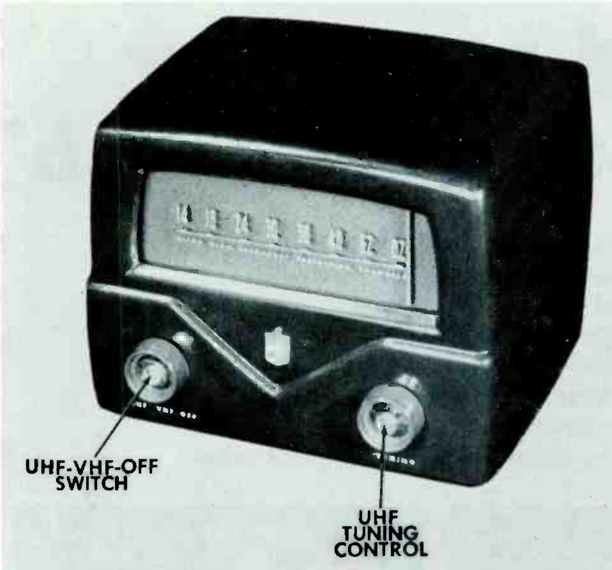


Figure 6. Mallory UHF Converter Model TV-101.

To facilitate the installation of the converter, the unit comes equipped with a built-in UHF antenna. The antenna is formed of wire large enough to be self supported when connected to the UHF antenna input terminal strip. In some instances, the built-in antenna will provide sufficient signal strength for correct operation of the converter unit. Due to obstructions such as trees, buildings, and in low areas it may be necessary to employ an external UHF antenna. This can be determined at the time of installation.

In addition to the built-in antenna, a length of 300 ohm twin lead is provided for connecting the converter output to the television receiver's antenna input terminals. The connecting lead length was chosen to provide maximum efficiency and should not be shortened or lengthened.

With the converter installed and ready for operation, the converter unit is turned to UHF position and the television receiver is tuned to either channel 5 or 6. (If a strong VHF signal is normally received on one of these channels then the television receiver tuner should be tuned to the other channel). Tuning in the UHF station is accomplished with the UHF con-

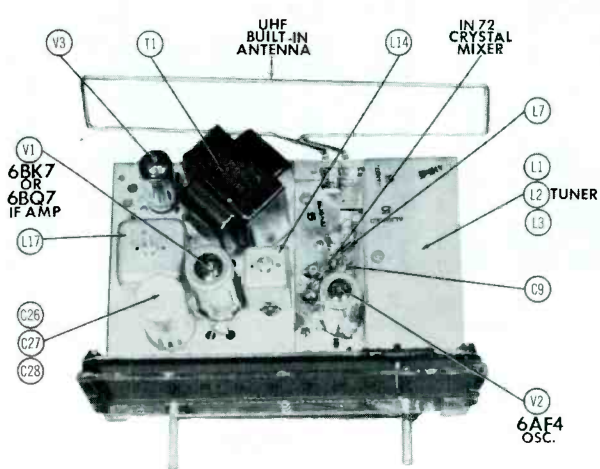


Figure 7. Top Chassis View of Mallory Converter. Early Version. (Before Serial #200,000).

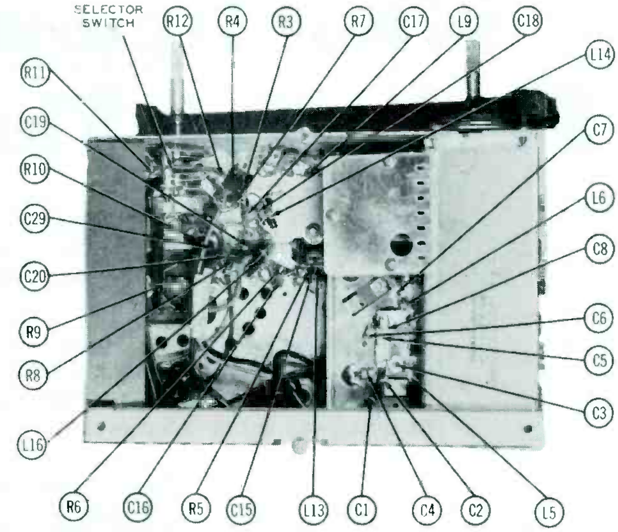


Figure 8. Bottom Chassis View of Mallory UHF Converter. Early Version. (Before Serial #200,000).

verter tuning control. A top chassis view of the converter is shown in Figure 7.

A bottom chassis view of the converter unit in Figure 8 shows the critical lead dress and wiring arrangement. For best operation, disturbance of the lead dress should be avoided.

An examination of the converter circuits shows it to contain a three element tuning unit of the concentric line type. See Figure 9. Items L1 and L2 are the variable tuning inductors forming a double tuned preselector circuit while the third inductor L3 is used in the oscillator circuit. The preselector circuit is designed for maximum selectively consistent with broad bandpass requirements. The local UHF oscillator, employing a 6AF4 tube, operates below the frequency of the incoming signal to provide the correct relationship between video and sound frequencies applied to the VHF tuner in the television receiver. Note in the schematic of Figure 9 that the oscillator signal is takenf rom the filament of the oscillator tube. In this instance the interelectrode capacity existing between the cathode and filament (about 2.7 mmf.) forms the coupling device for the signal. This method achieves a minimum of loading and interaction between the mixer and oscillator circuits, thus permitting more stable oscillator performance.

Signals from the UHF oscillator and from the preselector circuits are fed to the crystal mixer type 1N72, resulting in a new frequency at the mixer output. This intermediate frequency is coupled by the input transformer L14 to one triode section of a type 6BK7 or 6BQ7 tube connected as a cascode amplifier. The input triode section is grid driven and employs inductive feedback for neutralization. The output triode section is a cathode-fed, grounded-grid amplifier.

The output circuit of the cascode amplifier stage is designed for either a 300 ohm or 72 ohm impedance load and is connected through the function switch to the UHF output terminals.

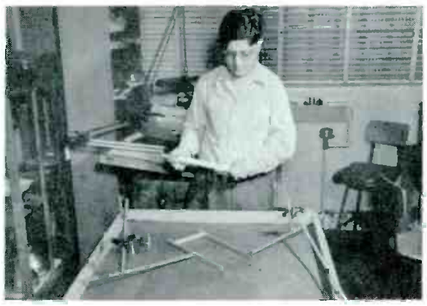
Note that this converter is equipped with an auxiliary AC output receptacle. The receptacle is located on the back of the chassis and is designed to

What Rauland means by "Perfection Through Research"

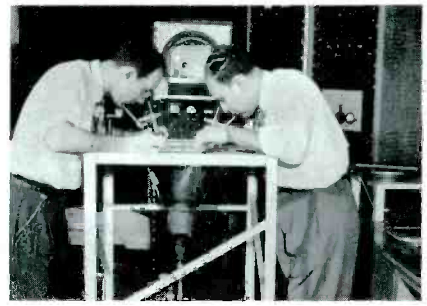
Rauland is one of the few companies devoting so much top engineering talent full time to picture tube improvement and perfection.

The result of this painstaking research has been to give you many more picture tube advancements since the war than has any other manufacturer . . . more dependability and faster installation in the field for service dealers and service men . . . and greater assurance of customer satisfaction when you install Rauland replacement tubes.

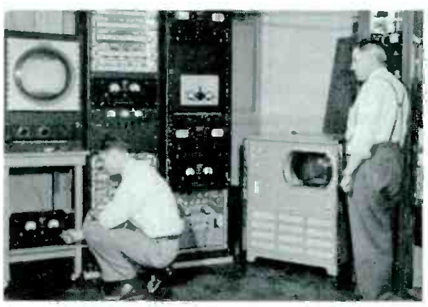
That's why more and more jobbers, dealers and service men are standardizing on Rauland replacement tubes.



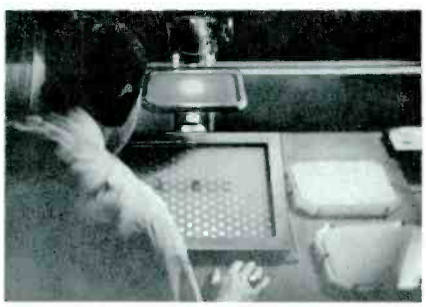
Rubber model for studying electron optical designing—basis for Rauland's exclusive Indicator Ion Trap.



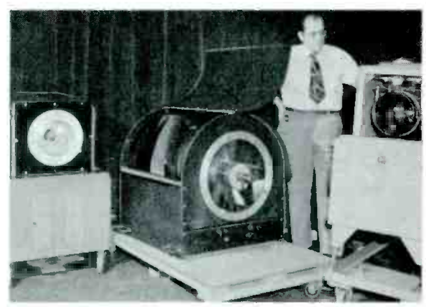
Alignment of the screen and parallax mask of tri-color tube containing approximately a million fluorescent dots.



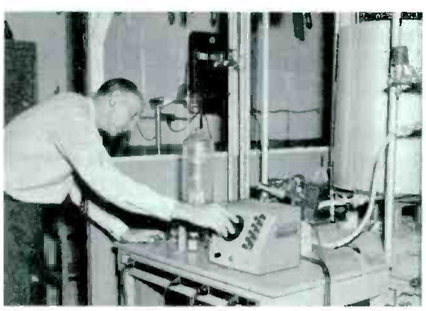
All-electronic tri-color tube in electronic receiver system (left) in comparison with mechanical system (right).



Inspection and checking of perforations .0075" in diameter in masks of tri-color picture tubes.

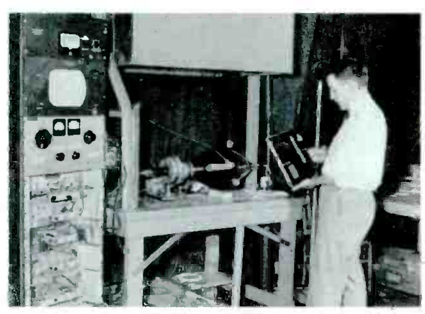


Rauland large-screen projectors using three different optical systems, all of which give theater-size pictures.



Careful study of the formation of thin metallic films in a vacuum . . . basis for the aluminizing of tubes.

Examination with polarimeter permits careful control of strains for superior glass-to-metal sealing.



A physicist using a Rauland-developed radiation meter in checking X-ray radiations from cathode ray apparatus.

THE RAULAND CORPORATION

Perfection Through Research

4245 N. KNOX AVENUE • CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

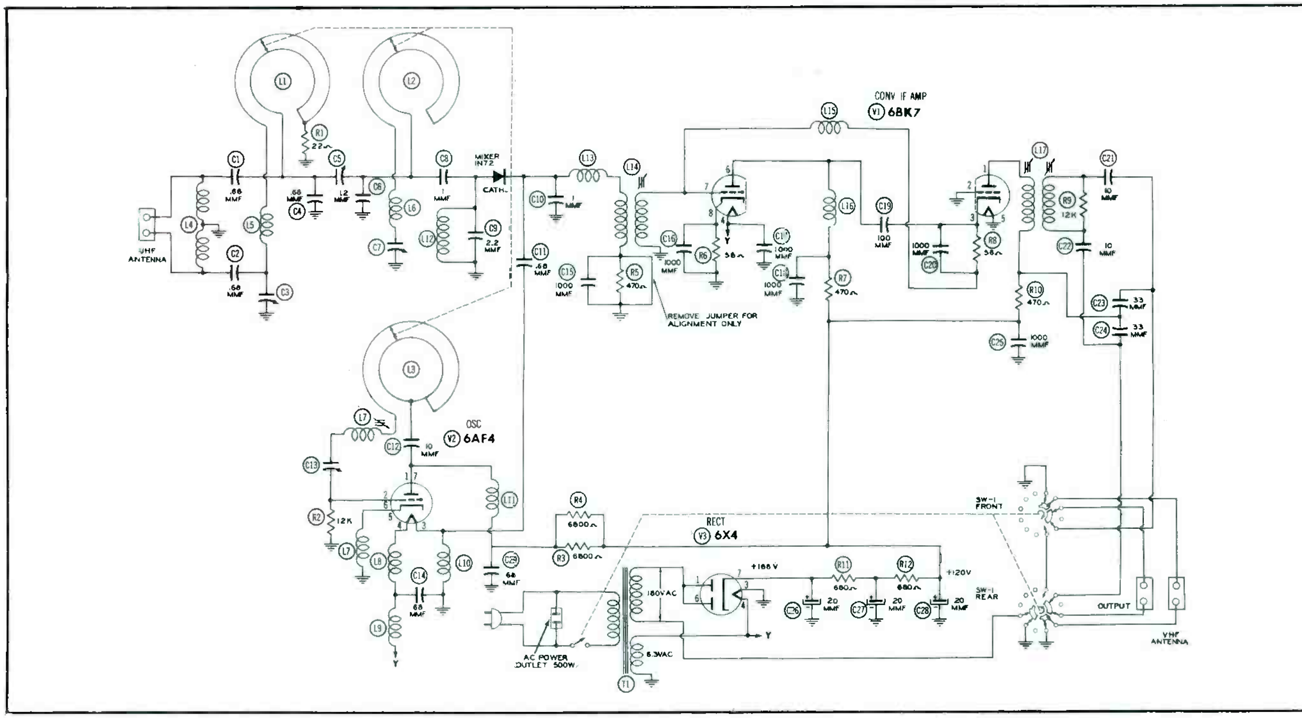


Figure 9. Schematic of Mallory Converter Using Type 6BK7 IF Amplifier Tube.

provide power to the television receiver. When using this outlet, the receiver's on/off switch is left in on position, and power to both units is controlled by the converter unit function switch. If desired, the receiver's power cord may be inserted in a wall socket, allowing power to both units to be controlled individually.

The function switch on the converter performs the following operations:

1. OFF position. Power to the converter and to the AC receptacle is off.

2. VHF position. Power to the converter and to the AC receptacle is turned on. The converter filaments are on but B+ is removed from the plate circuits. Also, the VHF antenna is connected through the switching arrangement to the converter output terminals and to the TV receiver for normal VHF reception.

3. UHF position. In this position, B+ is supplied to the converter tubes, the VHF antenna is grounded, and the converter output signal is connected

♦ ♦ Please turn to page 91 ♦ ♦

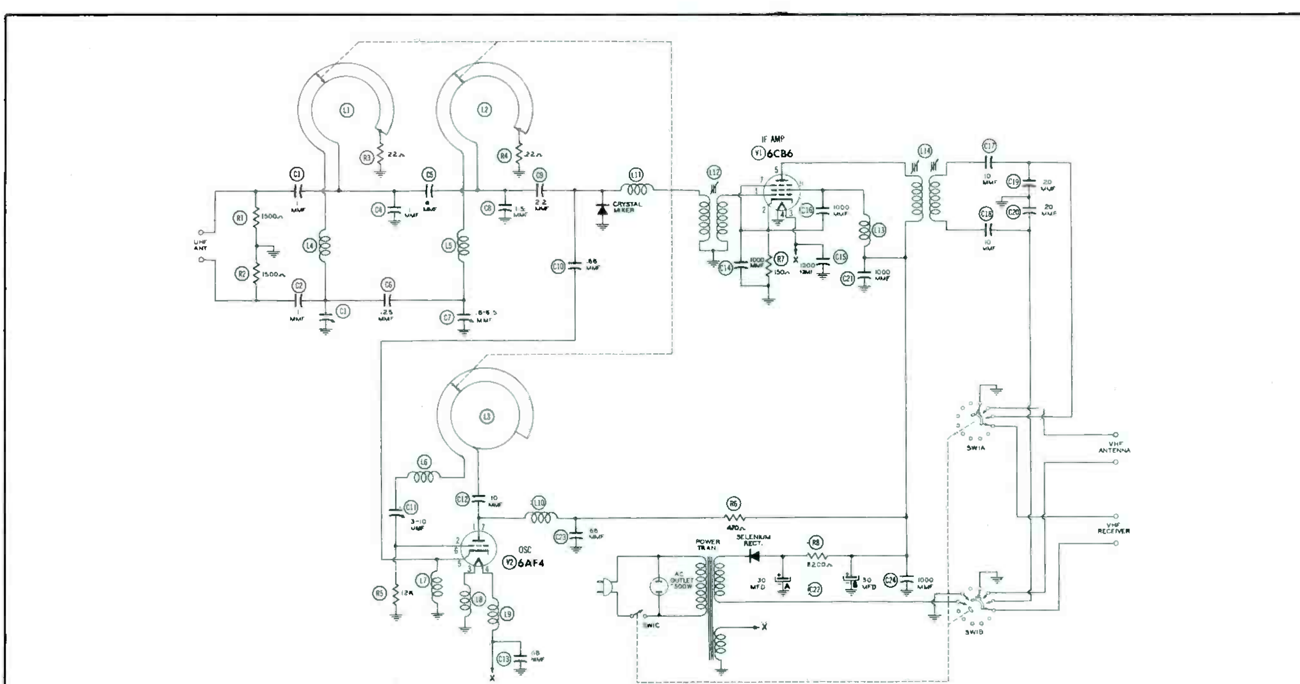


Figure 10. Schematic of Mallory Converter Using Type 6CB6 IF Amplifier Tube.

The Value of Waveform Analysis

by W. WILLIAM HENSLER and GLEN E. SLUTZ

Part IV

The television service technician in Figure 1 is confronted by a receiver having a defective horizontal sweep system. He has made his preliminary visual inspection of the set and has checked tubes by substitution. Now, having failed to find the trouble by using these methods, he is in the act of reaching for the oscilloscope leads. This is a wise move, and if we could follow it on to its conclusion we would likely observe him check the character of a few of the critical waveforms in the ailing horizontal system.

Horizontal sweep circuits in television receivers often develop troubles which are difficult to locate. Some idea of the waveforms to be expected at various points in each of the more commonly used systems can be a great help to the service technician. More than that, if the technician is able to analyze and interpret the significance of what he sees on his oscilloscope, he is even further ahead. The purpose of this discussion is to serve as a basis for achieving practical, working knowledge of the waveforms associated with various horizontal AFC (automatic frequency control) systems and sweep generators.

Checking the waveform at the grid of the horizontal output tube has the effect of splitting the horizontal sweep section of a TV receiver in half, as far as servicing is concerned. If a wave pattern similar to either of those shown in Figure 2 is obtained at the grid and a check with a voltage calibrator indicates a peak-to-peak amplitude in line with service literature specifications, the probability is that the system is operating normally ahead of the output tube and that the trouble exists somewhere in the defection output circuits. On the other hand, if a waveform with a distorted shape or insufficient amplitude is found on the grid of the output tube, the sweep generator and AFC circuits should be checked for defects. It might bear mention here that the amplitude of horizontal output grid voltage required for normal operation will vary with different receivers. A few sets operate with low drive voltages of about 50 volts peak-to-peak; others require saw-tooth voltages ranging in amplitude up as high as 140 volts peak-to-peak.

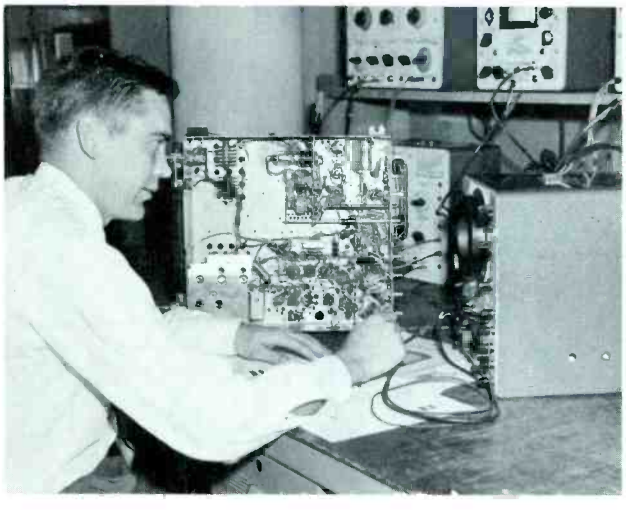
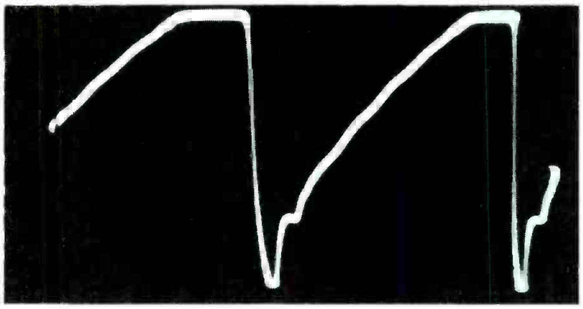
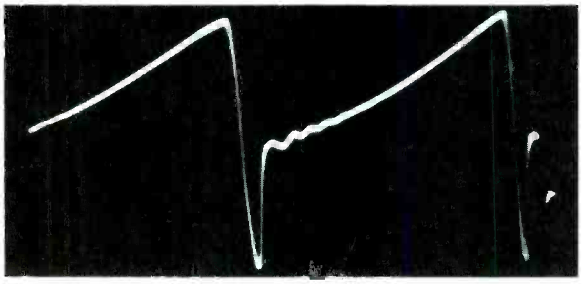


Figure 1. Seeking Help From an Oscilloscope.



A



B

Figure 2. Waveforms Typical of Those Found on the Control Grids of Horizontal Sweep Amplifiers.

The frequency of the horizontal sweep generator can often be checked by examination of the picture tube image. If the frequency is below 15,750 cycles per second, the diagonal bars will slant downward to the left; if the sweep frequency is too high, the bars will slant downward to the right. In those instances where there is no image or the sweep frequency is far from its correct value, a rough determination of the frequency may be made by observing the waveform on the horizontal output grid by means of an oscilloscope and noting the approximate scope sweep frequency needed to synchronize this waveform. Sometimes synchronization cannot be attained. This is an indication that the horizontal sweep generator in the television receiver is "running wild"; in other words, the generator is not producing a periodically recurring alternation of voltage at its output. Under

♦ ♦ Please turn to page 37 ♦ ♦

RELIATRON Tubes are backed by Westinghouse Reliability

Because of Westinghouse experience and the unlimited resources and facilities of its new Electronic Tube Division, it is now producing electronic tubes which are the finest ever made...Westinghouse RELIATRON Tubes.

TUBE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Westinghouse tube leadership is based on the untiring efforts of its research staff. These men are now improving present tube types and developing new types for superior service and new applications, including UHF.

QUALITY CONTROL

RELIATRON Tube performance is assured by exacting quality control. Every step in the manufacture of RELIATRON Tubes—from raw materials to finished product—must meet standards which are the highest in the industry.

ENGINEERING AND SALES SERVICES

Whatever your tube problem, you will find Westinghouse electronic tube sales representatives and application engineers at your service. Sales and engineering offices are strategically located throughout the country to serve you.

ADVERTISING

Trade acceptance of Westinghouse RELIATRON Tubes will be aided by a nationwide advertising campaign second to none. Sales promotion programs for distributors and service dealers will be hard-hitting sales builders. Your product or service will profit from the fullest consumer acceptance.

DISTRIBUTORS, EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS, WRITE NOW

For complete information on the Westinghouse line of RELIATRON Receiving Tubes, Television Picture Tubes, and transmitting, industrial, and special purpose tubes, write or wire Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Dept. K-11, Elmira, New York. Or call your nearest Westinghouse Electronic Tube Division Sales office.

WESTINGHOUSE IN ELMIRA, NEW YORK

360,000 square feet of steel, glass and brick designed for one thing—to house the most efficient electronic tube production in the world. Here are produced Westinghouse RELIATRON television picture tubes, transmitting tubes, industrial tubes, special purpose tubes—all of unsurpassed quality. Here, too, is located the headquarters of the Westinghouse Electronic Tube Division with sales, engineering and production management ready to extend a warm welcome to you.

WESTINGHOUSE IN BATH, NEW YORK

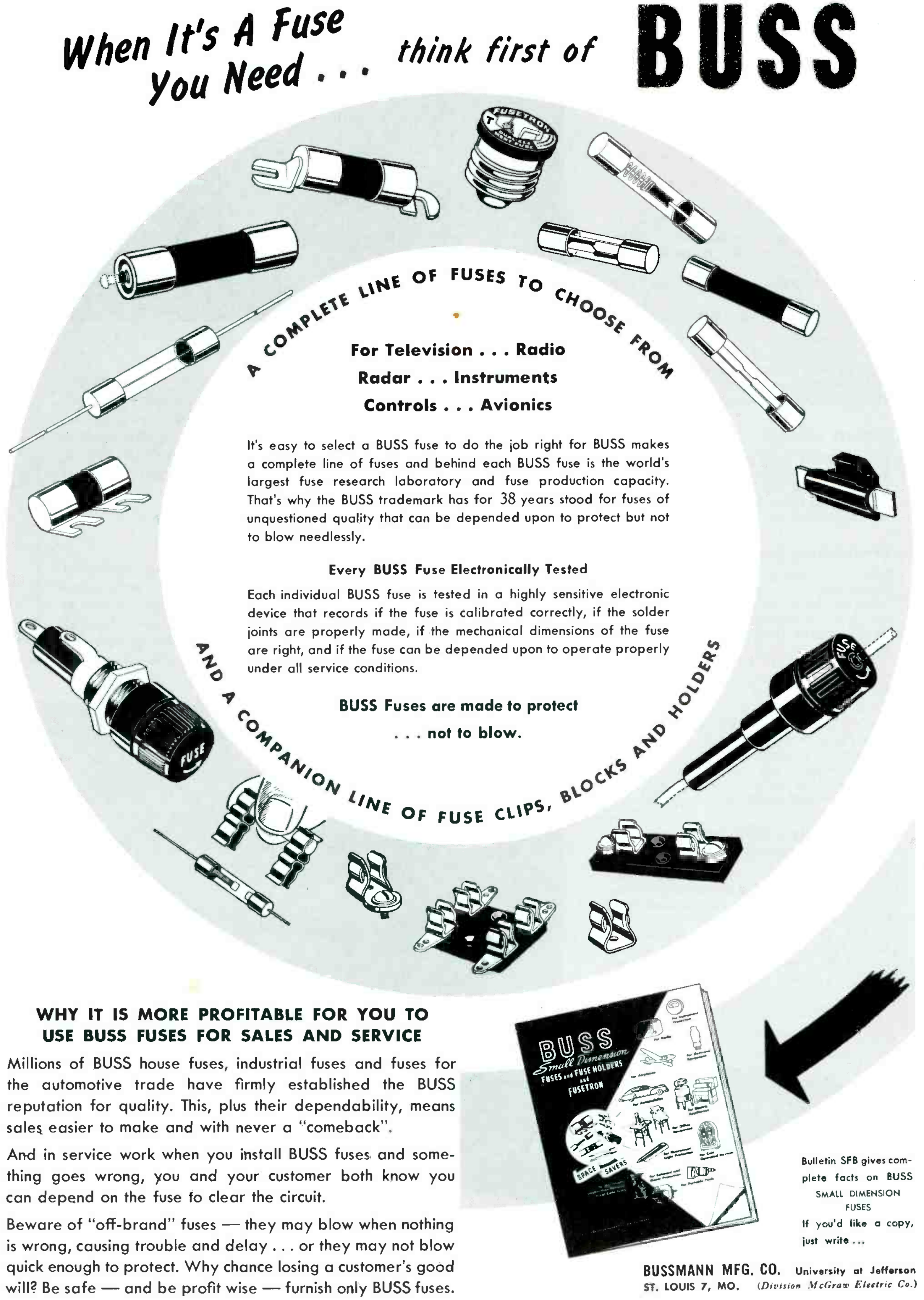
This Westinghouse Receiving Tube plant is another 220,000 square feet of modern production efficiency. It lies only a few miles from a major source of glass tube envelopes. It is served by all modern transportation media to assure prompt shipment of your requirements—only hours away from all principal markets. Here at Bath the most modern equipment is operated by the industry's leading craftsmen. From it are shipped the finest receiving tubes in the industry—Westinghouse RELIATRON Tubes.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse

ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, ELMIRA, N. Y.

ET-95001


When It's A Fuse you Need . . .
think first of
BUSS
A COMPLETE LINE OF FUSES TO CHOOSE FROM
For Television . . . Radio
Radar . . . Instruments
Controls . . . Avionics
It's easy to select a BUSS fuse to do the job right for BUSS makes a complete line of fuses and behind each BUSS fuse is the world's largest fuse research laboratory and fuse production capacity. That's why the BUSS trademark has for 38 years stood for fuses of unquestioned quality that can be depended upon to protect but not to blow needlessly.
Every BUSS Fuse Electronically Tested
Each individual BUSS fuse is tested in a highly sensitive electronic device that records if the fuse is calibrated correctly, if the solder joints are properly made, if the mechanical dimensions of the fuse are right, and if the fuse can be depended upon to operate properly under all service conditions.
BUSS Fuses are made to protect
. . . not to blow.
AND A COMPANION LINE OF FUSE CLIPS, BLOCKS AND HOLDERS
FUSETRON
FUSE
FUSE
WHY IT IS MORE PROFITABLE FOR YOU TO USE BUSS FUSES FOR SALES AND SERVICE
Millions of BUSS house fuses, industrial fuses and fuses for the automotive trade have firmly established the BUSS reputation for quality. This, plus their dependability, means sales easier to make and with never a "comeback".
And in service work when you install BUSS fuses and something goes wrong, you and your customer both know you can depend on the fuse to clear the circuit.
Beware of "off-brand" fuses — they may blow when nothing is wrong, causing trouble and delay . . . or they may not blow quick enough to protect. Why chance losing a customer's good will? Be safe — and be profit wise — furnish only BUSS fuses.
BUSS Small Dimension FUSES and FUSE HOLDERS and FUSETRON
SPACE SAVERS
Bulletin SFB gives complete facts on BUSS SMALL DIMENSION FUSES
If you'd like a copy, just write . . .
BUSSMANN MFG. CO. University at Jefferson
ST. LOUIS 7, MO. (Division McGraw Electric Co.)

"WAVEFORM ANALYSIS"(Continued from page 33)

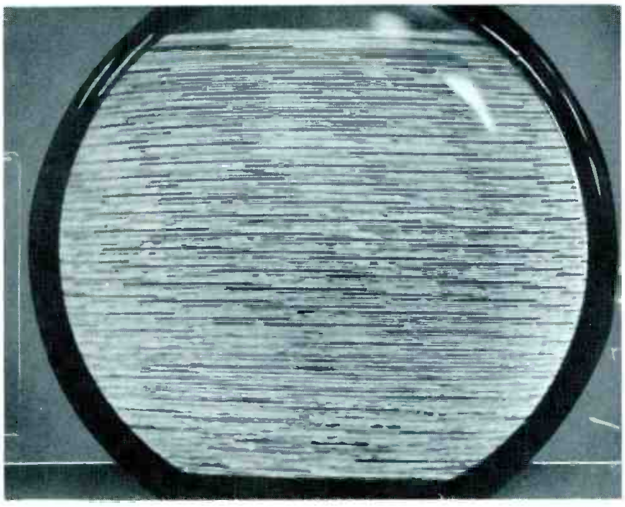


Figure 3. Photograph of CR Tube Image With Horizontal Oscillator Operating at Random Frequencies.

a condition like this the image on the picture tube, if there is one, might appear somewhat similar to the photograph in Figure 3.

Frequency difficulties such as mentioned above and the presence of distortion or insufficient amplitude in the waveform on the output tube grid all point toward the existence of trouble ahead of the horizontal sweep amplifier. The remainder of this discussion will be devoted to the treatment of this type of trouble as it might likely occur in each of the more popular horizontal AFC and sweep systems.

Phase Detector and Multivibrator -

The horizontal system which is comprised of a phase detector and a multivibrator sweep generator is being used a great deal in present-day TV receivers. A typical circuit of this type is shown in Figure 4. Certain points are indicated on the schematic and reference is made to the waveforms which are normally found at these points. Each waveform is reproduced in Figure 5 as it would be observed under normal operating conditions.

Waveform W1 in Figure 5 is the pulse which is fed back to the phase detector from the horizontal output transformer. In this case, the pulse happens to have jagged, multiple peaks, due possibly to certain transient, oscillatory conditions in the output section of the receiver. Quite often the pulse is a clean, single-peaked voltage surge. The presence of the jagged peaks, as seen in W1, does not necessarily indicate improper operation, however. An integrating resistance-capacitance combination (R2 and C1) changes the pulse to a saw-tooth wave, as illustrated by W2 in Figure 5. The saw-tooth may have a peak-to-peak voltage of from 10 to 25 volts.

A sync phase inverter supplies the horizontal sync pulse to the phase detector network. A positive sync pulse (W3 in Figure 5) is applied to the plate of one diode section and a negative pulse (W4 in Figure 5) is fed to the cathode of the other diode. These pulses are within a few volts of having equal amplitudes. If an unbalanced condition were to develop in the comparative amplitudes of these pulses, or if a leaky coupling capacitor were to admit a high DC potential to the phase detector circuit, one diode would conduct more than the other and the automatic control of the sweep frequency would be adversely affected. This condition is one to check for in a set with horizontal sweep trouble. The test may be made with a VTVM on the grid of the multivibrator control section (Pin 1 of the 6SN7 in Figure 4). The DC control voltage at this point should not exceed five volts plus or minus. At the same time there should be no appreciable AC voltage on this grid. Going back to waveforms W3 and W4 for a moment, notice the saw-tooth component in these figures. This phenomenon is produced by the differentiating action of the

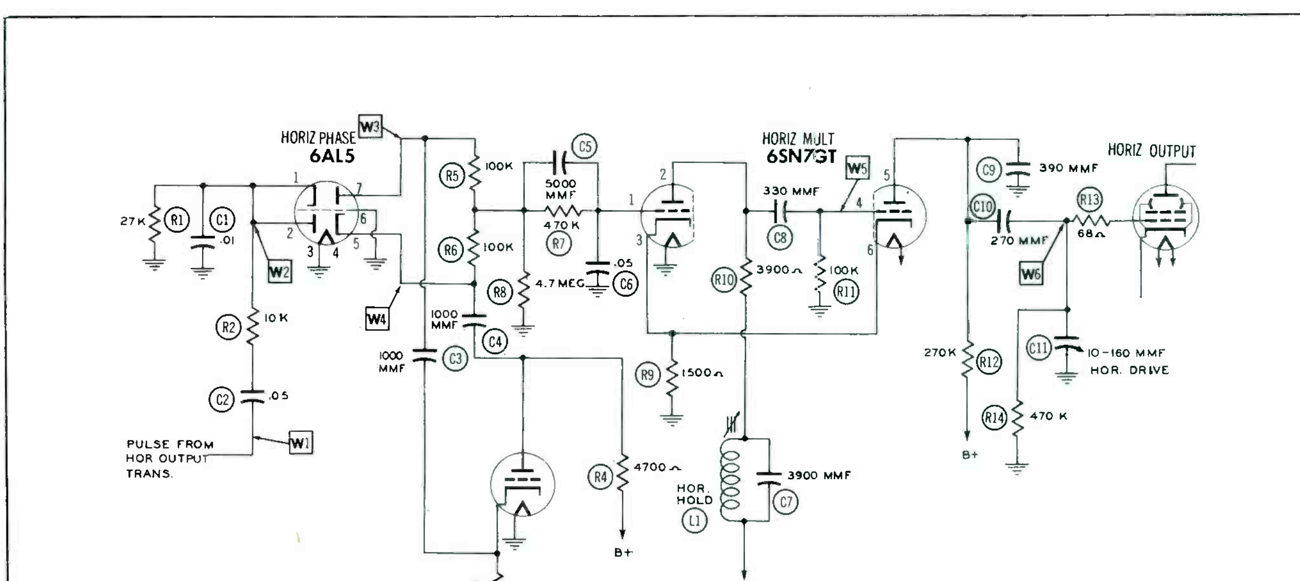


Figure 4. Schematic of Typical Horizontal AFC System Using Phase Detector and Multivibrator.

. . . superlative "Direct Drive" and "Vertical Drive" cartridges reproduce all the recorded music on these wide-range high-fidelity records.

These Shure "Direct Drive" and "Vertical Drive" Cartridges have been perfected to meet the greater requirements of high needle point compliance and fidelity demanded by the fine-groove recordings. The cartridges provide extended frequency response, high output, and high needle point compliance. They also feature the famous "Muted Stylus" and "Simple Mount" needles designed for longer record and needle life, faithful tracking and clear full tone qualities. These individually replaceable needles are easy to remove and insert.

Patented by Shure Brothers, Inc., and Licensed under Patents of the Brush Development Co.

SHURE

SHURE BROTHERS, Inc.

Microphones and Acoustic Devices

225 W. Huron St., Chicago 10, Ill. • Cable Address: SHUREMICRO

"DIRECT DRIVE" CRYSTAL (W31AR) This high output (2.1 volts!) "Direct Drive" cartridge was specifically designed for use with all fine-groove records. Universal mounting bracket provides quick, easy installation in RCA-type 45 r.p.m. changers. (Fits ½" and ⅝" mounting centers.) Has easy-to-replace needle. For maximum quality, highest output, and low cost, specify Model W31AR at the low list price of only $6.50.

"DIRECT DRIVE" CERAMIC (WC31AR) Same as Model W31AR, except for ceramic element and .65 volts output (same price). Highly recommended in areas where heat and humidity make use of conventional crystal cartridges impractical. List price $6.50

"VERTICAL DRIVE" (W21F)* This "Vertical Drive" high-fidelity cartridge provides superlative reproduction for 33⅓ and 45 r.p.m. records. Provides extended frequency response (50 to 10,000 c.p.s.). Low tracking pressure (only 6 grams) and high needle compliance guarantee faithful tracking and longer record life. Uses quiet tracking Shure "Muted Stylus" needle, scientifically designed for maximum performance and long life. List price $7.75

**Cartridge with .453 Mount for Oak Changer*

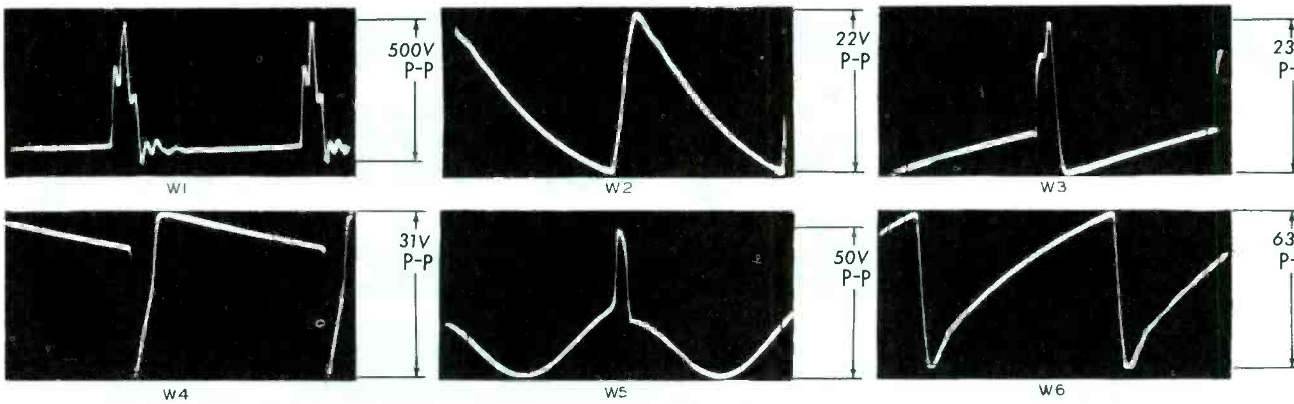


Figure 5. Waveforms Observed in Phase Detector and Multivibrator Circuits of Figure 4. Peak-To-Peak Voltages are Indicated as They Were Found on the Particular Receiver Upon Which These Tests Were Taken. Considerable Variation Will be Found With Different Receivers. (Oscilloscope Sweep Rate is 7875 cps.)

coupling capacitors C3 and C4 which link the sync phase inverter with the phase detector stage. The same action might account in part for the slight difference in the peak-to-peak voltages of the positive and negative sync pulses.

The waveform W5 in Figure 5 is the typical pattern which may be found at the grid of the second triode section in a normally operating multivibrator with ringing coil. Absence of the sine wave component in this waveform would be an indication that the ringing coil (horizontal hold control in Figure 4) was not performing its normal function. The sharp positive pulse in waveform W5 is not a sync pulse; it is the square wave output of the multivibrator. This fact is mentioned here because of the frequently held misconception regarding this pulse. The actual sync information goes no further than the phase detector in this AFC system.

Very often a horizontal multivibrator circuit will have a variable resistance in series with R11 in the second triode section. This serves as a horizontal hold control while the ringing coil becomes a "horizontal frequency" adjustment. The waveforms are the same with either arrangement. Waveform W6 is the last one pictured in Figure 5. It has the characteristic saw-tooth shape which is desired for the horizontal driving voltage. This produces the square wave voltage across the output transformer which in turn results in a saw-tooth current through the deflection coils.

Synchroguide* AFC System -

Another widely used method of controlling the frequency of the horizontal sweep in TV receivers is

*Registered Trademark of Radio Corporation of America.

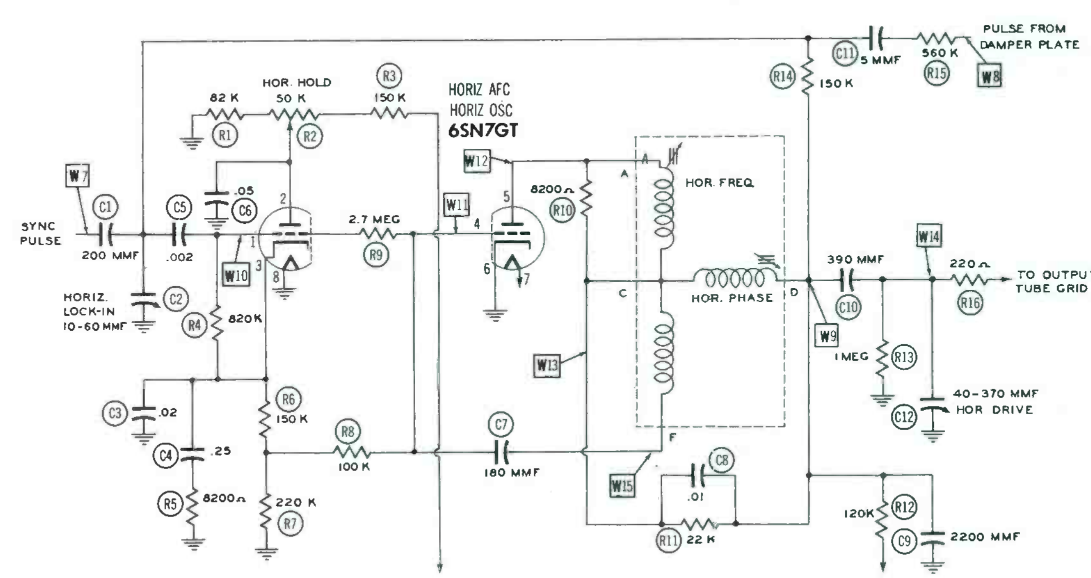
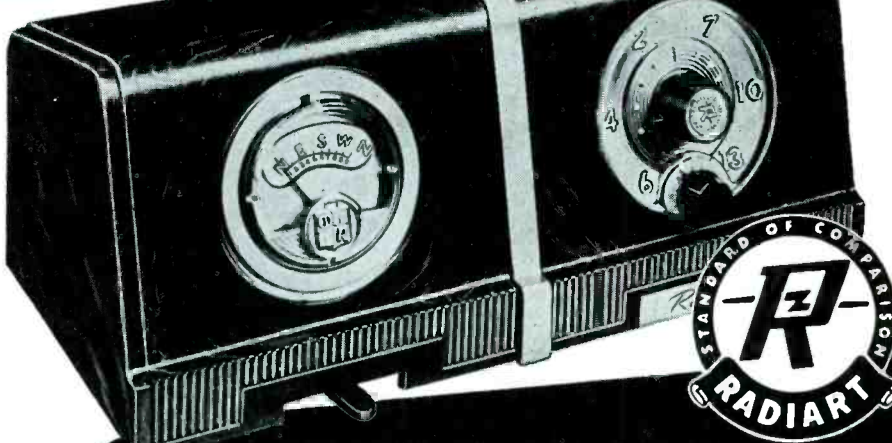


Figure 6. Schematic of Typical Horizontal or AFC System Using Synchroguide* or Pulse-Width Circuit.

The Winning *COMBINATION* for a perfect *TV* picture!



THE TV TWINS

Here's What You Get — ALL YOU NEED TO GET THE MOST OUT OF ANY TV SET!

★ CDR Rotor, Model TR-11 . . . . . $44.95

★ Thrust Bearing, Model TA-6 . . . 4.95

★ Radiart Booster, Model TVB-1 . 29.95

★ Connecting Kit, Model TA-7 . . . 1.00

If Bought Separately . . . $80.85

SPECIAL RETAIL COMBINATION PRICE . . . Model RAC-4497 . . . **$74.95**

Regular Trade Discount Applies

Here's a rare opportunity to really get the most out of any TV set—putting it to work at peak possible performance . . . and at a real savings! We have combined these 4 Radiart units into one package and at real savings! The quality can't be beat . . . and the two cabinets form a handsome piece of furniture for any home. Will handle any antenna array . . . meter dial on remote control cabinet . . . and the booster improves picture quality beyond compare! ACT NOW!

STANDARD OF COMPARISON RADIART ®

SUBSIDIARY OF CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORP.

THE *RADIART* CORPORATION CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

VIBRATORS • AUTO AERIALS • TV ANTENNAS • ROTORS • POWER SUPPLIES the pulse-width system. Such a circuit is reproduced in Figure 6. Again, as with the phase detector and multivibrator circuit, certain points are shown at which waveforms may be observed with an oscilloscope. Each of these waveforms is reproduced in Figure 7 as it would probably be found with normal set operation.

W7 in Figure 7 shows the synchronizing pulse as it is obtained from the sync amplifier section of the receiver. It is a positive-going pulse which means that its application to the control grid of the first section of the 6SN7 tube would tend to increase conduction in the triode. W8 in Figure 7 is the negative pulse which is derived from the damper tube plate. This is a high amplitude pulse (approximately 1,000 volts) and necessitates the use of special equipment in conjunction with the oscilloscope in order to protect the latter. To obtain the waveform pictured, a capacitance voltage divider was employed; in this way the pulse voltage was reduced to a level that would not endanger the input circuits of the oscilloscope. W9 of Figure 7 shows the saw-tooth output of the horizontal sweep generator obtained from point "D" on the transformer, T1.

All of these three voltage waveforms (W7, W8, and W9) are coupled back to the grid of the first section of the 6SN7 tube. They combine to produce the characteristic waveform shown in W10 of Figure 7. Note the positive pip on the peak of the wave. The width of this pip varies as the frequency of the horizontal oscillator (second section of the 6SN7) tends to change. The positive pip controls the average conduction of the first section of the 6SN7. This in turn produces a change in the developed cathode voltage, part of which is coupled to the oscillator grid through R8 as a frequency-controlling voltage.

The voltage waveform on the oscillator grid is reproduced in W11 of Figure 7. The waveform on the plate of the same tube (W12 in Figure 7) is very similar to that on the grid - both are indicative of blocking oscillator action. The damped oscillations which occur directly following the sharp pulse produced by tube conduction are due to transient oscillations set up in the untuned transformer winding between terminals "A" and "C". The shunting resistance of R10 partially, but not wholly, damps this oscillatory tendency.

W13 shows the waveform at point "C" on the synchroguide transformer. This is the pattern which generally must be viewed in order to set the "horizontal phase" adjustment properly. The adjustment is made so that the broad and sharp peaks of the wave come at equal heights, and the receiver must be synchronized horizontally during this operation. Sometimes the application of the oscilloscope leads to the test point will throw the set out of synchronization. When this happens, the horizontal hold control will very often bring the picture back into synchronization. The phase adjustment may then be made, and it will hold good despite any necessary resetting of the horizontal hold control after removal of the scope leads.

W14 in Figure 7 may be observed at terminal "F" of the synchroguide transformer. This test point is extremely sensitive to loading by the input capacity of the scope leads; and consequently it may be necessary to use the cathode follower attachment which was described in detail in the January-February, 1952, issue of the PF INDEX and Technical Digest. The waveform W14 pictured in Figure 7 was secured with the use of the cathode follower attachment; and other instances may be encountered, particularly in horizontal sweep systems, where the attachment might be used to advantage.

♦ ♦ Please turn to page 101 ♦ ♦

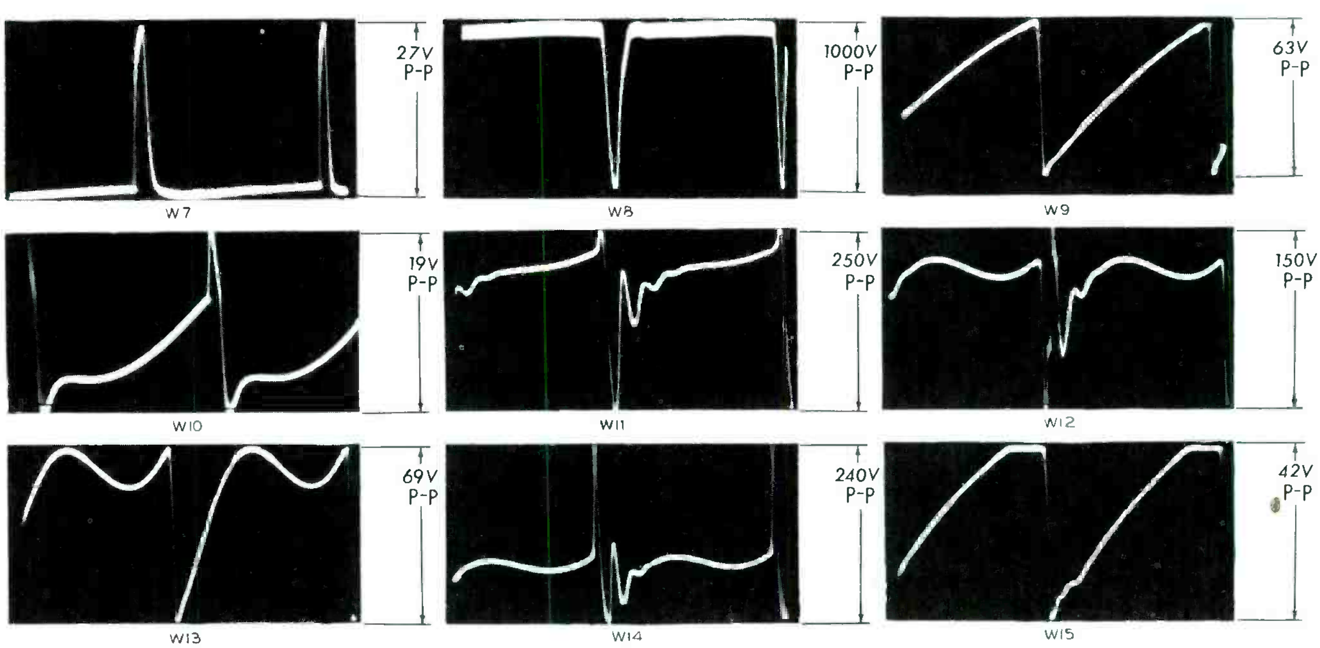
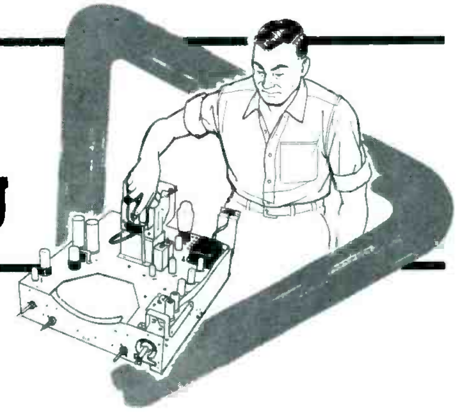


Figure 7. Waveforms Observed in Synchroguide* Circuit of Figure 6. Peak-To-Peak Voltages are Indicated as They Were Found on the Particular Receiver Upon Which These Tests Were Taken. Considerable Variation Will be Found With Different Receivers. (Oscilloscope Sweep Rate is 7875 cps.)

*Registered Trademark of Radio Corporation of America.



In the Interest of . . .

Quicker Servicing

by GLEN E. SLUTZ

Methods of Checking Interlace -

The television system which has been adopted in this country calls for a picture composed of 525 horizontal lines; and these lines are scanned or reproduced in two fields, each having 262-1/2 lines. The system demands that the traces which are scanned in one field interlace, or fall between, the lines of the other field. The transmitted television signal is such that it triggers the vertical sweep generator in the receiver in a manner which positions the lines accurately on the picture screen.

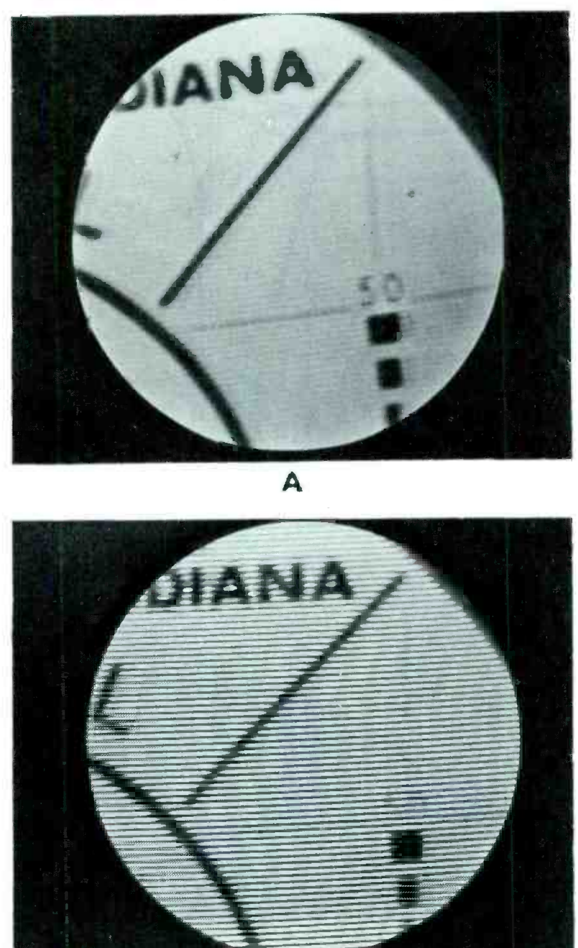
Poor interlace may be detected by close examination of the lines in the received image. Figure 1 shows the difference between good and poor interlace by means of two expanded views of a diagonal bar on a test pattern. Notice the stair-step effect produced by the poor interlace in Figure 1B. Also note how the lines seem to be wider apart and give the impression of a coarser picture in the poor interlace illustration than in the other.

A second method for checking interlace in a television receiver is by means of the horizontal lines which occur during the vertical retrace between fields. Up to 21 horizontal lines are blanked out during each vertical blanking interval. This makes a total of 42 lines per frame, Of these 42 lines a small number actually cross the visible picture (somewhere in the neighborhood of 6 to 8 lines).

On certain receivers, if the brightness control is advanced, these horizontal lines will appear as light diagonal traces slanting upwards to the right on the picture. Actually, the lines slant and are widely spaced due to the relatively high speed of vertical retrace compared to vertical scan. If interlace is good in the receiver under test, each line should appear evenly separated from its neighbor above and below. If on the other hand the receiver has poor interlace, the diagonal traces on the screen will "pair" together and often show signs of instability. Figure 2 shows photographs of a picture tube with the brightness high and the vertical retrace visible. In Figure 2A the interlace is as it should be; while in Figure 2B "pairing" has started to occur and interlace is poor.

Not all receivers will permit the use of this second method of checking interlace. Some receivers of recent design employ vertical retrace blanking circuits which completely cut off the electron beam in the picture tube during vertical retrace. However, on the sets which do not use this special circuit a certain amount of eyestrain may be avoided by checking interlace with the wide-spaced lines that occur during vertical retrace.

A defect in the capacitors and resistors which make up the integrator network is a very likely cause for poor interlace in a TV receiver. If the horizontal sync pulses gain access to the vertical oscillator, the timing of the triggering action on the oscillator may be disrupted, thus bringing about faulty interlace in the picture. If the integrator net-



A

B

Figure 1. Expanded Partial Photograph of a Test Pattern Illustrating (A) Good Interlace and (B) Poor Interlace.

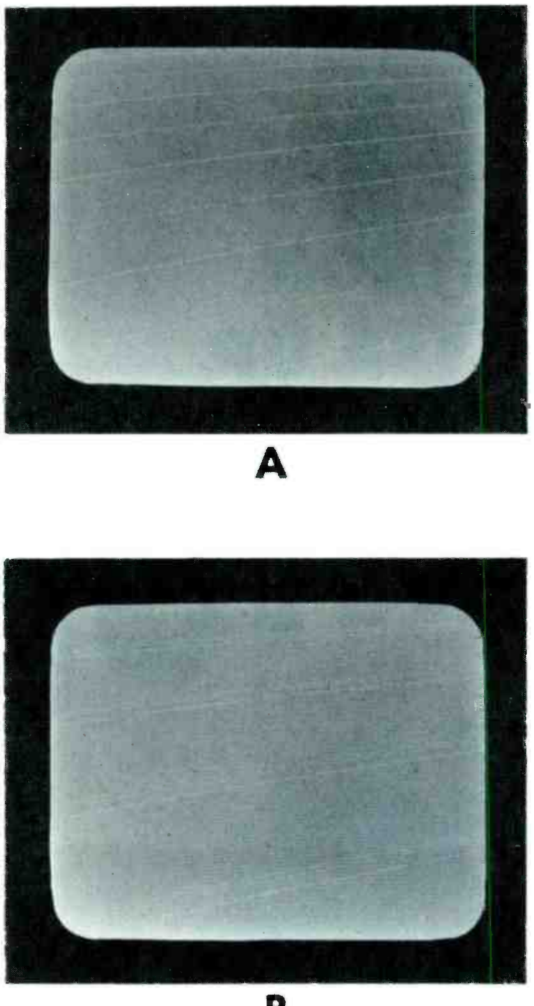


Figure 2. Visible Vertical Retrace Lines Illustrating (A) Good Interlace and (B) Poor Interlace.

work checks all right, the vertical oscillator itself and the sync amplifier should be investigated.

Removal of Tube Socket Rivets -

The rivets which secure tube sockets in most chassis occasionally present a removal problem. A method which has proved successful in numerous cases calls for the use of a band or electric drill and a set of small diameter drills. In short, the idea is to drill out one end of the rivet without damaging the chassis or associated parts.

The spread end of the rivet is the preferred end because it doesn't require center-punching to start the drill tip. However, the head of the rivet may be used if it is more accessible. Some type of support, such as a wood block or vise, can be employed to aid in exerting cutting pressure on the rivet. (See Figure 3.)

The drill size is selected slightly greater than the body diameter of the rivet. Any tubes or movable parts which might interfere with the drilling operation should be set aside. If the head of the rivet is chosen, it should be "started" with a center punch.

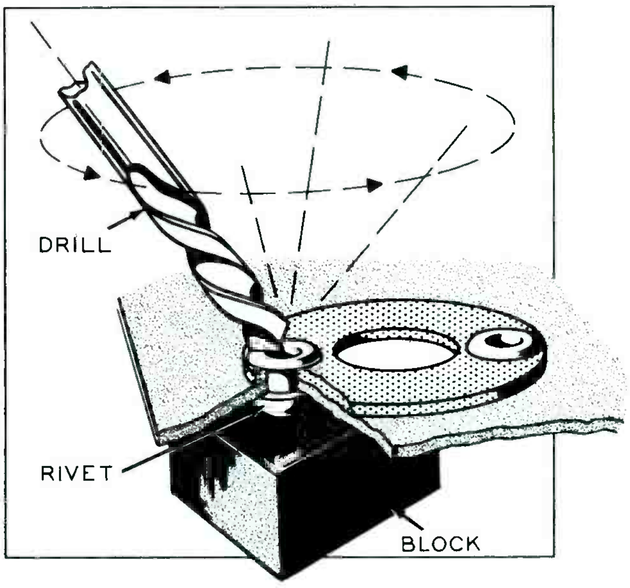


Figure 3. Removing a Rivet by Drilling.

During drilling, trouble may be experienced with the rivet spinning at the end of the drill. Applying the block against the opposite end of the rivet together with angling the attack of the drill bit as shown in Figure 3 will serve to alleviate this difficulty. When the drilling is performed at an angle, the direction of slant should be changed frequently so that the spread edges of the rivet are cut away evenly. Care should be taken not to go too far with the drill and risk enlarging the chassis hole. The rivet may be withdrawn as soon as the spread edges separate from the body of the rivet.

A Preliminary Check for Cathode-Coupled Multivibrator Operation -

The circuit shown in Figure 4 is fairly typical of a kind widely used in horizontal AFC systems. The phase detector supplies a corrective voltage to the grid of the multivibrator and in this manner maintains the synchronization of the multivibrator. It should be pointed out, however, that the potential on the grid (pin 1 of the 6SN7) serves only as a frequency control and normally contributes nothing to the operation of the multivibrator as such. The grid may be grounded and the cathode-coupled multivibrator will continue to operate at a frequency determined by the constants in the system.

The set whose schematic is reproduced partially in Figure 4 had an inoperative horizontal oscillator. This was discovered when no signal was found at the input to the horizontal output tube. The next step in checking the set was grounding the control grid of the multivibrator (pin 1 of the 6SN7). When this was done the multivibrator suddenly snapped into operation, although it still had no synchronization. This test strongly indicated that the trouble existed ahead of the multivibrator. After the grid was removed from ground, a check of the voltage on the grid was made. A vacuum tube voltmeter registered a high positive voltage. This positive voltage had been maintaining conduction through the first triode section of the multivibrator, and the high cathode voltage thus developed had kept the

♦ ♦ Please turn to page 97 ♦ ♦

ASTRON SERVES UP

SATISFACTION

on *Every* Service Call

When you replace with Astron Capacitors you are equaling or bettering original equipment—add to this:

- The service your customer expects
- The exact performance characteristics you demand
- Reduced call-backs everyone demands

And you have a few of the reasons why Astron Capacitors help "serve up satisfaction" to your customers. Alert jobbers are stocking Astron Capacitors—make sure you talk to your supplier today—or write to us for the name of the Astron Distributor nearest you. Send for catalog AC-3.

ASTRON CORPORATION

ASTRON

C O R P O R A T I O N

255 Grant Avenue • E. Newark, N.J.

DEPEND ON . . . INSIST ON . . . *ASTRON*

Examining DESIGN FEATURES

by MERLE E. CHANEY

WESTINGHOUSE PORTABLE RADIO AND
AC POWER SUPPLY UNIT

A method is employed by Westinghouse to increase the utility of their portable radio Models H-372P4, H-373P4, and H-376P4. This is done by making available an optional AC power supply unit, Model H-377. The portability of the radio is not restricted since the power supply may be readily unplugged and the receiver operated on its self-contained batteries. To save the batteries in locations where AC power is available, the AC power supply unit may be plugged into the receiver. A photo of receiver Model H-373P4 is shown in Figure 1.

The receiver proper is of flat design, containing 4 tubes in a superheterodyne circuit. See Figure 2. The antenna is wound on a ferrite core to provide a high degree of sensitivity and adaptability to small space requirements.

The design of the receiver and power supply is such that the switch on the volume control turns off power to both units. A switching device is incorporated in the receiver to accommodate the auxiliary B+ supply.

The power supply, Model H-377 (See Figure 3) is a very compact unit providing both filtered A and B voltages. It includes a power transformer, two selenium rectifiers, a low voltage filter choke, and filtering capacitors and resistors. The two plate selenium rectifier is connected as a full wave rectifier providing the required filament voltage. A variable potentiometer in the filament supply circuit is adjusted for 1.4 volts output. The circuit for the Model H-377 power supply is given in Figure 4.

Figure 1. Westinghouse Model H-373P4.

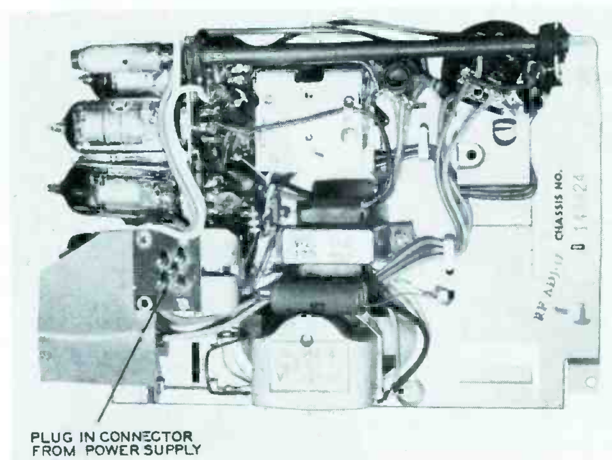


Figure 2. Chassis of Westinghouse Model H-373P4.

Because of the small current requirements of the B+ circuits in the receiver, a miniature type half wave selenium rectifier is used. This rectifier is enclosed in a small tubular plastic material case with a pig tail lead at each end. Thus the B+ rectifier is self supported by the leads and because of the insulated case may be easily fitted into a very small space.

ZENITH CH. 21K20

Tuner-

The Zenith turret type tuner employed in Chassis 21K20 is designed with a number of interesting

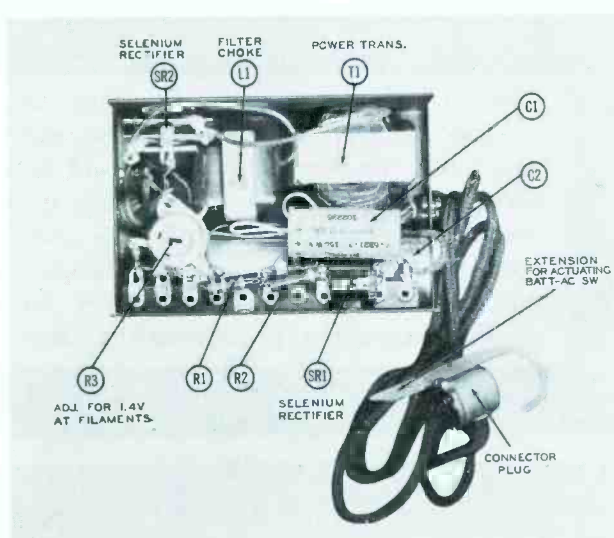


Figure 3. Westinghouse Model H-377 Auxiliary Power Supply (Cover Removed).

the PERMO Line

MADE TO ORDER FOR THE COMPONENT PARTS TRADE

Developed Scientifically

Engineered Specifically

Made Precisely

Priced Competitively

Packaged Practically

Simple Inventory Control

Installation Tools, Accessories and Instructions Supplied

Complete Service Data

National Distribution

The Permo Line gives you everything you need to make needle replacements fast, easy and profitable. You get (1) Handy and accurate service data, (2) Individual needle packages complete with (3) Installation tools and accessories with instructions, and (4) Stock-display and re-order case. See your jobber for fast-moving assortments or individual needles.

PERMO, INC. 6415 Ravenswood, Chicago 26, Illinois

MANUFACTURERS OF "FIDELITONE" "PERMO-POINT" AND "PERMO" PRODUCTS
LONG LIFE PHONOGRAPH NEEDLES • RECORDING TAPE AND WIRE • RECORD BRUSHES

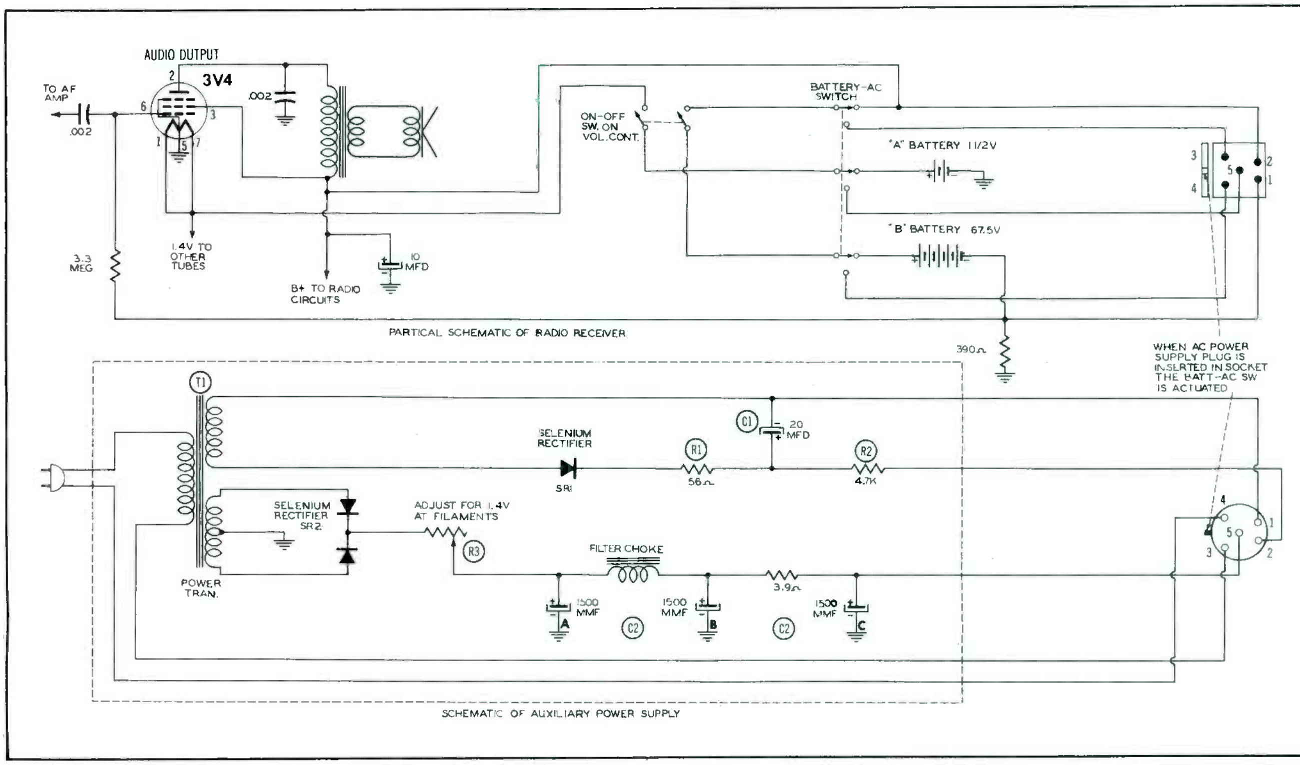


Figure 4. Schematic of Westinghouse Model H-377 Auxiliary Power Supply.

features. This tuner installed in the chassis is shown in Figure 5. Probably the outstanding feature, from the standpoint of servicing, is the ease with which the tuner may be removed. Unsoldering leads is not required for tuner removal since the IF and connector leads employ a plug-in arrangement. To remove the tuner from the television chassis merely unplug the connector cable, unscrew set screw on fine tuning pulley shaft, remove four wing nuts or hex heads holding tuner in, and pull the tuner out of its case. This procedure for tuner removal is illustrated in Figure 6.

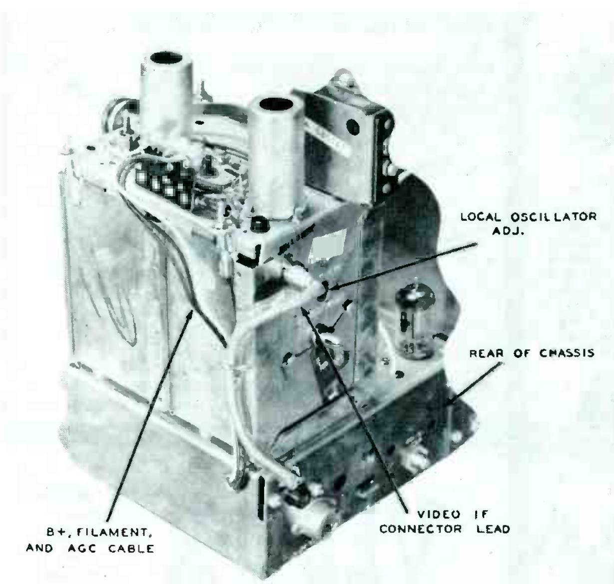


Figure 5. The Zenith Turret Tuner Employed on Chassis 21K20.

Another feature of this tuner is that UHF strips may be substituted in place of any VHF strip on the rotor. To facilitate this procedure, the tuner can be removed without taking the chassis from the cabinet. These tuning strips are best removed by inserting the end of a screwdriver in the rectangular slot on the strip. Gently pressing the screwdriver in the direction of the tension spring holding the strip in place, allows the strip to be lifted straight out. Avoid applying a prying action on the screwdriver as this might damage the strip. Figure 7 is a photo of the tuning drum with a pair of strips removed.

Another point of interest to the service technician is the adjustment of the local oscillator. Be-

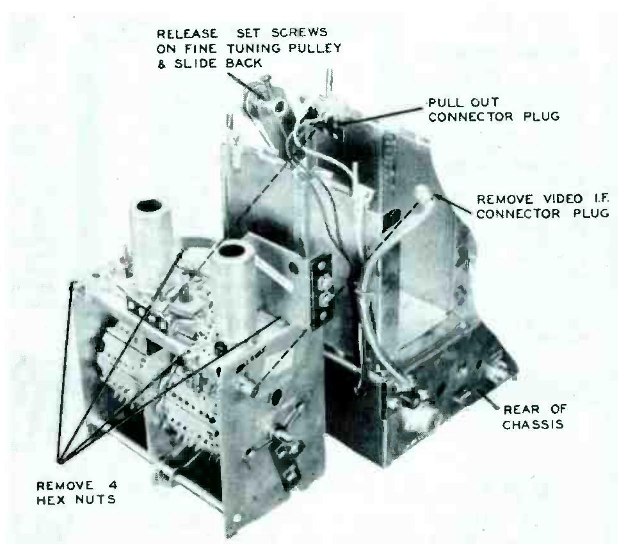
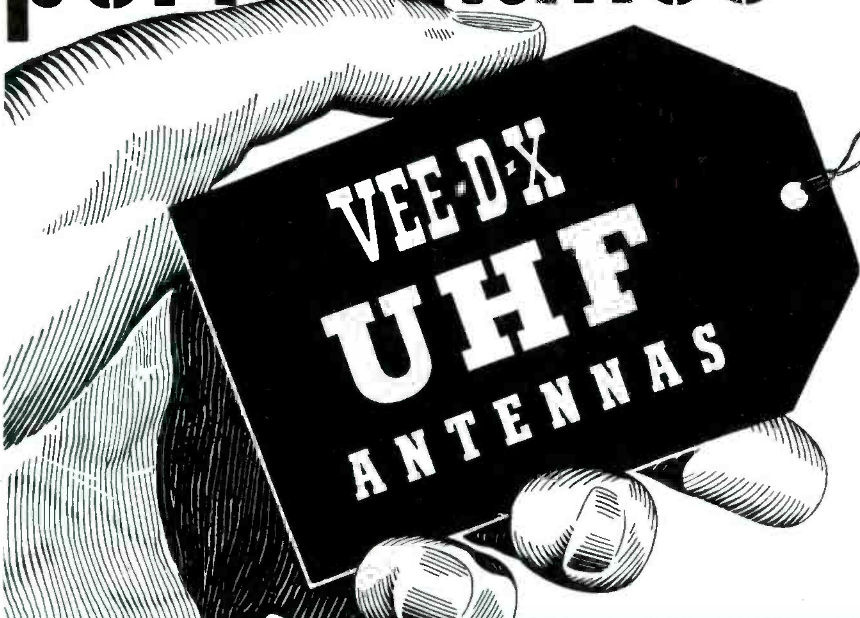
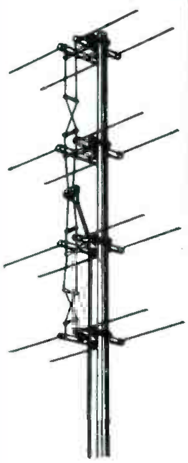


Figure 6. Zenith Tuner Removed From Chassis.

performance proven!

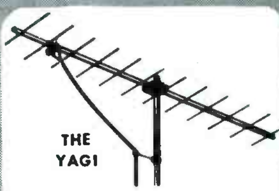


Vee-D-X takes the lead in UHF antennas—just as it did in VHF. Whatever the area—single channel, multi-channel, combination UHF-VFH, primary or fringe—there's a performance proven VEE-D-X antenna or combination of antennas that will provide brilliant reception. All Vee-D-X antennas for UHF were developed and extensively field-tested with the experimental UHF transmitter (KC2XAK) located at Bridgeport, Connecticut (since 1949)—and only 60 miles from the Vee-D-X development laboratory. So, be safe—be sure with Vee-D-X performance—proven UHF antennas.



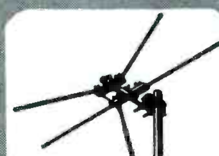
THE UHF COLINEAR

A high gain all-channel fringe area antenna. Here is the mighty mite of all-channel UHF reception and considered by a leading TV set manufacturer as the finest UHF antenna yet perfected. Rugged four-bay construction of solid aluminum elements with fiberglass cross arms. List $11.10 Also available in side-by-side stack.



THE YAGI

Single channel primary and fringe area antenna. A rugged, efficient 12-element yagi that delivers 14 db gain. Unusual band width of 60 mc. Boom constructed of tough-as-steel weather-resistant fiberglass with solid aluminum elements. List $7.65



THE VEE-D-X "V"

All-channel primary area antenna. Excellent broad band characteristics. Supplied as a straight UHF antenna or with Vee-D-X Mighty Match for use in combination with a VHF antenna using a single transmission line. The plain "V" lists $2.75

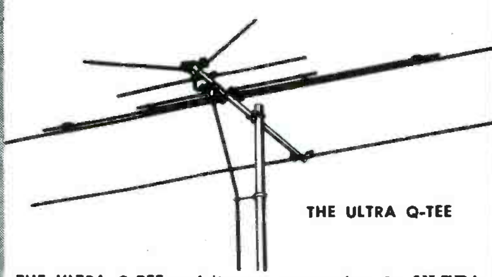
UHF VEE-D-X ADAPTING BRACKET

Permits addition of UHF antenna to existing VHF installation. Can be mounted three different ways to mast or antenna boom. Fast, easy, inexpensive to install. Supplied plain (list $1.50) or with Mighty Match MM-30 (list $5.50)

VEE-D-X MIGHTY MATCH (Model MM-30)

Provides a most efficient method of combining VHF-UHF antenna systems with a single transmission line. Entirely automatic in action. Employs new printed circuit filters. List $4.00

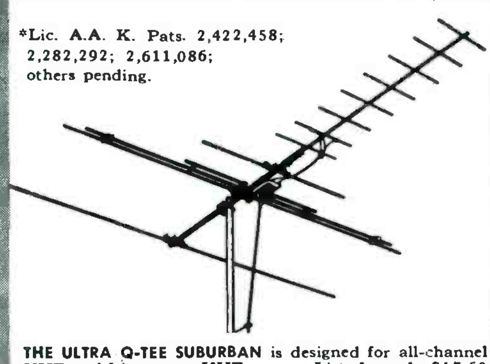
VEE-D-X ALL-CHANNEL UHF-VHF ANTENNAS



THE ULTRA Q-TEE

THE ULTRA Q-TEE and its new companion the ULTRA Q-TEE *Suburban* combine both UHF and VHF into a single antenna using a single transmission line. Both contain eight patented* printed circuit channel separators. The Ultra Q-Tee is designed for primary areas and will receive all channels 2-83 VHF-UHF. Lists for $14.25

*Lic. A.A. K. Pats. 2,422,458; 2,282,292; 2,611,086; others pending.

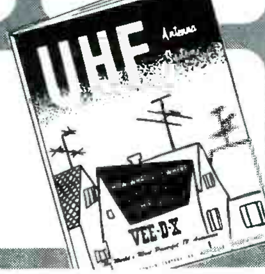


THE ULTRA Q-TEE SUBURBAN is designed for all-channel VHF and fringe area UHF. Lists for only $17.60

FREE!

UHF ANTENNA GUIDE

An authentic guide to UHF antenna systems. Tells how, what, and where for every area. Mail coupon for your copy.



VEE-D-X THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL TV ANTENNA

THE LaPOINTE-PLASCOMOLD CORP.
ROCKVILLE, CONNECTICUT

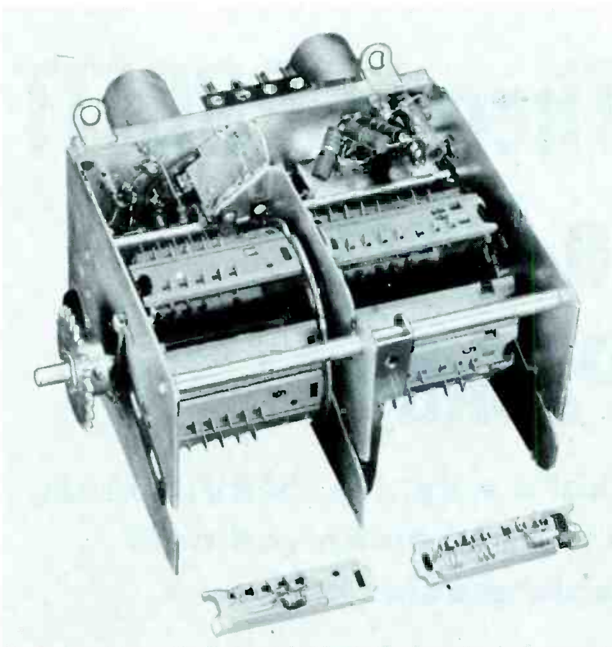


Figure 7. Turret Drum of Zenith Tuner With a Pair of Strips Removed.

cause the tuner is physically positioned at the back of the chassis, the local oscillator adjustment slug is reached from the back of the receiver. Adjustment of this slug may be made without removing the back cover from the cabinet.

The tuner employs two tubes: A type 6BK7 dual-triode as a cascode-coupled RF amplifier and a type 6U8 pentode-triode as the mixer-oscillator.

To prevent unwanted coupling and signal radiation, extensive shielding is employed. First, the tuner unit is contained in a metal case completely enclosing all four sides and the bottom of the tuner. Both the RF amplifier and mixer-oscillator tubes employ metal shields. Inside the tuner, two drums containing the tuning strips make up the rotor. The

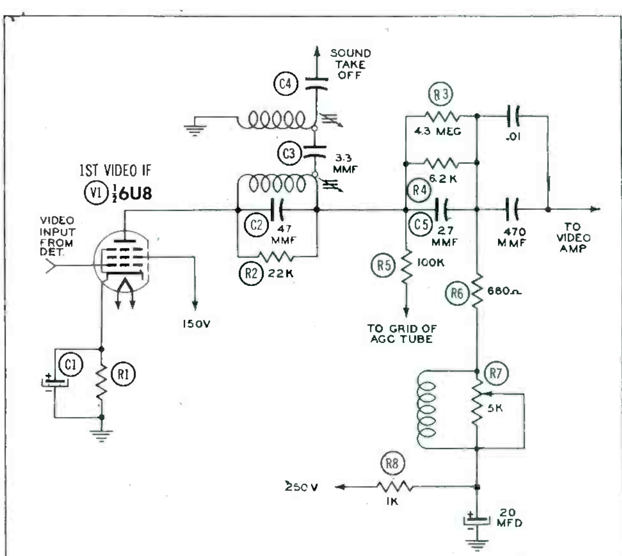


Figure 8. Partial Schematic of Zenith Video Amplifier Stage Containing Variable Frequency Response Provision.

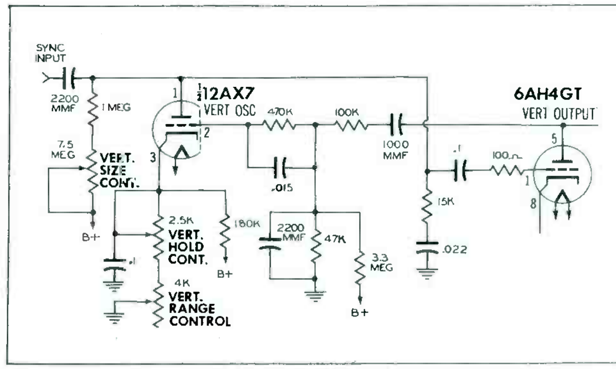


Figure 9. Vertical Range Control Employed in Zenith Chassis.

strips on one drum contain the antenna coils, while the second drum holds strips containing the RF and oscillator coils. These two drums are shielded from each other by a metal plate. Further shielding is provided between the input triode and output triode circuitry of the RF amplifier.

Picture Control to Vary Frequency Response -

A method is employed in Zenith 21K20 Chassis to vary the video amplifier frequency response to achieve a maximum of picture quality under a variety of conditions. The control, located at the front of the chassis, is usually set at about mid-position for normal reception. Turning the control clockwise increases frequency response. In this position it is often possible to improve picture quality, particularly when viewing transmissions of the older, faded-out films. Increasing the frequency response in this instance tends to give a crispening effect to the picture.

Turning the picture control counter-clockwise tends to reduce ringing in the picture in many instances, particularly where this effect may be the result of improper transmission. Primarily, the reduced frequency response position of the control is employed during fringe reception. Snow and noise becomes less pronounced yielding a more satisfactory picture.

A schematic of the first video amplifier stage is shown in Figure 8. Note that the picture control (R7) shunts the peaking coil L2. These components are in the plate load circuit of V1, the video amplifier. The position of the picture control can easily cause a degraded picture during normal signal reception. It is important therefore, that after this control is adjusted to accommodate fringe reception that it again be reset when switching to a local station.

Vertical Hold Range Control -

A vertical hold range control available at the front of the chassis is designed to improve the operation of the vertical hold control. Both controls are in series and the setting of the range control determines the holding range of the vertical hold control. To correctly set the range control, first set the vertical hold control at mid-position and synchronize the vertical sweep with the incoming signal by adjusting the range control. This circuit is extremely helpful in maintaining proper vertical hold control range as the tubes and other components age. See Figure 9.

MERLE E. CHANEY

There's PROFIT in Every Package...!

That's why, Mr. SERVICEMAN, it pays to make radio-TV replacements with—

Federal
MINIATURE SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Federal QUALITY assures set owners the dependable, long-life performance that keeps your job profits INTACT!

QUALITY that *clicks*...profit that *sticks!* No wonder servicemen everywhere rely on Federal—the *original* miniature—for *money-making* replacements!

Every step of the way—from raw materials to finished, packaged unit—Federal selenium rectifier production is under *rigid quality control.* According to tests by receiver manufacturers, Federal miniatures show a life expectancy of well over RTMA guarantee. Hundreds of thousands of factory tests prove superior immunity to shelf-aging.

Be sure of your replacement profits, Mr. Serviceman. Depend on Federal...backed by a record of over 35,000,000 units in the field. Remember: *"It pays to replace with the BEST!"*

Save Time—Serve Yourself From Federal's new ***RECTIFIER DISPENSER***

Look for it on your distributor's counter

America's oldest and largest manufacturer of selenium rectifiers

FEDERAL TELEPHONE & RADIO FTR

AN IT&T ASSOCIATE

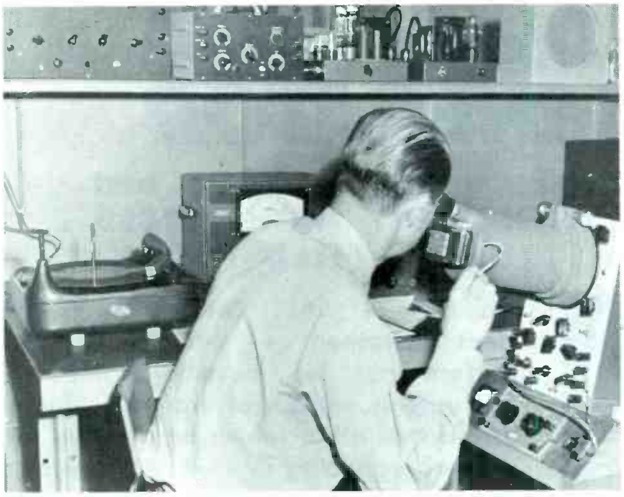
Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation

SELENIUM-INTELIN DIVISION   100 KINGSLAND ROAD, CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY

In Canada: Federal Electric Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.
Export Distributors: International Standard Electric Corp., 67 Broad St., N. Y.

Audio-Facts

by Robert B. Dunham



A picture of some of the equipment used in connection with measurements and waveforms appearing in this article. The instrument in use is an oscilloscope fitted with a scope camera.

In the Audio Facts article in the September-October issue of the PF INDEX and Technical Digest frequency response was mentioned as one of the characteristics usually given when listing the ratings of a power amplifier. Obtaining the correct response is certainly not limited to power amplifiers but is an important item in practically all phases of audio work.

The reproduction of music from phonograph records is probably the most used application of high fidelity playback equipment. When considering equipment for playing records, such terms as equalization, pre-emphasis, crossover, rolloff, boost and droop (terms directly connected with frequency response) are encountered. Due to the recording characteristics followed when the records are made and the type of phono cartridge used for playback, compensation must be incorporated in the playback circuit if the output from the speaker is to be somewhere near a faithful reproduction of the original. This compensation (or equalization), which may be necessary in various sections of the system, the reasons why it is needed, how much, and its measurement, merit consideration and study.

The characteristics of constant velocity (inherent property of the original recording cutters) are followed when cutting records. Velocity is equal to amplitude multiplied by frequency. Since velocity is held constant only frequency and amplitude change. This sums up to the basic result that as the frequency of the recorded signal increases the amplitude decreases. In the opposite direction, if the frequency

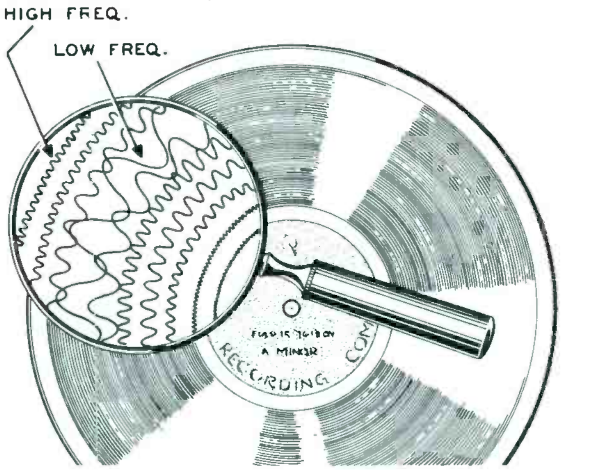


Figure 1. Over-Modulation of Grooves at Low Frequencies.

is lowered the amplitude of the signal cut on the record increases. This high amplitude in the low frequencies cannot be tolerated, for the swing of the cutter stylus would become so wide when recording low tones, that it would cut far beyond the space allowed for its groove, resulting in the condition shown in Figure 1.

To overcome this over-modulation on the record, the recording characteristic for the low frequencies is changed to constant amplitude. Below a certain frequency (called the crossover frequency) usually located between 300 and 800 cps, the amplitude of the signal is held below a certain level. Therefore, we have constant amplitude recording at low frequencies, changing over to constant velocity above the crossover frequency.

Compensation must be employed during the cutting of the record to accomplish the desired result and the correct compensation or equalization must be used when playing back the finished record.

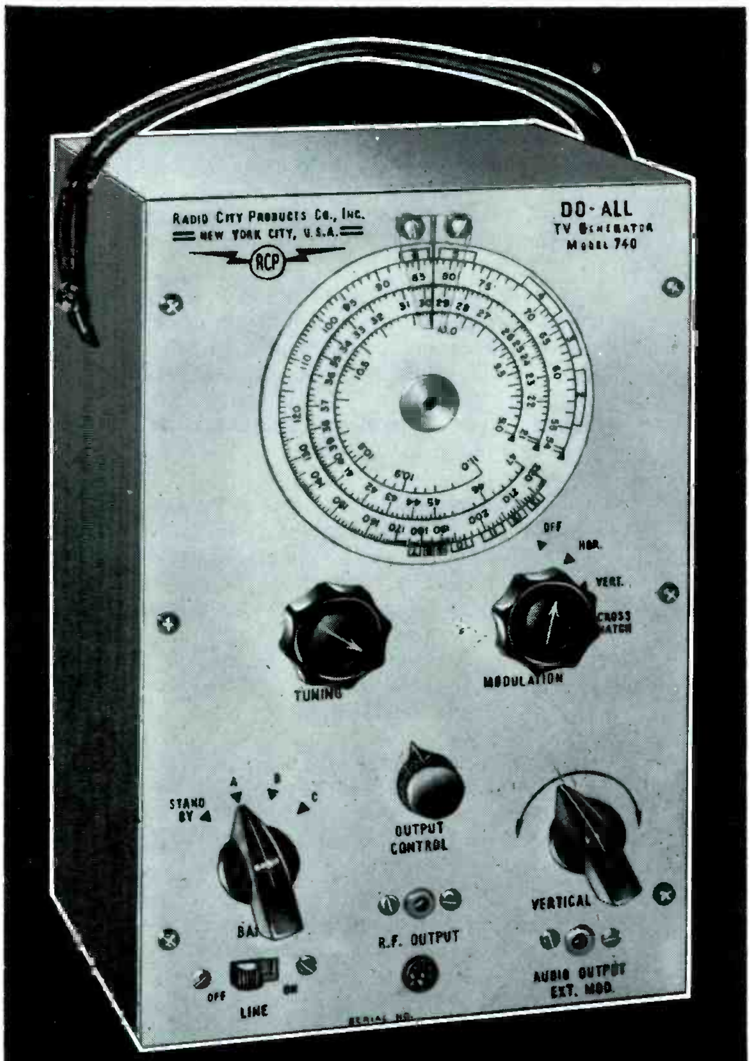
Figure 2 and Figure 3 are representative recording and playback response curves illustrating how the playback curve compensates for the recorded curve to result in the original response.

Noise, particularly record surface noise, which is most objectionable at the higher frequencies, is reduced by recording the high frequencies at a higher level. The boosting of the high frequencies raises their level high enough (Figure 4) so that during the playback of the record, when the proper equalizing network is used to reduce them to their normal level, the noise is also reduced or eliminated completely (Figure 5). Rolloff is the term used to indicate the

GREATEST VALUE PER $ IN TV TEST EQUIPMENT!

The New RCP Model 740 TV 'DO-ALL' GENERATOR

TOPS IN ACCURACY · PERFORMANCE · DEPENDABILITY and CONSTRUCTION · COMPARE IT WITH EVERY HIGH PRICED SIGNAL GENERATOR IN THE INSTRUMENT FIELD TODAY!



Unusually fine circuit design, extreme stability, rugged mechanical construction. Smart looking unit with new brushed aluminum etched panel and dial. Size 10" x 6" x 6". Weight 8 lbs.

MODEL 740 — COMPLETE, WITH OUTPUT CABLE. READY TO OPERATE .... $69.50 NET

HERE — AT LAST! **One compact, efficient instrument — which gives the performance of several combined instruments,—Each of which is higher priced and *all* of which are *needed* for properly servicing TV and FM receivers.**

SIGNAL GENERATOR . . .

Generates a modulated or unmodulated carrier signal covering every channel (VHF) and every IF band on any TV or FM Receiver — ALL ON FUNDAMENTALS. It will supply a 540 cycle signal at the audio output.

MARKER GENERATOR . . .

Accurate to within 1/10 of 1% on 9-11 megacycle band, and better than ½ of 1% overall. Perfect for alignment.

PATTERN GENERATOR . . .

Produces either horizontal or vertical bars or cross hatch.

D A T A

RANGE: 9 megacycles to 220 megacycles ALL ON FUNDAMENTALS — bands 9-11 meg; 21-47 meg; 54-220 meg.

MODULATION: Internal modulation has been provided. Both 540 cycles and 220.5 kilocycles are available.

TUNING: Dial continuously calibrated thru 340°, giving extremely long calibration scale; enables easy reading and tuning. Each TV channel is precisely spotted on the dial. Accuracy for alignment achieved by use of fine anti-backlash reducing mechanism.

The only single easily portable instrument that provides for testing and alignment of: Front Ends, IF's, Horizontal and vertical linearity, syncs, sweeps, size, position, focus coil, deflection coil, ion trap.

WRITE FOR THE LATEST CATALOG ON THE RCP INSTRUMENT LINE TO DEPT. PF

RADIO CITY PRODUCTS CO., Inc.

RCP

152 WEST 25th ST. NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

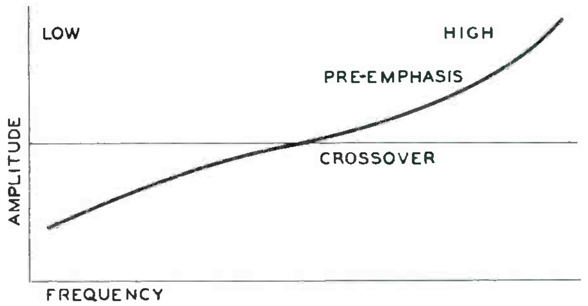


Figure 2. Recording Curve.

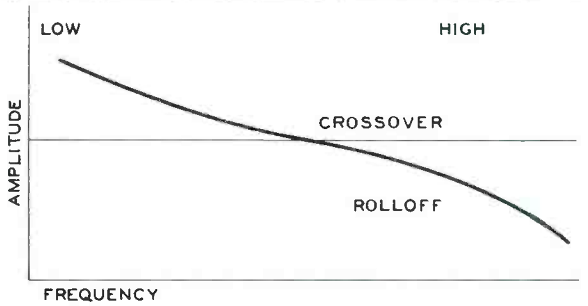


Figure 3. Playback Curve.

frequency at which the attenuation starts and the rate at which it progresses, such as a rolloff at 4000 cps of 6 db per octave.

Also, equalization must be made in the playback equipment to accommodate the cartridge used when playing the record. It is normal for a crystal cartridge to have a comparatively high output with emphasis on the low frequencies. A magnetic or variable reluctance cartridge generally has a low output with the emphasis on the high frequencies.

It can be easily realized that with all the above conditions some knowledge is needed in determining what and how much compensation is required.

Frequency response can be measured by connecting an audio oscillator to the input of the equipment under test and while maintaining a constant input level, measuring the output with a suitable meter or oscilloscope and plotting a curve on graph paper.

A quick and convenient way of checking the frequency response, especially of phono cartridges, is to use the Clarkstan Audio Sweep Frequency Transcriptions. These are available in 78 rpm recorded flat ±1 db and in 33-1/3 rpm, for microgroove, recorded on a modified NARTB curve. By playing the sweep frequency record on an appropriate turntable, and connecting the output leads of the phono cartridge to the vertical input terminals of an oscilloscope, the resulting waveform will provide a view of the complete response from 70 to 1000 cps. The marker pips, visible in Figures 6, 7, 8 and 9, are at 70, 1000, 3000, 5000, 7000, and 10,000 cps.

The output of a representative crystal cartridge, connected directly to the input of the oscilloscope with no equalization, is shown in Figure 6. Figure 7 is the waveform obtained when a variable reluctance cartridge is used under the same conditions. The characteristic difference in response is very evident. The 78 rpm Clarkstan Sweep Frequency Recording, and single stylus (300 mil) cartridges, were used in both instances. As mentioned above, this 78 rpm sweep record is recorded flat ±1 db. But these were played on the outer grooves where the high frequencies play back at a higher amplitude than on the inner grooves.

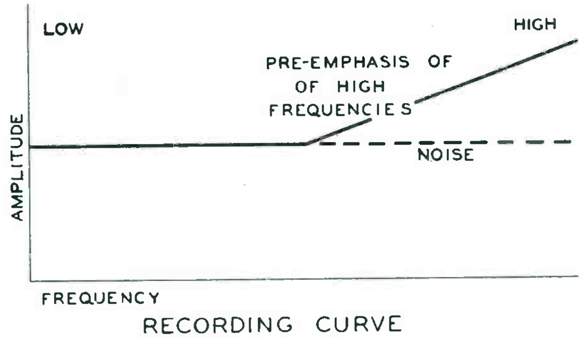


Figure 4. Recording Curve With Pre-Emphasis of High Frequencies to Reduce Noise.

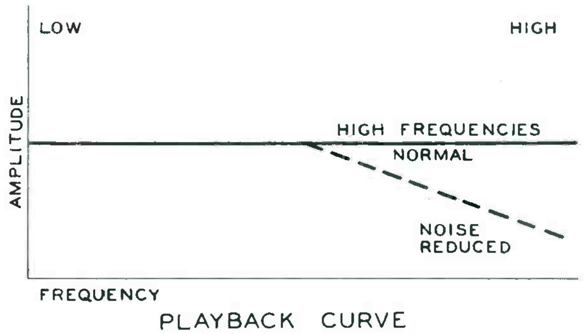


Figure 5. Playback Curve Illustrating Reduction of Noise.

By feeding the output of the same crystal cartridge into the No. 2 input and the oscilloscope to the output of the preamplifier and control unit (described in the July-August 1952 PF INDEX), with the tone controls set for flat response, the waveform in

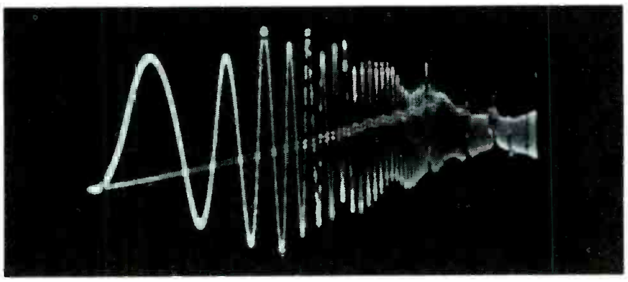


Figure 6. Output of Crystal Cartridge.

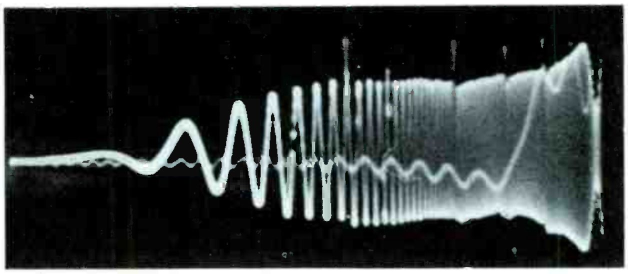


Figure 7. Output of Variable Reluctance Cartridge.

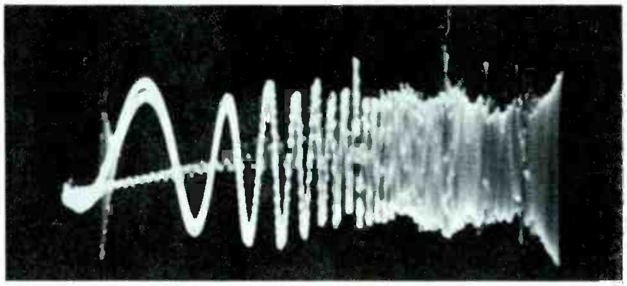


Figure 8. Output of Crystal Cartridge Through Preamplifier and Control Unit.

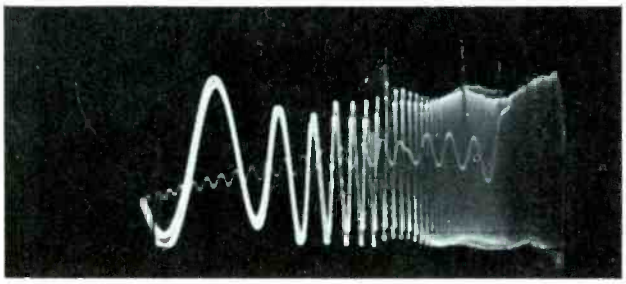


Figure 9. Output of Variable Reluctance Cartridge Through Preamplifier and Control Unit.

Figure 8 was obtained. Still using the 78 rpm sweep record the response shown in Figure 9 was recorded when the variable reluctance cartridge was plugged into the No. 1 input with the crossover rolloff switch in its No. 1 position, and the tone control set for this overall response.

Figure 10 illustrates the response, at the output of the preamplifier section, with the crossover and rolloff switch on position No. 3, of the variable reluctance cartridge playing back the flat 78 rpm sweep frequency record. The high frequency rolloff of this position is evident.

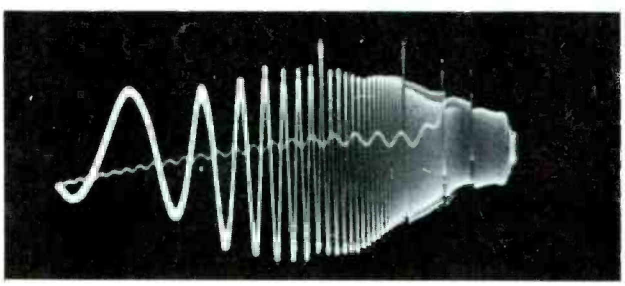


Figure 10. Output of Variable Reluctance Cartridge Through Preamplifier.

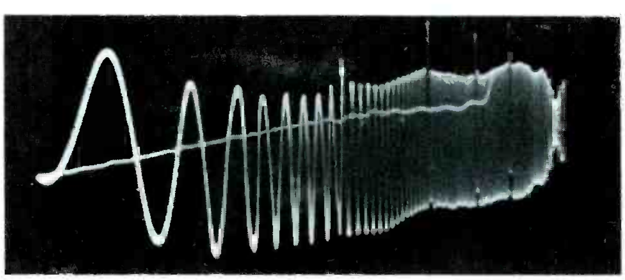


Figure 11. Output of Variable Reluctance Cartridge Through Preamplifier and Control Unit (33-1/3 NARTB).

In Figure 11 the 33-1/3 rpm Clarkstan Sweep Frequency Record, with a modified NARTB recording curve for microgroove, was used. A variable reluctance cartridge, fitted with a 1 mil stylus, playing through the preamplifier section with the crossover and rolloff switch in the No. 1 (NARTB) position, produced this response.

The waveforms were photographed with a Model 296 DuMont Oscillograph-Record Camera mounted on a Model 670 Hickok Oscilloscope which was equipped with a type 5UP11 cathode-ray tube. The P11 phosphor of the 5UP11 tube produces a bright blue trace (of sufficiently short duration) which is very suitable for photographic work since film is sensitive to blue.

The Sweep Frequency Transcriptions play back at a rate of twenty sweeps per second, so shutter speeds of 1/10th and 1/25th of a second were used. The nearly complete double sweep, when using 1/10th of a second exposure, is clearly evident in Figures 8, 9, and 10.

The effects of turntable rumble and vibration from other equipment operating in the area, along with fluctuating line voltage, are noticeable, resulting in low frequency "wiggles" of the complete waveforms. Modulation of the trace by noise can be observed particularly in Figures 6 and 8.

These examples illustrate how easily response can be checked by viewing the waveforms reproduced from the Audio Sweep Frequency Transcriptions.

A few of the characteristics having to do with frequency response, encountered when considering recording and playback equipment, have been mentioned. Many different recording curves have been followed by the various recording companies, and many fine points have not been discussed here, but these basic things do form a firm foundation for greater understanding of the subject.

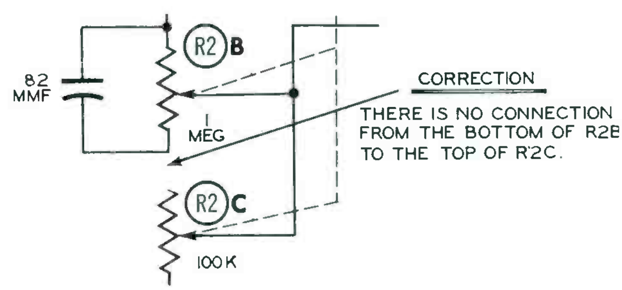
ROBERT B. DUNHAM

ERRATA:

The schematic of the Preamplifier and Control Unit on page 43 of the July-August PF INDEX and Technical Digest should be changed as follows:

There should be no connection from the bottom of R2B to the top of R2C. This is part of the standard IRC LC1 Loudness Control. The portion affected is shown below.

Also on the schematic diagram, C8 should be .005 mfd. and C9 should be .004 mfd. The correct values appear in the parts list.



John Markus Editor-in-Chief, McGraw-Hill Radio Servicing Library

Dollar and Sense Servicing

HAIRWAVES. Powerful promotion for replacement of so-called permanent phonograph needles is that used by Fidelitone on record-carrying envelopes for record shops. It says: "There is no permanent phonograph needle. It, like a permanent hair wave, will wear out and must be replaced.

* * *

GHOST. In one home having radio-controlled garage doors, the doors would open mysteriously at a certain time each night even though no car was in sight and no one was around. By staying up several nights with shotgun in hand, watching and listening from behind the bushes, the owner finally associated the action with the passing of a certain electric locomotive on a nearby railroad line. A service man eliminated the ghost-like action by changing the AM system over to FM.

* * *

FREE HYMNS. A glowing red juke box in a New Jersey church is loaded with hymns and wired to work without nickels. Visitors may come into the church at any time during the day and select their own favorite music for prayer. The idea for this installation in St. John's Lutheran Church in Harrision, N. J. is credited by its pastor, Rev. T. P. Bornhoeft, to a church in the South where a pastor made available a sermonette and hymns on a record, for visitors to his church, at twenty-five cents a spin.

* * *

BLASTING CAPS. The recent tremendous boost in two-way radio installations in cars and other mobile equipment has created a new hazard in connection with the use of blasting caps. There is danger that operation of the transmitter will set off the caps if their wire leads happen to be related to the wavelength of the transmitter.

Safety rules issued by an Ohio power company specify that if electric caps are within 300 feet of any radio transmitter the caps should be kept tightly enclosed in an all-metal can. The can must not be opened when the transmitter is in use. When driving a radio-equipped company car down into a quarry, the base station must be notified before entering the quarry.

* * *

BANDING. An implosion-proof picture tube, announced by Kimble Glass Division of Owens Illinois Glass Company, has a metal band around the envelope where it joins the face plate. This is presumably fused to the glass. The banding is reported to be inexpensive and entirely practical for minimizing implosions. Banded 21-inch tubes are now available. All 27-inch Kimble tubes are scheduled to be banded.

EMERGENCIES. A calendar distributed in West Virginia lists emergency telephone numbers in the following order: Doctor, TV repairman, fire, police. This order is obviously wrong, because most people expect the TV serviceman to get to their home a lot faster than the doctor does.

* * *

PSYCHOLOGY? The British Post Office has announced that it is using a special TV van for detecting the estimated 250,000 license dodgers in England. They claim that the van is equipped to receive the second harmonic (20.25 kc) of the horizontal scanning frequency employed in British sets. Three elaborate frame antennas are mounted on top of the truck, with the implication that triangulation permits locating a receiver right down to the exact floor or room of a house. Whether it really works or whether it is psychology combined with a few lucky guesses does not matter; the mere presence of the van in their neighborhood makes people pay up in droves for their yearly license to watch government-sponsored television programs.

* * *

OVERSHOOT. In their attempts to design television transmitting antennas that give high gain by minimizing useless above-horizon radiation, engineers have got too good. They've narrowed the desired beam so much that it overshoots vital population centers. Thus, one of the early KECA-TV antennas atop Mt. Wilson threw a null right across the center of Pasadena, giving weak and sometimes unusable service even though the transmitting antenna was in plain sight. Tricky phasing of antenna currents was evolved to provide null fill-in. A similar technique was used by ABC to fill in nulls created by its Empire State Building antenna in New York City.

* * *

REDIFFUSION. In Montreal, a Canadian branch of Rediffusion Inc. is promoting closed-circuit TV programs from its own studios to about a hundred subscribers. These are advertised as including all CBC programs. Charges reported in Retailing Daily are $5.60 weekly for the first year, $4.60 for the second and $3 for the third. The same company furnishes wired radio services in such far-away places as Hong Kong, Singapore and Malta as well as in England. Receivers in Montreal are 16-inch British sets. Opposition to the practice is developing among members of Canadian RTMA, who don't like the resale of programs for which they've paid and don't like to see British sets used in preference to those made in Canada.

♦ ♦ Please turn to page 103 ♦ ♦

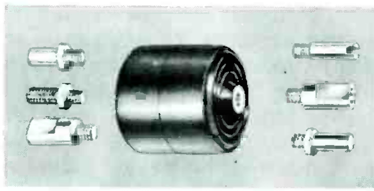
NEW FIFTH EDITION OF TV CAPACITOR REPLACEMENT MANUAL

A new, fifth edition of Sprague's "TV Capacitor Replacement Manual" has just been announced by the company as the fifth revision necessary to give servicemen the latest information on TV's ever-changing circuits.

44 jam-packed pages cover virtually every TV receiver model made. Along with rating data and mfr.'s part nos. for electrolytics in each model, it lists the catalog no. for each recommended Sprague replacement.

A new section, to make it more complete, is a "Printed Circuit Guide for TV", a handy reference in the trend toward printed circuits.

Free copies of this manual M-487 are available from Sprague distributors, or from Sprague Products Co., North Adams, Mass. Send 10¢ for mailing and handling.



THIS ONE HIGH-VOLTAGE TV CAPACITOR REPLACES 12 OR MORE TYPES

The new Sprague Type 20DK-T5 molded-case ceramic capacitor recently announced by the Sprague Products Company, North Adams, Mass. offers a simple solution to a vexing problem faced almost daily by television technicians.

This 500 mmf., 20,000 volt "doorknob" filter has been designed as a truly universal replacement for the dozen or more similar types used as original manufacturer's parts but which differ only in the type of terminal used.

This new capacitor is equipped with female-threaded brass inserts on both faces of the plastic case and is furnished with a complete set of thread-in terminals. From these, the serviceman can select any two he needs to fit the particular receiver he is repairing.

Thus, only one Sprague universal capacitor instead of a dozen or more exact replacements need be carried in the kit to assure on-the-spot repairs.

The new Sprague Type 20DK-T5 ceramic unit has a moisture-resistant, non-flammable case of thermosetting plastic. Molded guard rings surrounding the terminals lengthen the creepage path and protect against troubles from conducting dust particles which may collect on capacitors after installation.

INDEX TO PHOTOFACT

RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICE DATA FOLDERS

No. 35

Covering Folder Sets Nos. 1 thru 188

HOW TO USE THIS INDEX

To find the PHOTOFACT Folder you need, first look for the name of the receiver (listed alphabetically below), and then find the required model number. Opposite the model, you will find the number of the PHOTOFACT Set in which the required Folder appears, and the number of that Folder. The PHOTOFACT Set number is shown in bold-face type; the Folder number is in the regular light-face type.

IMPORTANT—1. The letter "A" following a Set number in the Index listing, indicates a "Preliminary Data Folder." These Folders are designed to provide you *immediately* with preliminary basic data on TV receivers pending their complete coverage in the standard, uniform PHOTOFACT Folder Set presentation.

2. Models marked by an asterisk (*) have not yet been covered in a standard Folder. However, regular PHOTOFACT Subscribers may obtain Schematic, Alignment Data or other required information on these models without charge by supplying make, model or chassis number and serial number. (When requesting such data, mention the name of the Parts Distributor who supplies you with your PHOTOFACT Folder Sets.)

3. Production Change Bulletins contain data supplementary to certain models covered in previously issued PHOTOFACT Folders, and are listed in this Index immediately following the listing of the original coverage of the model or chassis. These Bulletins should be filed with the Folders covering the models to which the changes apply.

IMPORTANT PHOTOFACT INFORMATION

We want you to receive maximum benefits through your use of this Index and of PHOTOFACT Folders. To keep you fully informed about PHOTOFACT, we have prepared the table of informative subjects listed below. Be sure to read each item carefully.

ADMIRAL—AIRLINE

ADMIRAL—Cont.

Models 24X15, 24X15S, 24X16, 24X16S, 24X17S Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 20X1 and 4L1) **100**
Models 25A15, 25A16, 25A17 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 20A1) **77**
Models 26R11, 26R12 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) ... **118**
Models 26R25, 26R26 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 24D1) ... **103**
Models 26R25A, 26R26A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 26R35, 26R36, 26R37 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 24D1) **103**
Models 26R35A, 26R36A, 26R37A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 26X35, 26X36, Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 24D1) **103**
Model 26X36 AS, S (Ch. 21E1 and Radio Ch. 5D2) (See Chassis 21B1) ... **118**
Model 26X37 Tel. Rec. (See Model 24D1) **103**
Models 26X45, 26X46 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 24D1) ... **103**
Models 26X55, 26X56, 26X57 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 24D1) **103**
Models 26X55A, 26X56A, 26X57A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 26X65, 26X66, 26X67 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 24D1) **103**
Models 26X65A, 26X66A, 26X67A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 26X75, 26X76 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 24D1) ... **103**
Models 26X75A, 26X76A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 27K12 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) **135**
Models 27K15, A, B, 27K16, A, B, 27K17, A, B Tel Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) **135**
Models 27K25, A, B, 27K26, A, B, 27K27, A, B Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) **135**
Models 27K35, A, B, 27K36, A, B Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) **135**
Models 27K46, A, B Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) ... **135**
Models 27K85, 27K86, 27K87 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 30, Set 156-2) **135**
27M25, 27M26, 27M27, (Ch. 21F1, 21P1) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) (Also See Prod. Chg. Bul. 30-Set 156-2) **135**
27M35, 27M36 (Ch. 21F1, 21P1) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 30—Set 156-2) **135**
Models 29X15, 29X16, 29X17 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 24D1) **103**
Models 29X25, 29X26, 29X27 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 24D1) **103**
Model 29X25A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Model 29X26A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 30A12, 30A13 (S or SN) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 30A1) **57**
Models 30A14, 30A15, 30A16, Television Receivers (See Ch. 30A1). **57**
Models 30B15, 30B16, 30B17 (S or SN) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 30B1) **71**
Models 30C15, 30C16, 30C17 (S or SN) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 30B1) **71**
Models 30F15, A, 30F16, A, 30F17, A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 20A1) **77**
Models 32X15, 32X16 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 20X1 and 4S1) **100**
Models 32X26, 32X27 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 20X1 and 5B2) **100**
Models 32X35, 32X36 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 20X1 and 5B2) **100**
Models 34R15, A, 34R16, A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 20T1) **117**
Model 36R37 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 36R45, 36R46 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) ... **118**
Models 36X35, 36X36, 36X37 Tel. Rec. [See Ch. 24D1 (Set 103) and Radio Ch. 5B2 (Set 100)]
Models 36X35A, 36X36A, 36X37A Tel. Rec. [See Ch. 24D1 (Set 103) and Radio Ch. 5D2 (Set 118)]
Models 37F15, A, B, 37F16, A, B Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 5D2 Set 118)
Models 37F27, A, B, 37F28, A, B Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 5D2 Set 118)

ADMIRAL—Cont.

Models 37F35, A, B, 37F36, A, B Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 5D2 Set 118)
Models 37F55, 37F56, 37F67 (Ch. 21G1, 21Q1, and Radio Ch. 5D2) Tel. Rec. (For TV Chassis 21G1 see Ch. 21F1; for TV Chassis 21Q1 see Ch. 21P1; for Radio Ch. 5D2 see Ch. 21B1)
Models 37K15, A, B, 37K16, A, B Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 3C1 Set 117)
Models 37K27, A, B, 37K28, A, B Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 3C1 Set 117)
Models 37K35, A, B, 37K36, A, B, Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 3C1 Set 117)
37K55, 37K56, 37K57 (Ch. 21G1, 21Q1, and Radio Ch. 3C1) Tel. Rec. (For TV Ch. 21G1, See 21F1; for TV Ch. 21Q1 See Ch. 21P1; for Radio See Ch. 3C1)
37M15, 37M16 (Ch. 21G1, 21Q1 and Radio Ch. 3C1) Tel. Rec. (For TV. Ch. 21G1 See Ch. 21F1; for TV Ch. 21Q1 See Ch. 21P1; for Radio See Ch. 3C1)
37M25, 37M26, 37M27 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21W1) **177**
Models 39X16A, 39X17A Tel. Rec. [See Ch. 24D1 (Set 103) and Radio Ch. 5B2 (Set 100)]
Models 39X16B, 39X17B Tel. Rec. [See Ch. 24D1 (Set 103) and Radio Ch. 5D2 (Set 118)]
Model 39X17C Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 39X25, 39X26 Tel. Rec. [See Ch. 24D1 (Set 103) and Radio Ch. 5D2 (Set 118)]
Models 39X25A, 39X26A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 39X35, 39X36, 39X37 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
47M15, 47M15A, 47M16, 47M17 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21W1) **177**
47M35, 47M36, 47M37 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21W1) **177**
52M16, 52M17 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21W1) **177**
57M10, 57M11, 57M12 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21W1) **177**
Models 121K15, 121K16, 121K17 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 30, Set 156-2) **135**
121K15A, 121K16A, 121K17A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) **180**
121M10, 121M11A, 121M12A Tel Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) **180**
121M11, 121M12 (Ch. 21M1) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 30-Set 156-2) **135**
Models 221K16, 221K16A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) **135**
Models 221K26, 221K28 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) **135**
Models 221K35, 221K36 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) **135**
Models 221K45, 221K46, 221K47 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 30, Set 156-2) **135**
221K45A, 221K46A, 221K47A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) **180**
221M26, 221M27 (Ch. 21K1) Tel. Rec. (See. Ch. 21F1) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 30-Set 156-2) **135**
Model 320R17 (Ch. 21J1) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Model 320R25 (Ch. 21J1) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Model 320R26 (Ch. 21J1) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21B1) **118**
Models 321F15 321F16, 321F18 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 5D2 Set 118)
Models 321F27 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 5D2 Set 118)
Models 321F35, 321F36 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 5D2 Set 118)
Models 321F46, 321F47, 321F49 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 5D2 Set 118)

ADMIRAL—Cont.

Models 321F65, 321F66, 321F67 (Ch. 21N1 and Radio Ch. 5D2) (For TV Chassis see Ch. 21F1 and Prod. Chge. Bul. 30, Set 156-2; for Radio Chassis see Ch. 21B1, Set 118)
Models 321K15, 321K16, 321K18 (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 3C1 Set 117)
Model 321K27 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 3C1 Set 117)
Models 321K35, 321K36 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 3C1 Set 117)
Models 321K46, 321K47, 321K49 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1 Set 135 and Ch. 3C1 Set 117)
Models 321K65, 321K66, 321K67 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21F1) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 30, Set 156-2) **135**
321M25, 321M26, 321M27 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) **177**
321M25A, 321M26A, 321M27A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) **180**
421M15, 421M16, (Ch. 21Y1) Tel. Rec. (See Model 321M25) **177**
421M15A, 421M16A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) ... **180**
421M35, 421M36, 421M37 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) **180**
520M11, 520M12, Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) .. **180**
520M15, 520M16, 520M17 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) **180**
521M15, 521M16, 521M17 Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 21W1) **177**
521M15A, 521M16A, 521M17A Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 22A2) **180**

AERMOTIVE

181-AD .... **12**—1

AERO (See Record Changer Listing)

AIRADIO

SU-41D .... **11**—1
SU-52A, B, C (Receiver) .. **13**—2
TRA-1A, B, C (Transmitter) **13**—1
3100 .... **37**—1

AIRCASTLE

C-300 .... **136**—3
DM-700 .... **85**—1
EV-760 (See Model DM-700) **85**
G-516, G-518 .... **48**—3
G-521 .... **54**—3
G-724 .... **52**—25
G-725 .... **50**—1
K1 .... **93**—1
P-20 .... **71**—3
P-22 .... **87**—1
PAM-4 .... **101**—1
PC-8, PC-358 .... **99**—1
PM-7B .... **100**—2
PM-358 .... **98**—1
PX .... **13**—35
REV248 .... **127**—2
RZU248 (See Model REV248) **127**
SC-448 .... **62**—2
TD-6 .... **103**—3
WEU-262 .... **91**—1
WRA1-A .... **47**—1
WRA-4M .... **60**—1
XB702, XB703 Tel. Rec... **93A**-1
XL750, XP775 Tel. Rec... **93A**-1
OA-358-VM (See Model 358VM)... **127**
06-F, 06-L .... **135**—3
7B .... **52**—1
9 .... **50**—2
10C, 10T Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C)...... **140**
12C, 12T Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C)...... **140**
14C, 14T Tel. Rec....... **140**—3
15 .... **67**—2
16C, 16T Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C)...... **140**
17C, 17T Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C)...... **140**
20XUT Tel. Rec. .... **185**—3
79A .... **137**—3
88, 88W .... **142**—2
101 .... **86**—1
102B .... **98**—2
106B .... **13**—3
150, 153 .... **126**—2
171, 172 .... **96**—1
198 .... **83**—1
200 .... **139**—3
201 .... **81**—1
211 .... **65**—1
212 .... **68**—3
213 .... **63**—1
2271, 227W .... **84**—1
312 Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C) **140**
316 Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C) **140**
350 .... **136**—4
358VM .... **127**—3
412 Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C) **140**
416 Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C) **140**
472.JP24 (See Model 472.MP25) **168**
472.JP25 (See Model 472.MP25) **168**
472.MP24 (See Model 472.MP25) **168**

AIRCASTLE—Cont.

472.MP25 .... **168**—1
472-053VM .... **163**—2
568 .... **14**—1
568.205 .... **141**—2
568.205-1 (See Model 200) **139**
568.305 (See Model 568.205) **141**
572 .... **55**—1
594-935 (See Model 935). **128**
602-182144 .... **114**—2
603-PR-8.1 .... **133**—2
604 .... **53**—2
606-400WB .... **119**—2
607.299 .... **177**—3
607-314, 607-315 ...... **122**—2
607.316, -1, 607.317, -1. **138**—2
610.C351 .... **174**—2
610.D200 .... **142**—3
610.F100 .... **138**—3
610.F151 .... **172**—2
610.H400 .... **178**—2
610.P-651.1 .... **179**—2
610.S500 .... **184**—2
621 (Ch. FJ-91) .... **14**—2
626 .... **18**—3
641 .... **17**—1
651 .... **15**—1
652.A25, 652.A35 ...... **169**—2
652.505 .... **168**—2
659.511, 659.513 ...... **167**—2
659.520E, I .... **185**—4
915I, W .... **129**—2
935 .... **128**—2
965I, W, 965KI, W (See Model 915I)..... **129**
1400C, 1400T Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C)...... **140**
1700C, 1700T Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C)...... **140**
2000C Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C)...... **140**
3170 Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C Set 140 and Model 150 Set 126)
4170 Tel. Rec. (See Model 14C Set 140 and Model 350 Set 136)
5000, 5001 .... **16**—2
5002 .... **19**—1
5003, 5004, 5005, 5006.. **20**—1
5008, 5009 .... **46**—1
5010, 5011, 5012 (Ch. 110) .... **13**—4
5015.1 .... **118**—3
5020 .... **16**—3
5022 .... **123**—2
5024 .... **45**—1
5025 .... **24**—2
5027 .... **49**—3
5028 .... **44**—1
5029 .... **51**—1
5035 .... **46**—2
5036 .... **72**—2
5044 .... **121**—2
5050 .... **48**—4
5052 .... **45**—2
5056-A .... **120**—2
6042 .... **61**—1
6050 .... **74**—1
6053 .... **97**—1
6514 .... **18**—4
6541 .... **17**—2
6544, 6547 (See Model 6541) **17**
6611, 6612, 6613, 6630, 6631, 6632, 6634, 6635 **15**—2
7000, 7001 .... **14**—3
7004 .... **19**—2
7014, 7015 .... **57**—3
7015 Early .... **47**—2
7553 .... **45**—3
9008I, 9008W .... **99**—2
9009I, 9009W .... **97**—2
9012I, 9012W .... **94**—1
10002 .... **56**—1
10003-1 .... **56**—2
10005 .... **62**—3
10021-1, 10022-1 ...... **59**—3
10023 .... **58**—1
10024-1 .... **58**—2
108014, 108504 .... **57**—4
121104 .... **73**—1
121124 .... **61**—2
127084 .... **55**—2
131504 .... **60**—2
132564 .... **69**—1
138104 .... **54**—3
138124 .... **64**—1
139144 .... **59**—4
147114 .... **56**—3
149654, 150084 .... **71**—4
159144 (See Model 139144) **59**

AIR CHIEF (See Firestone)

AIR KING

A-400 (Ch. 470) .... **23**—1
A-403 .... **20**—2
A-410 .... **34**—1
A-410 (Revised) .... **40**—1
A-426 .... **43**—1
A-501, A-502 (Ch. 465-4) **31**—3
A-510 .... **24**—3
A-511, A-512 .... **30**—2
A-520 .... **49**—4
A-600 .... **26**—3
A-604 .... **81**—2
A-625 .... **50**—3
A-650 .... **45**—4
A-1000, A-1001 Tel. Receiver .... **58**—3
A1001A Tel. Rec. .... **75**—2
A1016 Tel. Rec. .... **91**—2
A2000, A2001, A2002 Tel. Rec. (See Model A1001A) **75**
A2010 Tel. Rec. (See Model A1001A) **75**
A-2012 Tel. Rec. (See Model A1001A) **75**
12C1 Tel. Rec. (See Model 16C1)..... **121**
12T1, 12T2 Tel. Rec. (See Model 16C1)..... **121**

AIR KING—Cont.

14T1 Tel. Rec. (See Model 16C1)..... **121**
16C1, 16C2, 16C5 Tel. Rec. .... **121**—3
16M1 Tel. Rec. (See Model 16C1) **121**
16T1, Tel. Rec. (See Model 16C1) **121**
16T1B Tel. Rec. (See Model 16C1)..... **121**
17C2 (Ch. 700-96) Tel. Rec. .... **151**—2
17C5, B (Ch. 700-96) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17C2) **151**
17C7 (Ch. 700-96) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17C2). **151**
17K1 (Ch. 700-96) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17C2) **151**
17K1C (Ch. 700.110, 700.130) Tel. Rec..... **150**—2
17M1 (Ch. 700-96) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17C2) **151**
17T1 (Ch. 700-96) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17C2) **151**
19C1 Tel. Rec. (See Model 16C1) **121**
20C1, 20C2 (Ch. 700-93) Tel. Rec. (See 17C2) **151**
20K1 (Ch. 700-95) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17C2) **151**
20M1 (Ch. 700-93) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17C2) **151**
718R Tel. Rec. (See Model 16C1) **121**
800 .... **66**—1
2017R Tel. Rec. .... **111**—2
4601 (See Model 4609)... **11**
4603 .... **3**—36
4604 .... **4**—25
4604D (See Model 4604).. **4**
4607, 4608 .... **3**—1
4609, 4610 Early (See Model 4607)..... **3**
4609, 4610 .... **11**—2
4625 .... **13**—8
4700 .... **39**—1
4704 .... **12**—2
4705, 4706 .... **9**—1
4708 (See Model 4704)... **12**

AIR KNIGHT (SKY KNIGHT)

CA-500 .... **17**—4
CB-500P .... **17**—31
N5-RD291 .... **17**—3

AIRLINE

05BR-3021B Tel. Rec. ... **150**—3
05BR-3021C Tel. Rec..... *
05BR-3024B Tel. Rec. (See Model 05BR-3021B) ... **150**
05BR-3024C Tel. Rec..... *
05BR-3027A Tel. Rec. (See Model 05BR-3021B) ... **150**
05BR-3027B Tel. Rec..... *
05BR-3034A Tel. Rec..... *
05BR-3041A Tel. Rec..... **145**-1A
05BR-3044A Tel. Rec..... *
05GAA-992A .... **125**—2
05GCB-1540A, 05GCB-1541A .... **131**—2
05GCB-3019A Tel. Rec... **116**—2
05GCD-3658A .... **151**—3
05GHM-934A .... **167**—3
05GHM-1061A .... **133**—3
05GSE-3020A, B, C, Tel. Rec. (Also see Prod. Chg. Bul. 36—Set 166-1) .... **117**—3
05GSE-3037A Tel. Rec. (See Model 05GSE-3020A) **117**
05GSE-3042A Tel. Rec. (See Model 05GSE-3020A) (Also see Prod. Chg. Bul. 36—Set 166-1) **117**
05WG-1811B (See Model 94WG-1811A) **99**
05WG-1813A .... **127**—4
05WG-2748C, D, E (See Model 94WG-2748A).. **90**
05WG-2748F .... **139**—4
05WG-2749D .... **129**—3
05WG-2752 .... **100**—3
05WG-3016A, B Tel. Rec. (See Model 94WG-3006A Set 72 and Set 110 Folder 2)
05WG-3030A Tel. Rec.... **119**—3
05WG-3030C Tel. Rec.... **148**—2
05WG-3031A Tel. Rec.... **109**—1
05WG-3031B Tel. Rec.... *
05WG-3032B Tel. Rec.... *
05WG-3036A, B Tel. Rec. (See Model 05WG-3030C) **148**
05WG-3036C Tel. Rec. (See Model 05WG-3032B) .. *
05WG-3038A Tel. Rec.... **129**—4
05WG-3039A, B Tel. Rec. (See Model 05WG-3030C) **148**
05WG-3039C, D Tel. Rec. (See Model 05WG-3032B) .... *
05WG-3045A Tel. Rec. (See Model 05WG-3038A) **129**
15BR-1536B, 15BR-1537B. **146**—2
15BR-1543A, B, 15BR-1544A, B .... **145**—2
15BR-1547A .... **143**—3
15BR-2756B, 15BR-2757A .... **148**—3
15BR-3035A Tel. Rec.... **155**—2
15BR-3048A Tel. Rec..... *
15BR-3053A, B Tel. Rec... **149**—2
15BR-3054A Tel. Rec..... *
15GAA-995A .... **168**—3
15GHM-934A (See Model 05GHM-934A) **167**

AIRLINE—Cont.
15GHM-935 .... 166—3
15GHM-936A, 15GHM-937A .... 134—2
15GHM-1070A .... 184—3
15GSE-2764A .... 165—4
15GSE-3043A Tel. Rec... *
15GSE-3047A, B Tel. Rec. *
15GSE-3047C Tel. Rec... *
15GSE-3052A Tel. Rec... *
15GSL-1564A, B, 15GSL-1565A, B, 15GSL-1566A, B, 15GSL-1567A, B .... 169—3
15WG-1545A, B, 15WG-1546A, B ..... 158—2
15WG-2745C .... 130—2
15WG-2749E, F, 15WG-2752D, E ...... 151—4
15WG-2758A .... 144—2
15WG-2761A (See Model 15WG-2758A) .. 144
15WG-2765A (See Model 15WG-2745C) 130
15WG-2765B, C (See Model 15WG-2758A) .. 144
15WG-3046A, B, C Tel. Rec. .... 142—4
15WG-3049A, B Tel. Rec.. 164—2
15WG-3050A, B Tel. Rec. 145—3
15WG-3051A, B, C Tel. Rec. (See Model 15WG-3046A) 142
15WG-3059A Tel. Rec. (See Model 15WG-3049A) .. 164
25BR-3048B Tel. Rec..... *
25GAA-935B .... 181—2
25GAA-994B .... 170—3
25GAA-996A .... 182—2
25GDC-994A .... 167—4
25GSE-1555A, 25GSE-1556A .... 174—3
25GSE-3057A Tel. Rec.... *
25GSE-3065A Tel. Rec. .. *
25WG-1570A, B, C, 25WG-1571A, B, 25WG-1572A, B ...... 177—4
25WG-2761B (See Model 15WG-2758A) 144
25WG-2765D (See Model 15WG-2758A) 144
25WG-2765E (See Model 15WG-2758A) 144
25WG-3049B Tel. Rec. (See Model 15WG-3049A) 164
25WG-3059A Tel. Rec. (See Model 15WG-3049A) 164
54BR-1501A, 54BR-1502A. 2—26
54BR-1503A, B, C; 54BR-1504A, B, C ..... 3—4
54BR-1505A; B; 54BR-1506A, B .... 2—34
54KP-1209A, B .... 8—1
54WG-1801A, 54WG-1801B .... 4—33
54WG-2500A, 54WG-2700A .... 4—15
64BR-916A .... 3—34
64BR-916B (See Model 74BR-916B) 17
64BR-917A .... 10—1
64BR917B (See Model 64BR917A) 10
64BR-1051A .... 2—32
64BR1051B (See Model 64BR1051A) 2
64BR-1205A, 64BR-1206A. 10—3
64BR-1208A .... 16—4
64BR-1503B, 64BR-1504B (See Models 54BR-1503A, B, C; 54BR-1504A, B, C)......... 3
64BR-1513A, B; 64BR-1514A, B .... 24—4
64BR-1808A .... 16—5
64BR-2200A (See Model 64BR-1208A) 16
64BR-7000A .... 51—2
64BR-7100A, 64BR-7110A, 64BR-7120A .... 57—5
64BR-7300A, 64BR-7310A, 64BR-7320A .... 54—4
64BR-7810A, 64BR-7820A 53—3
64WG-1050A .... 10—2
64WG-1050B, 64WG-1050C, 64WG-1050D (See Model 64WG-1050A) 10
64WG-1052A .... 9—2
64WG-1052B (See Model 64WG-1052A) 9
64WG-1207B .... 18—5
64WG-1511A, 64WG-1511B, 64WG-1512A, 64WG-1512B .... 5—5
64WG-1801C (See Models 54WG-1801A, B) 4
64WG-1804A, B .... 4—27
64WG-1804C (See Model 64WG-1804A) 4
64WG-1807A, 64WG-1807B .... 5—4
64WG-1809A, 64WG-1809B (See Models 64WG-1511A, B; 64WG-1512A, B) 5
64WG-2007A, 64WG-2007B .... 5—6
64WG-2009A, 64WG-2009B .... 6—2
64WG-2010B .... 18—6
64WG-2500A (See Model 54WG-2500A) .. 4
64WG-2700A, 64WG-2700B (See Models 54WG-2500A; 54WG-2700A) 4
74BR-916B .... 17—5
74BR-1053A .... *
74BR-1055A .... *
74BR-1501B, 74BR-1502B. *
74BR-1507, 74BR-1508A. *
74BR-1513B, 74BR-1514B (See Models 64BR-1513A, B; 64BR-1514A, B) 24

AIRLINE—Cont.
74BR-1812A (See Model 74BR-1812B) 22
74BR-1812B .... 22—2
74BR-2001A (See Model 74BR-2001B) 23
74BR-2001B .... 23—2
74BR-2003A .... *
74BR-2701A .... 24—5
74BR-2702A (See Model 74BR-2702B) 25
74BR-2702B .... 25—3
74BR-2707A .... *
74BR-2708A .... *
74BR-2715A .... *
74BR-2717A .... *
74GSG-8400A, 74GSG-8700A .... 60—3
74GSG-8810A, 74GSG-8820A .... 52—2
74HA-8200A .... 58—4
74KR-1210A .... 41—1
74KR-2706B .... 35—1
74KR-2713A .... 43—2
74WG-925A .... 24—6
74WG-1050C, D (See Model 64WG-1050A) .. 10
74WG-1052B (See Models 64WG-1052A, B) 9
74WG-1054A .... 22—1
74WG-1054B (See Model 74WG-1054A) 22
74WG-1056A .... 29—1
74WG-1057A .... 32—2
74WG-1207B (See Model 64WG-1207B) 18
74WG-1509A, 74WG-1510A .... 27—1
74WG-1511B, 74WG-1512B (See Models 64WG-1511A, B; 64WG-1512A, B) 5
74WG-1802A .... 25—4
74WG-1803A (See Model 74WG-1802A) 25
74WG-1804C (See Models 64WG-1804A, B) 4
74WG-1807A, 74WG-1807B (See Models 64WG-1807A, B) 5
74WG-2002A .... 26—4
74WG-2004A .... 27—2
74WG-2007B, 74WG-2007C (See Models 64WG-2007A, B) 5
74WG-2009B (See Models 64WG-2009A, B) 6
74WG-2010A (See Model 64WG-2010B) 18
74WG-2010B .... 18—6
74WG-2500A (See Model 54WG-2500A) 4
74WG-2504A .... 28—1
74WG-2504B, 74WG-2504C (See Model 74WG-2504A) 28
74WG-2505A .... 18—7
74WG-2700A, 74WG-2700B (See Model 54WG-2700A) 4
74WG-2704A, 74WG-2704B, 74WG-2704C (See Model 74WG-2504A) 28
74WG-2705A, 74WG-2705B (See Model 74WG-2505A) 18
74WG-2709A .... 26—5
74WG-2711A (See Model 74WG-2505A) 18
84BR-1065A .... *
84BR-1503D, 84BR-1504D *
84BR-1515A, 84BR-1516A *
84BR-1517A, 84BR-1518A *
84BR-1815B, 84BR-1816B . 55—3
84BR-2005A .... *
84BR-2715B .... *
84BR-2719A .... *
84BR-2726B .... *
84BR-3004 Tel. Rec. .... *
84GAA3967A .... 91—3
84GCB-1062A .... 52—26
84GDC-963B .... 51—3
84GDC-987A .... 53—4
84GHM-926B .... 55—4
84GSE-2730A, 84GSE-2731A .... 70—1
84GSE-3011A Tel. Rec. .. 82—1
84HA-1527A, 84HA-1528A (See Model 94HA-1527C) 67
84HA1529A, 84HA1530A . 85—2
84HA-1810A, 84HA-1810C .... 69—2
84HA-2727A .... *
84HA-3002A, 84HA-3002B Tel. Rec. .... 99—3
84HA3007A, B, C Tel. Rec. *
84HA-3010A, B, C Tel. Rec. (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 11, Set 118-1) .... 94—2
84KR-1209A .... *
84KR-1520A .... 56—4
84KR-2511A .... 68—4
84WG-1060A .... 42—1
84WG-1060C (See Model 84WG-1060A) 42
84WG-2015A .... 38—1
84WG-2506 (See Model 84WG-2721A) 46
84WG-2506B .... 58—5
84WG-2712A .... 43—3
84WG-2712B (See Model 84WG-2712A) 43
84WG-2714A .... 36—2
84WG-2714F, G, H, I.... 56—5
84WG-2718A, 84WG-2718B, 84WG-2720A .. 45—5
84WG-2721A, B .... 46—3
84WG-2724A (See Model 84WG-2718A) .. 45
84WG-2728A (See Models 84WG-2718A, B; 84WG-2720A) 45
84WG-2732A, B (See Model 84WG-2712A, B) 43

AIRLINE—Cont.
84WG-2734A (See Models 84WG-2718A, B; 84WG-2720A) 45
84WG-3006, 84WG-3008, 84WG-3009, (See Model 94WG 3006A) Tel. Rec. 72
94BR-1525A, 94BR-1526A .... *
94BR-1533A .... 88—1
94BR-2740A, 94BR-2741A, B .... 89—1
94BR3004, C, 94BR3005, C Tel. Rec.. 91A-3
94BR-3017A Tel. Rec..... 89—2
94BR-3017B Tel. Rec. (See Model 94BR-3017A) . (Also see Prod. Chg. Bul. 7—Set 110-1..... 89
94BR-3021, 94BR-3024A Tel. Rec. .... *
94GAA3654A .... 95—1
94GCB-1064A .... 96—2
94GCB-3023A, B, C Tel. Rec. (See Model 05GCB-3019A) 116
94GDC-989A .... *
94GHM-934A (See Model 05GHM-934A) 167
94GSE-2735A, 94GSE-2736A .... 72—3
94GSE-3011, B (See Model 84GSE-3011A) 82
94GSE-3015A Tel. Rec... 107—2
94GSE-3018A Tel. Rec... 93A-2
94GSE-3025A Tel. Rec.... *
94GSE-3033A Tel. Rec.... *
94HA-1527C, 94HA-1528C 67—3
94HA1529A, 94HA1530A (See Model 84HA1529A) 85
94WG-1059A .... 75—3
94WG-1804D .... 86—2
94WG-1811A .... 99—4
94WG-2742A, C, D ..... 71—5
94WG-2745A .... 76—4
94WG-2746A, B; 94WG-2747A (See Model 94WG-2742A) . 71
94WG-2748A, 94WG-2749A .... 90—1
94WG-2748C (See Model 94WG-2748A) 90
94WG-3006A Tel. Rec... 72—4
94WG-3006B Tel. Rec... 85—3
94WG-3008A, 94WG-3009A Tel. Rec. (See Model 94WG-3006A) .. 72
94WG-3009B Tel. Rec. (See Model 94WG-3006B) .. 85
94WG-3016A, B, C Tel. Rec. (See Model 94WG-3006A Set 72 and Model 05WG-3016A Set 110 Folder 2)
94WG-3022A Tel. Rec. (See Model 94WG-3006B) .. 85
94WG-3026A Tel. Rec. (See Model 94WG-3006B) .. 85
94WG-3028A Tel. Rec. (See Model 94WG-3006) ... 72
94WG-3029A Tel. Rec. (See Model 94WG-3006B) .. 85

ALDENS
114G, 116G, 117G, 120G, Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 162—7

ALGENE
AR5U .... 22—3
AR6U .... 22—4

ALTEC LANSING
ALC-101 .... 84—2
ALC-205, ALC-206 Tel. Rec. .... 105—3
A323B .... 66—2
A-323C (See Model ALC-101) 84
A 333A .... 165—5
A-433A (See Model A-333A) 165
303A .... 166—4

AMBASSADOR
A17CS, A17TS Tel. Rec. (See Model 20PC) 178
A20CS Tel. Rec. (See Model 20PC) 178
A21QDCS Tel. Rec. (See Model 20PC) 178
A24QDCS Tel. Rec. (See Model 20PC) 178
AM17C, CB, CIM, PT, TIM Tel. Rec. .... 171—2
AM20C, T, Tel. Rec. (See Model AM17C) ... 171
C1720, C2020, C2420, CD2020, Tel. Rec. ..... 175—2
C2050 Tel. Rec. (See Model C1720) 175
C2150 Tel. Rec. (See Model C1720) ... 175
PL17CB, CG, PG, TM Tel. Rec. (See Model AM17C) 171
T1720, T2020, Tel. Rec. (See Model C1720) 175
14MC, MT, Tel. Rec..... 162—2
14MT (2nd Prod.), 14MTS Tel. Rec. .... 173—2
16MC, MT, MXC, MXCS, MXT, MXTS Tel. Rec. (See Model 14MC)..... 162
16MT (2nd Prod.), MTS Tel. Rec. (See Model 14MT (2nd Prod.) 173
17MC, MT, MXC, MXCS, MXT, MXTS Tel. Rec. (See Model 14MC)..... 162
17MC (2nd Prod.), MCS, MT (2nd Prod.) MTS Tel. Rec. (See Model 14MT (2nd Prod.) 173
17PC, 17PCS Tel. Rec. (See Model 20PC) 178
17PT, 17PTS Tel. Rec. (See Model 20PC) 178

AMBASSADOR—Cont.
20C Tel. Rec. (See Model AM17C) 171
20MC, MCS, MT, MTS Tel. Rec. (See Model 14MT (2nd Prod.) 173
23P, Tel. Rec. (See Model AM17C) 171
20PC, 20PCS, 20PCS2 Tel. Rec. .... 178—3
20PT, 20PTRS, 20PTS Tel. Rec. (See Model 20PC) 178

AMC
1C23 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis)... 139—11
1C72 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis)... 126—8
1T71 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis)... 126—8
17C, CB, T Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis)... 126—8
17CG, 17C3, 17TG Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis) 149—13
17T20 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis)... 139—11
2062A,-1 .... 188—3
20C22, 20D, DB, 20T21 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis)... 139—11
20CD, 20C1, 20TG Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis) 149—13
20CD2A,-1 Tel. Rec. (See Model 20C2A) .... 188—3
20T2A,-1 Tel. Rec. (See Model 20C2A)........ 188
24T2A,-1 Tel. Rec. (See Model 20C2A)........ 188
114C, 114T Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 111—3
116C, 116CD, 116T Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis) 111—3
125P .... 3—27
126 .... 16—1

AMERICAN COMMUNICATIONS (See Liberty)

AMPLIFIER CORP. OF AMERICA
ACA-100DC, ACA-100GE. 63—2

AMPLIPHONE
10 .... 21—1
20 .... 21—12

AMPRO (See Recorder Listing)

ANDREA
BT-VK12 Tel. Rec........ 76—5
BC-VL17 (Ch. VL17) Tel. Rec. (See Model C-VL17).... 152
BT-VL17 (Ch. VL17) Tel. Rec. (See Model C-VL17).... 152
CO-U15 .... 27—3
CO-VK15, COVK16 (Ch. VK1516, Tel. Rec. (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 8 -Set 112-1) .... 103—4
COVK-125 Tel. Rec. (See Model BT-VK12).. 76
COVL-16 (Ch. VL16) Tel. Rec. .... 125—3
CO-VL19 (Ch. VL19) Tel. Rec. .... 168—4
C-VK19 Tel. Rec. (Supp. to CO-VK16) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 8— Set 112-1) 103
CVK-126 Tel. Rec. (See Model BT-VK12).. 76
CVL-16 (Ch. VL16) Tel. Rec. (See Model COVL-16) 125
C-VL17 (Ch. VL17) Tel. Rec. .... 152—1
P-163 (Ch. 163).......... 18—8
T16 .... 21—2
T-U15 .... 24—7
T-U16 .... 21—3
T-VK12 Tel. Rec. (See Model BT-VK12).. 76
TVK-127B, M Tel. Rec. (See Model BT-VK12).. 76
TVL-12 Tel. Rec. .... 123—3
TVL-16 (Ch. VL-16) Tel. Rec. (See Model COVL-16) 125
T-VL17 (Ch. VL17) Tel. Rec. (See Model C-VL17) 152
VJ-12, VJ-12-2 Tel. Rec... *
VJ-15 Tel. Rec.......... *
2C-VL17 (Ch. VL17) Tel. Rec. (See Model C-VL17) 152
2C-VL20 (Ch. VL-20) Tel. Rec. .... 175—3
Ch. VK1516 (See Model CO-VK15) 103
Ch. VL16 (See Model COVL-16) 125
Ch. VL17 (See Model C-VL17) 152
Ch. VL19 (See Model CO-VL19) 168
Ch. VL-20 (See Model 2C-VL-20) 175

ANSLEY
32 .... 5—27
41 (Paneltone) .... 4—38
53 .... 24—8
701 Tel. Rec........... 71—6

APEX
4B5 .... 37—2
192A .... 17—6
817, 920, 924, Tel. Rec.. 181—3
9120, 9121, Tel. Rec. (See Model 817)...... 181
9820, 9820B, 9821 Tel. Rec. (See Model 817).. 181

APPROVED ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CORP.
FM Tuner .... 41—2
A-600AC .... 175—4
A710 .... 177—5
A-800 .... 176—2
A-850 .... 175—5

ARC
601 .... 25—5

ARCADIA
37D14-600 .... 9—3

ARIA
554-1-61A .... 7—2

ARLINGTON
30T14A-056 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 119—3
38T12A-058 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 109—1
317T3 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 72—4
318T4 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 85—3
318T4S Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 85—3
318T4-872 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 85—3
318T6A Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 85—3
318T6A-950 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 85—3
318T9A-900 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 78—4
321MS31C Tel. Rec. Similar to chassis) .... 182—5
518T6A Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 85—3
518T9A-918 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 78—4
518T10A-916 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 78—4
2318T6A-954 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 85—3
2318T9A-912 Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis).... 78—4

ARTHUR ANSLEY
LP-2, LP-3 .... 62—4
LP-4A .... 82—2
LP-5 (See Model P-5).... 108
LP-6, LP6-S .... 136—5
LP-7 .... 134—3
P-5 .... 108—4
SP-1 .... 60—4
TP-1 .... 173—3

ARTONE
AR14L, AR17L Tel. Rec. .. 172—3
AR-23TV-1 Tel. Rec...... 80—1
MST12, MST14, Tel. Rec.. 170—4
14TR, 16TR, Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
17CD (1st Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
17CD (2nd Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model AR14L) 172
17CRR (1st Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
17CRR (2nd Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model AR14L) 172
17ROG (1st Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
17ROG (2nd Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model AR14L) 172
20CD (1st Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
20CD (2nd Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model AR14L) 172
20TR Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
112X Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
203D (1st Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
203D (2nd Prod.) Tel. Rec. (See Model AR14L) 172
312 Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
524 .... 76—6
819 Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
1000, 1001 Tel. Rec. (See Model AR14L) 172
3163CR Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170
8163CR, 8193CM Tel. Rec. (See Model MST12).... 170

ARVIN
140-P (Ch. RE-209)...... 25—6
150-TC, 151-TC (Ch. RE-228) (Late).... 25—7
150TC, 151TC (Ch. RE-228-1) .... 39—2
152-T, 153-T .... 33—1
160T, 161T (Ch. RE-232).. 49—5
182TFM (Ch. RE-237).... 32—3
240-P (Ch. RE-243)...... 42—2
241P, 244P, 2410P (Ch. RE-244, RE-254, RE-255, RE-256, RE-259) .... 47—3
242T, 243T (Ch. RE-251). 52—3
250-P (Ch. RE-248)...... 43—4
253T, 254T, 255T, 256T (Ch. RE-252) .... 53—5
264T, 265T (Ch. RE-265) 64—2
280TFM, 281TFM (Ch. RE-253) .... 44—2
341T (Ch. RE-274)....... 84—3
350P (Ch. RE-267)....... 69—3
350-PB (Ch. RE-267-1), 350-PL (Ch. RE-267-2) . 100—4
351P (Ch. RE-267) (See Model 350P) 69
351-PB (Ch. RE-267-1), 351-PL (Ch. RE-267-2) (See Model 350-PB).... 100
352-PL, 353-PL (Ch. RE-267-2) (See Model 350-PB) 100
355T (Ch. RE-213) (See Model 356T)..... 78
356T, 357T (Ch. RE-273) 78—2
358-T (Ch. RE-233) (See Model 152-T)..... 33
360TFM, 361TFM (Ch. RE-2601 .... 70—2
440T, 441T (Ch. RE-278) 96—3
442 (Ch. RE-91)......... 34—2
444, 444A (Ch. RE-200).. 1—3
444AM, 444M (Ch. RE-200M) .... 23—3
446P (Ch. RE-280)....... 106—2
450T, 451T (Ch. RE-281).. 110—3
460T, 461T (Ch. RE-284).. 107—3

ARVIN—Cont.

462-CB, 462-CM (Ch. RE-287-1) ... **116—3**
480TFM, 481TFM (Ch. RE-277, RE-277-1) **107—4**
482CFB, 482CFM (Ch. RE-288-1) ... **117—4**
540T (Ch. RE-278) ... **143—4**
542T (See Model 440T) ... **96**
544, 544A, 544AR, 544R (Ch. RE-201) ... **1—7**
547A (Ch. RE-242) ... **42—3**
551T (Ch. Re-297) ... **154—2**
552AN, 552N (Ch. RE-231); 555, 555A (Ch. RE-202) ... **13—9**
553 (Ch. RE-308) ... **159—4**
554CCB, 554CCM (Ch. RE-306) ... **155—3**
655 SWT (Ch. RE327) ... **187—2**
657-T (Ch. RE307) ... **168—5**
558 (Ch. RE-204) ... **3—16**
580TFM (Ch. RE-313) ... **152—2**
582CFB, 582CFM (Ch. RE-310) ... **156—4**
650-P, (Ch. RE292) ... **175—6**
664, 664A (Ch. RE-206) .. **3—23**
664, 664A (Ch. RE-206-1), 6640 (Ch. RE-206-2) .. **29—2**
665 (Ch. RE-229) ... **18—10**
751TB (See model 551T). **154**
2120CM (Ch. TE289-2, TE289-3) Tel. Rec. (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 20 -Set 134-1) ... **120—3**
2121TM (Ch. TE289-2, TE289-3) Tel. Rec. (See Model 2120CM) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 20 -Set 134-1) ... **120**
2122TM (Ch. TE-289) Tel. Rec. ... **97A-1**
2123TM (Ch. TE-289-2), TE289-3) Tel. Rec. (See Model 2120CM) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 20 -Set 134-1) ... **120**
2124CCM (Ch. TE289-2, TE289-3) Tel. Rec. (See Model 2120CM) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 20—Set 134-1) .. **120**
2126CM (Ch. TE289-2, -TE289-3) Tel. Rec. (See Model 2120CM) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 20 -Set 134-1) ... **120**
2160, 2161, 2162, 2164 (Ch. TE-290) Tel. Rec. . **126—3**
3100TB, 3100TM, 3101CM, 3120TM, 3121TM (Ch. TE-272-1, TE-272-2) Tel. Rec. ... **80—2**
3160CM (Ch. TE-276) Tel. Rec. ... **93—2**
4080T (Ch. TE282) Tel. Rec. ... **104—2**
4081T Tel. Rec. (See Model 4080T) ... **104**
4162CM (Ch. TE-286) Tel. Rec. ... **130—3**
5170CB, 5171TM, 5172CB, CM (Ch. TE302, -1, -2, -3, -4) Tel. Rec. (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 50-Set 184-1) ... **142—5**
5175, 5176 (Ch. TE320) Tel. Rec. ... **179—3**
5204, 5206 (Ch. TE300) Tel. Rec. ... **149—3**
5210, 5211, 5212 (Ch. TE315, -1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -5A, -6 (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 37-Set 166-2 and Prod. Chge. Bul. 50-Set 184-1) ... **151—5**
6175TM (Ch. TE331) Tel. Rec. ... **181—4**
6179TM (Ch. TE331-2) Tel. Rec. (See Model 6175TM) ... **181**
6213TH (Ch. TE319) Tel. Rec. ... *
6215CB, 6215CM (Ch. TE319) Tel. Rec. (See Model 6213TM) ... *
7210CB-UHF, 7210CM-UHF (Ch. TE341) Tel. Rec. ... **188—4**
7210CM, 7210CR, (Ch. TE337) Tel. Rec. ... *
7212CFP-UHF, 7212MEA-UHF (Ch. TE341) Tel. Rec. (See Model 7210CB-UHF) ... **188**
7214CM (Ch. TE337) Tel. Rec. (See Model 7210CM) ... *
7214CM-UHF (Ch. TE341) Tel. Rec. (See Model 7210CB-UHF) ... **188**
7216CB-UHF (Ch. TE341) Tel. Rec. (See Model 7210CB-UHF) ... *
7218CB, 7218CM (Ch. TE337) Tel. Rec. (See Model 7210CM) .. *
7218CB-UHF, 7219CM-UHF (Ch. TE341) Tel. Rec. (See Model 7210CM-UHF) ... **188**
Ch. RE-91 (See Model 442) **34**
Ch. RE-200 (See Model 444) ... **1**
Ch. RE-200M (See Model 444M) ... **23**
Ch. RE-201 (See Model 544) ... **1**
Ch. RE-202 (See Model 552AN) ... **13**
Ch. RE-204 (See Model 558) ... **3**
Ch. RE-206 (See Model 664) ... **3**
Ch. RE-206-1, 206-2 (See Model 664 Late) .. **29**
Ch. RE-209 (See Model 140P) ... **25**

ARVIN—Cont.

Ch. RE-228 (See Model 150TC) ... **25**
Ch. RE-228-1 (See Model 150TC Late) ... **39**
Ch. RE-229 (See Model 665) ... **18**
Ch. RE-231 (See Model 552AN) ... **13**
Ch. RE-232 (See Model 160T) ... **49**
Ch. RE-233 (See Model 152T) ... **33**
Ch. RE-237 (See Model 182TFM) ... **32**
Ch. RE-242 (See Model 547A) ... **42**
Ch. RE-243 (See Model 240P) ... **42**
Ch. RE-244 (See Model 241P) ... **47**
Ch. RE-248 (See Model 250P) ... **43**
Ch. RE-251 (See Model 242T) ... **52**
Ch. RE-252 (See Model 253T) ... **53**
Ch. RE-253 (See Model 280TFM) ... **44**
Ch. RE-254, 255, 256, 259 (See Model 241P) .. **47**
Ch. RE-260 (See Model 360TFM) ... **70**
Ch. RE-265 (See Model 264T) ... **64**
Ch. RE-267 (See Model 350P) ... **69**
Ch. RE-267-1, RE-267-2 (See Model 350-PB) ... **100**
Ch. RE-273 (See Model 356T) ... **78**
Ch. RE-274 (See Model 341T) ... **84**
Ch. RE-277, RE-277-1 (See Model 480TFM) ... **107**
Ch. RE-278 (See Model 540T) ... **143**
Ch. RE-280 (See Model 446P) ... **106**
Ch. RE-281 (See Model 450T) ... **110**
Ch. RE-284 (See Model 460T) ... **107**
Ch. RE-287-1 (See Model 462-CB) ... **116**
Ch. RE-288-1 (See Model 482CFB) ... **117**
Ch. RE292 (See Model 650-P) ... **175**
Ch. RE-297 (See Model 551T) ... **154**
Ch. RE-306 (See Model 554CCB) ... **155**
Ch. RE307 (See Model 657-T) ... **168**
Ch. Re-308 (See Model 553) ... **159**
Ch. RE-310 (See Model 582CFB) ... **156**
Ch. RE-313 (See Model 580TFM) ... **152**
Ch. RE 327 (See Model 655SWT) ... **187**
Ch. TE-272-1, 2 (See Model 3100TB) ... **80**
Ch. TE-276 (See Model 3160CM) ... **93**
Ch. TE282 (See Model 4080T) ... **104**
Ch. TE-286 (See Model 4162CM) ... **130**
Ch. TE-289 (See Model 2122TM) ... **97A-1**
Ch. TE-289-2, TE-289-3 (See Model 2120CM) ... **120**
Ch. TE-290 (See Model 2160) ... **126**
Ch. TE300 (See Model 5204) ... **149**
Ch. TE302, -1, -2, -3, -4 (See Model 5170CB) ... **142**
Ch. TE315, -1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -5A, -6 (See Model 5210) ... **151**
Ch. TE319 (See Model 6213TM) ... *
Ch. TE-320 (See Models 5175, 5176) ... **179**
Chassis TE331, -2 (See Model 6175TM) ... **181**
Ch. TE337 (See Model 7210CM) .. *
Ch. TE341 (See Model 7210CM-UHF) .. **188**

ASTORIA

A-21, A-72, A-73L Tel. Rec. (See similar chassis) ... **182—3**

ASTRASONIC

T-3 ... **121—4**
748 ... **53—6**

ATLAS

AB-45 ... **14—5**

AUDAR

AV-7T ... **166—6**
MAS-4 "Bingo Amp." ... **26—6**
P-1A ... **5—10**
P-4A ... **19—3**
P-5 ... **5—11**
P-7 ... **44—3**
PR-6 ... **13—10**
PR-6A ... **19—4**
RE-8A ... **25—8**
Telvar BM-25, BMP-25 ... **62—5**
Telvar FMC-12 ... **35—2**
Telvar RER-9 ... **65—2**
WC-7T (See Model AV-7T) **166**

AUDIO DEVELOPMENT (ADC)

71-F ... **128—3**

AUTOMATIC

Tom Boy ... **27—4**
Tom Thumb Buddy ... **53—7**
Tom Thumb Camera-Radio **49—6**
Tom Thumb Jr. ... **26—7**

AUTOMATIC—Cont.

Tom Thumb Personal ATTP **23—4**
B-44 ... **60—5**
C51 ... **178—4**
C-54 ... **186—2**
C60 ... **5—20**
C-60X ... **24—10**
C-65X (See Model C-60X). **24**
C300 ... **102—1**
C-351 ... **148—4**
D200 ... **104—3**
D-251 ... **174—4**
F-100 ... **103—6**
F-151 ... **147—2**
F-790 ... **23—5**
M-86 ... **34—3**
M-90 ... **67—4**
P-651 ... **173—4**
S-551 ... **146—3**
TV-P490 Tel. Rec. ... **81—3**
TV-707, TV-709, TV-710 Tel. Rec. ... **60—6**
TV-712 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-707) ... **60**
TV-1205 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1249) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 5 -Set 106-1) ... **103**
TV-1249, TV1250 Tel. Rec. ... **103—5**
TV-1294 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1249) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 5 -Set 106-1) ... **103**
TV-1605 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1249) ... **103**
TV-1615 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1249) ... **103**
TV-1649, TV-1650, TV-1651 Tel. Rec. ... **143—5**
TV-1694 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1249) ... **103**
TV-5006 Tel. Rec. ... **145—4**
TV-5020 Tel. Rec. ... **134—4**
TV-5061 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-5006) .. **145**
TV-5077 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-5006) .. **145**
TV-5116R Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-5020) .. **134**
TV-5160 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-5020) .. **134**
TVX313 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-707) ... **60**
TVX404 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-707) ... **60**
601, 602 (Series A) ... **13—11**
601, 602 (Series B) ... **22—5**
612X ... **1—34**
613X (See Model 612X) ... **1**
614X, 616X ... **8—2**
620 ... **12—3**
640, Series B ... **10—4**
660, 662, 666 ... **22—6**
677 ... **22—7**
720 ... **21—4**

AVIOLA (Also see Record Changer Listing)

509 ... **7—3**
511 ... *
601 ... **15—3**
608 ... **16—6**
612 (See Model 601) ... **15**
618 (See Model 608) ... **16**

BELL-AIR

PL17C Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis) ... **149—13**
PL20C Tel. Rec. (Similar to Chassis) ... **149—13**

BELL SOUND SYSTEMS

B-23 ... **75—4**
RC-47 (RE-CORD-O-FONE) **30—3**
RT-65 ... **130—4**
RT-65, B ... **171—3**
350 ... **148—5**
352 ... **149—4**
374SS ... **151—6**
420 ... **150—4**
440L, 440S "Belfone" ... **25—9**
2075 ... **10—5**
2122 ... **77—3**
2122A, 2122AR ... **153—1**
2122R ... **76—7**
2145, A ... **161—2**
2159 ... *
3715 ... **22—8**
3725 ... **22—9**
3728M ... **24—11**
3750 ... **31—5**

BELLTONE

500 ... **5—33**

BELMONT (Also See Raytheon)

A-6D110 ... **17—7**
3AW7 ... **10—7**
4B115 ... *
4B17 ... **2—27**
4B112, 4B113 (Series A) .. **10—6**
5D110 ... **22—10**
5D128 (Series A) ... **9—4**
5P19 (Series A) ... **9—5**
5P113 "Boulevard" ... **28—2**
6D111 ... **2—33**
6D120 ... **24—12**
8A59 ... **6—4**
21A21 Tel. Rec. ... **93A-4**
22A21, 22AX21, 22AX22 Television Receiver ... **55—5**

BENDIX

C172 Tel. Rec. ... **134—5**
C174 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) ... **111**
C176, B Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) ... **111**
C182 Tel. Rec. (See Model C172) ... **134**
C192 Tel. Rec. (See Model C172) ... **134**
C200 Tel. Rec. (See Model C172) ... **134**
OAK3 Tel. Rec. ... **183—2**
T170 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) ... **111**

BENDIX—Cont.

T171 Tel. Rec. (See Model C172) ... **134**
T173 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) ... **111**
T190 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) ... **111**
0526A, 0526B, 0526C, 0526D, 0526E, 0526F .. **1—22**
PAR 80 ... **39—3**
21KD Tel. Rec. (See Model OAK3) ... **183**
21K3 Tel. Rec. (See Model OAK3) ... **183**
21T3 Tel. Rec. (See Model OAK3) ... **183**
21X3 Tel. Rec. (See Model OAK3) ... **183**
55L2, 55L3, 55P2, 55P3.. **51—4**
55X4 ... **58—6**
65P4 ... **52—4**
69B8, 69M8, 69M9 ... **63—3**
75B5, 75M5, 75M8, 75P6, 75W5 ... **59—5**
79M7 ... **66—3**
95B3, 95M3, 95M9 ... **60—7**
110, 110W, 111, 111W, 112, 114, 115 ... **41—3**
235B1, 235M1 (Ch. Codes MA, MB, MC, MD) Tel. Rec. ... **69—4**
300, 300W, 301, 302 ... **40—2**
416A ... **43—5**
526MA, 526MB, 526MC .. **29—3**
613 ... **40—3**
626-A (0626A) ... **12—4**
636A, 636C ... **15—4**
636D (See Model 636A) .. **15**
646A ... **2—28**
656A ... **2—31**
676B, 676C, 676D ... **5—23**
687A ... **61—3**
697A ... **26—8**
736B ... **10—8**
847-B ... **27—5**
847-S "Facto Meter" ... **28—3**
951, 951W ... **136—6**
1217, 1217B, 1217D ... **29—4**
1217D (Late) ... **46—5**
1518, 1519, 1524, 1525 .. **37—3**
1521 ... **42—4**
1531, 1533 ... **43—6**
2001, 2002 Tel. Rec. ... **84—4**
2020, 2021 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2001) ... **84**
2025 Tel. Rec. ... **99—5**
2051 Tel. Rec. (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 16 -Set 126-1) ... **111—3**
2060 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 16 -Set 126-1) ... **111**
2070 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) ... **111**
2071 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 16—Set 126-1) ... **111**
3001, 3002 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2001) ... **84**
3030, 3031 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2001) ... **84**
3033 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2025) ... **99**
3051 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 16 -Set 126-1) ... **111**
6001 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 16 -Set 126-1) ... **111**
6002 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2025) ... **99**
6003 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 16 -Set 126-1) ... **111**
6090 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) ... **111**
6100 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 16—Set 126-1) ... **111**
6920 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) ... **111**
6990 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) ... **111**
7001 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2051) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 16—Set 126-1) ... **111**

BOGEN (See David Bogen)

BREWSTER

9-1084, 9-1085, 9-1086 .. **2—13**

BROOK ELECTRONICS INC.

3B (Issue 2), 3C ... **184—4**
10C ... **41—4**
10C2-A ... **43—7**
10C3 ... **72—5**
10D (See Model 10C) ... **41**
12A ... **89—3**
12A2, 12A3 (See Model 12A-Set 89-3 and Model 3C-Set 184-4)

BROOKS ELECTRONIC LABS.

Model ST-14A ... **183—3**

BROWNING

PF-12, RJ-12 ... **47—4**
RJ-12A ... **56—6**
RJ-12B ... **146—4**
RJ-14A (See Model RJ-12A) ... **56**
RJ-20 ... **67—5**
RJ-20A ... **132—3**
RJ-22 (See Model RJ20) .. **67**
RV-10 ... **46—6**
RV-10A ... **131—3**
RV-11 (See Model RV-10). **46**

BRUNSWICK

BJ-6836 "Tuscany," C-3300 "Darby" ... **28—4**
D-1000, D-1100 ... **56—7**

BRUNSWICK—Cont.

D-6876 "Buckingham" (See Model T-4000) ... **29**
KP221 "Nantucket" Tel. Rec. ... *
MA212 "Wedgewood" Tel. Rec. ... *
T-4000, T-4000½ "Buckingham" ... **29—5**
T-4400, T-4400½ ... **61—4**
T-6000, T-6000½, T-6000S, T-6000SS, T-6000SX, "Glascow" (See Model T-4000) ... **29**
T-9000 (See Model D-1000) **56**
512, 513 Tel. Rec. ... **163—3**
812, 816 Tel. Rec. (See Model 512) ... **163**
911 Tel. Rec. ... *
922B, M Tel. Rec. ... *
5000 ... **42—5**
5125 Tel. Rec. (See Model 512) ... **163**
6165 Tel. Rec. (See Model 512) ... **163**
8125, 8165 Tel. Rec. (See Model 512) ... **163**

BRUSH SOUND MIRROR (See Recording Listing)

BRUSH MAIL-A-VOICE (See Recording Listing)

BUICK

980690, 980733 ... **18—9**
980744, 980745 ... **19—5**
980782 ... **62—6**
980797, 980798 ... **59—6**
980868 ... **104—4**
980979 (See Model 980868) ... **104**
981111 (See Model 980868) ... **104**

BUTLER BROS. (See Air Knight or Sky Rover)

CADILLAC (Auto Radio)

7241938 ... *
7253207 ... *
7256609 ... **60—8**
7258155 ... *
7258755 ... **109—2**
7260205 (See Model 7258755) ... **109**
7260405 ... **152—3**
7260905 (See Model 7260405) ... **152**

CALBEST

1651, 1652, 1653, 1654 Tel. Rec. ... *
1916, 1917 Tel. Rec. ... *
1920, 1921 Tel. Rec. (See Model 1916) ... *
1924 Tel. Rec. (See Model 1916) ... *
2016, 2017 Tel. Rec. (See Model 1916) ... *
2020, 2021 Tel. Rec. (See Model 1916) ... *
2024 Tel. Rec. (See Model 1916) ... *

CALLMASTER (See Lyman)

CAPEHART

B-504-P16 Tel. Rec. (See Model 461P Set 87 and 35P7 Set 135)
TC-20 (Ch. C-297) ... **132—4**
T-30 ... **141—3**
1T17MX (Ch. CT-27) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. CT-27) .. **160**
1T172M, 2C172M (Ch. CT-52) Tel. Rec. ... **187—3**
2T20MX (Ch. CT-38) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. CT-27) .. **160**
3C17MX (Ch. CT-27) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. CT-27) .. **160**
3C212B, M (Ch. CT-57) Tel. Rec. (See Model 1T172M) ... **187**
4H212B, M (Ch. CT-57) Tel. Rec. (See Model 1T172M) ... **187**
5F212M (Ch. CT-57) Tel. Rec. (See Model 1T172M) ... **187**
6F212B (Ch. CT-57) Tel. Rec. (See Model 1T172M) ... **187**
7F212M (Ch. CT-57) Tel. Rec. (See Model 1T172M) ... **187**
8F212B (Ch. CT-57) Tel. Rec. (See Model 1T172M) ... **187**
9F212M (Ch. CT-57) Tel. Rec. (See Model 1T172M) ... **187**
10 (Ch. C-312) ... **166—7**
19N4, 21P4, 24N4, 24P4, 26N4, 29P4, 30P4, 31N4, 31P4 ... **65—3**
32P9, 33P9 ... **64—3**
34P10 (See Model 32P9) .. **64**
35P7 (Ch. P7) ... **135—4**
114N4, 116N4, 116P4, 118P4 (See Model 19N4) ... **65**
115P2 ... **67—6**
319BX, MX (Ch. CT-27) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. CT-27) .. **160**
320-B, 320-M (Ch. CX-33L) Tel. Rec. (See Model 323M) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 13 -Set 122-1 & Bul. 24 -Set 142-1) ... **112**
320BX, MX (Ch. CT-27) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. CT-27) .. **160**
321ABX, AMX (Ch. CT-27) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. CT-27) ... **160**
321-B, 321-M, 322-B, 322-M (Ch. CX-33) Tel. Rec. (See Model 323M) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 13—Set 122-1 and Bul. 24—Set 142-1) ... **112**

IMPORTANT

How to obtain a sample PHOTOFACT Folder

Service Technicians who have not yet enjoyed the advantages of the world's finest Radio-TV service data, may obtain a Free Sample PHOTOFACT Folder and see for themselves how they can save time and earn more. To get your free sample, simply state the PHOTOFACT Set Number and the Folder Number (not applicable to listings bearing suffix letter "A" or an asterisk *). Mail your request on your business letterhead (or enclose your business card) to:

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC
Department P
2201 East 46th Street
Indianapolis, Indiana

This offer is limited to one sample Folder. (PHOTOFACT Distributors do not stock sample Folders.)

MECK—Cont.
M616C, T (Ch. 9023) Tel. Rec. (See Model JM717C) 148
M620C, T (Ch. 9023) Tel. Rec. (See Model JM717C) 148
PM-5C5-DW10 2—4
PM-5C5-PW10 12—19
RC-5C5-P 1—9
RC-6A7-P6 31—19
SA-10, SA-20 101—4
XA-701 Tel. Rec. 61—16
XE-705 (See Model XA-701) 61
XF-777 Tel. Rec. 101—5
XL750 Tel. Rec. 76—14
XN-752 Tel. Rec. (See Model XF-777) 101
XOB Tel. Rec. (See Model MM510T) 110
XP-775, XQ-776, XQA-776 Tel. Rec. (See Model XF-777) 101
XQA, XQR Tel. Rec. (See Model MM510T) 110
XRA, XRPT Tel. Rec. (See Model MM510T) 110
XR-778, XS-786, XT-785 Tel. Rec. (See Model XF-777) 101
XSA Tel. Rec. (See Model MM510T) 110
XSB (Ch. 9018) Tel. Rec. (See Model MM614C) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 12—Set 120-1) 117
XSC (Ch. 9018) Tel. Rec. (See Model MM614C) 117
XSD (Ch. 9018) Tel. Rec. (See Model MM614C) 117
XSPT Tel. Rec. (See Model MM510T) 110
XTA, XTR Tel. Rec. (See Model MM510T) 110
XX900 Tel. Rec. (See Model MM510T) 110
4B7 *
4C7 35—14
5A7-P11, 5A7-PB11 31—18
5D7/WL18 21—22
6A6-W4 16—26
514C, T (Ch. 9018) Tel. Rec. (See Model MM614C) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 12, Set 120-1) 117
614C, 614TL (Ch. 9022) Tel. Rec. (See Model JM717C) 148
616C, T (Ch. 9018) Tel. Rec. (See Model MM614C) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 12, Set 120-1) 117
617C, 617TL (Ch. 9022) Tel. Rec. (See Model JM717C) 148
619C, T (Ch. 9018) Tel. Rec. (See Model MM614C) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 12, Set 120-1) 117

MEDCO (See Telesonic)

MEISSNER
TV-1 (Ch. 24TV) Tel. Rec. 56—15
4E 172—5
5A (See Maguire Model 571) 44
6H (See Maguire Model 661, 661A) 12
8BT 161—5
8C 37—12
9AJ 123—9
9-1065 3—15
9-1091A, 9-1091B 35—15
9-1091C 116—8
9-1093 55—13
16A 105—6
24TV Tel. Rec. (See Model TV1) 56
25TV Tel. Rec. *
574 (See Maguire Model 571) 44
661 (See Maguire Model 661) 12
2961 Series 27—19

MERCURY (Automobile)
GM891 (OM-18805-A) (See Ford Model GF890) 109
1CM747 (1M-18805) (See Ford Model 1CF743) 133
1CM747-1 (1M-18805) (See Ford Model 1CF743-1) 158
2CM752 (FAB-18805-A) (See Ford Model 2CF754) 167
6MM790, -E (See Ford Model 6MF780) 62
8MM890 (Ch. 8E90) (8M-18805-B) 49—13
8MM990 (8M-18805-B) 69—10
8MM991 (8M-18805-B), 8MM991-E (8M-18805) 83—4

MERCURY (Pacific-Mercury)
2013, 2113, 2115, Tel. Rec. 172—6
2401 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2013) 172
4120, 4220, 4317, 4320 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2013) 172

MIDLAND
M6B 2—30

MIDWEST
P-6, PB-6 14—19
R-12, RG-12, RT-12 (Ch. RGL-12) 44—12
R-12, RG-12, RT-12 (Ch. RGT-12) 44—13

MIDWEST—Cont.
R-16, RG-16, RT-16 (Ch. RGT-16) 45—16
S8, ST-8, TM-8 (Ch. STM-8) 15—19
S-12, SG-12, ST-12 (Ch. SGT-12) 21—23
S-16, SG-16, ST-16 (Ch. SGT-16) 21—24
TRC12 (Ch. TR-12) Tel. Rec. *
716, 716A (See Model S-16) 21

MILWAUKEE ERWOOD (See Record Changer Listing)

MINERVA
L-702 (See W-702B) 12
L-728, W-728 11—15
W-117, Tropic Master 6—17
W-117-3 11—14
W-702B 12—20
W710, W710A (W119) 5—25
W-728 (See Model L-728). 11
410, 411 41—14
702H, 702H-1 30—18
729 (Portapal) 23—14

MIRRORTONE (Also See Meck)
14MTS Tel. Rec. 163—7
16MC, MT, 17MC, MT, MZ-C, MZ-T Tel. Rec. (See Model 14MTS) 163
17PC, 17PT (Ch. 9025) Series "P," Tel. Rec. 175—12
20MC, MT, MZ-C, MZ-T Tel. Rec. (See Model 14MTS) 163
20PC Tel. Rec. 175—12
20PT Tel. Rec. (See Model 17PC) 175

MITCHELL
T16-B, -M, T16-2KB, T16-2KM, T17-B, -M Tel. Rec. 154—8
T172-M, -B Tel. Rec. *
1250, 1251 55—14
1252, 1253 155—12
1254, 1255 159—8
1256 156—8
1267 158—7
1268R 127—9

MOLDED INSULATION CO. (Also see Viz)
MR-6 (Wiretone) 41—15

MONITOR
M-403 (Fact. No. 470-2) 22—20
M-500 (Fact. No. 475) 28—23
M-510 (Fact. No. 472) 23—15
M-3070 29—15
RA-50 24—23
TA56M, TW56M 6—18

MONITORADIO (Radio Apparatus)
AR-1 164—5
AR-3 175—13
M-51A 162—8
M-101 159—9

MONTGOMERY WARD (See Airline)

MOPAR
602 (Colonial Model 671A) 19—20
603 65—9
604 106—9
606 133—9
607 170—11
802 (Philco C-4608) 18—24
802 (Philco C-4608) (Revised) 42—19
803 (Philco PD-4908) 66—12
804 67—12
805 71—11
806, 807 (See Model 803) 66
808 107—6
809 (See Model 805) 71
812, 813 139—8
814 137—7
815, 816, 817 (See Model 812) 139

MOTOROLA (Also see Record Changer Listing)
AR-96-23 (M-5) 11—16
BKO-A (See Ch. 10A) 106
BK-6 (Buick) 10—23
BK8, BK8X (See Ch. 8A) 46
CR-6 (Chrysler) 20—24
CR-76 25—21
CTO (See Model CT9) 82
CT1 (See Ch. 1A) 134
CT1M 143—11
CT-6 (Chevrolet) 8—21
CT8 (See Ch. 8A) 46
CT8-A (See Ch. 10A) 106
CT9 82—8
FD-6 (Ford) 7—20
FD7 (Ford) (See Model FD6) 7
FD8 (See Ch. 8A) 46
GMOT (See Ch. 10A) 106
GM9T (See Ch. 8A) 46
GM9T-A (See Ch. 10A) 106
HNO (See Ch. 10A) 106
HN8, HN9 (See Ch. 8A) 46
1LOTC (See Ch. 10A) 106
IL2TC (See Ch. 1A) 134
IL2T2 (See Ch. 1A) 134
KR1 (See Ch. 1A) 134
KR8, KR9 (See Ch. 8A) 46
KR9A (See Ch. 10A) 106
NHIC 139—9
NH2AC (See Nash AC-152) 184
NH6 (Nash) 9—24
NH8 (See Ch. 8A) 46
OEO (See Ch. 10A) 106
OE2 (See Ch. 8A) 46
OE6 (Oldsmobile) (See Model CT6) 8
OE8, OE9 (See Ch. 8A) 46
PCO (See Ch. 10A) 106
PC2 (See Ch. 8A) 46

MOTOROLA—Cont.
PC6 (Pontiac) (See Model CT6) 8
PC8, PC9 (See Ch. 8A) 46
PC9-A (See Ch. 10A) 106
SROB (Ch. OB) 105—7
SRIB (See Ch. 1B) 136
SR6, SR8, SR9 (See Ch. 8A) 46
SR9A (See Ch. 10A) 106
VF102, A, C (Ch. TS-7 and Radio Ch. HS-317) Tel. Rec. (See Model VK101) 51
VF103, VF103M (Ch. TS-8) Tel. Rec. 73—8
VK101, B, M (Ch. TS-5 and Radio Ch. HS-108) Tel. Rec. 51—14
VK106 (Ch. TS-9D) Tel. Rec. Photofact Servicer 82
VK106, B, M (Ch. TS-9, A, B, C) Tel. Rec. (See Model VT105) 67
VK106, VK107 (Ch. TS-9E, TS-9E1) Tel. Rec. 77—6
VT71B, M-A (Ch. 4B through J) Tel. Rec. 55—16
VT-73, VT-73A (Chassis TS-4J Late) Tel. Rec. 71—12
VT101 (Ch. TS-3) Tel. Rec. (See Model VK101) 51
VT105 (Ch. TS-9D) Tel. Rec. Photofact Servicer 82
VT105, VT105M (Ch. TS-9, TS-9A, TS-9B, TS-9C) Tel. Rec. 67—13
VT107 (Ch. TS-9D) Tel. Rec. Photofact Servicer 82
VT107, B, M (Ch. TS-9, A, B, C) Tel. Rec. (See Model VT105) 67
VT121 (Ch. TS-15) Tel. Rec. 91A-9
WR6 (Ch. HS-18) 5—2
WR7, WR8 (See Model WR6) 5
WS1C (See Willys Model 677012) 156
WS2C (See Willys 679517) 172
2MF (See Ford Model 2MF) 175
5A1 (Ch. HS-6) 2—11
5A5 (Ch. HS-15) 3—11
5A7 (Ch. HS-62), 5A7A (Ch. HS-62A) 29—16
5C1 (Ch. HS-228) 116—9
5C2 (Ch. HS-258) (See Model 5C1) 116
5C3 (Ch. HS-262) (See Model 5C1) 116
5C4 (Ch. HS-270) (See Model 5C1) 116
5C5 (Ch. HS-271) (See Model 5C1) 116
5C6 (Ch. HS-272) (See Model 5C1) 116
5H11U, 5H12U, 5H13U (Ch. HS-244) 117—9
5J1 (Ch. HS-250), 5J1U (Ch. HS-224) 100—7
5J2 (Ch. HS-250), a 5J2U (Ch. HS-224) (See Model 5J1) 100
5L1 (Ch. HS-250), 5L1U (Ch. HS-224) (See Model 5J1) 100
5L2 (Ch. HS-250), 5L2U (Ch. HS-224) (See Model 5J1) 100
5M1, 5M1U, 5M2, 5M2U (Ch. HS-249, HS-223) 101—7
5R11A, 5R12A, 5R13A, 5R14A, 5R15A, 5R16A (Ch. HS-280) (See Model 5R11U) 115
5R11U, 5R12U, 5R13U, 5R14U, 5R15U, 5R16U (Ch. HS-242) 115—6
5X11U, 5X12U, 5X13U (Ch. HS-243) 114—7
5X21U, 5X22U, 5X23U (Ch. HS-259) 120—9
6F11, 6F11B (Ch. HS-264) 117—10
6L1, 6L2 (Ch. HS-226) 102—7
6X11U, 6X12U (Ch. HS-245) 112—5
7F11, 7F11B (Ch. HS-265) 113—5
7VT1, 7VT2, 7VT5 (Ch. TS-18) Tel. Rec. 83—6
8FDT, 8GMT (See Ch. 8A) 46
8FM21, 8FM21B (Ch. HS-247) 121—9
9FM21, 9FM21B (Ch. HS-246) 114—8
9T1 (Ch. TS-18, A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 7VT1) 83
9VT1, 9VT5 (Ch. TS-18, A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 7VT1) 83
10T2 (Ch. TS-14B) Tel. Rec. 92—4
10VK9 (Ch. TS-9E, TS-9E1) Tel. Rec. (See Models VK106 Ch. TS-9E) 77
10VK12 (Ch. TS14, A, B) Tel Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
10VK22 (Ch. TS14, A, B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
10VT3 (Ch. TS-9E, TS-9E1) Tel. Rec. (See Model VK106) 77
10VT10 (Ch. TS14, A, B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
10VT24 (Ch. TS14, A, B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
12K1, B (Ch. TS-23B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
12K2, B (Ch. TS-23B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92

MOTOROLA—Cont.
12K2 (Ch. TS-53) Tel. Rec. 115—7
12T1, B (Ch. TS-23B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
12T3 (Ch. TS-53) Tel. Rec. (See Model 12K2) 115
12VF4B, R, R-C (Ch. TS-23, A and Radio Ch. HS-190) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
12VF26B, B-C, R, R-C (Ch. TS-23A, B and Radio Ch. HS 190A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
12VK11 (Ch. TS-23, A, B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
12VK15 (Ch. TS-30, A) Tel. Rec. (Also Prod. Chge. Bul. 5 -Set 106-1) 93—7
12VK18B, 12VK18R (Ch. TS-15C, TS-15C1) Tel. Rec. (See Model VK106 Ch. TS-9E) 77
12VT13 (Ch. TS-23, A, B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 10T2) 92
12VT16 12VT16B, 12VT16R (Ch. TS-15C, TS-15C1) (See Model VK106 Ch. TS-9E) Tel. Rec. 77
14K1, B (Ch. TS-88) Tel. Rec. 112—6
14K1BH, 14K1H (Ch. TS-115) Tel. Rec. 121—10
14P1B (Ch. TS-216) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14T4) 158
14P2, 14P2U (Ch. TS-275) Tel. Rec. 174—9
14T1, B (Ch. TS-88) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1) 112
14T3 (Ch. TS-114) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
14T3X1 (Ch. TS-114A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
14T4, B (Ch. TS-216) Tel. Rec. 158—8
16F1 (Ch. TS-60 & Radio Ch. HS-234) Tel. Rec. 102—8
16F1BH, 16F1H (Ch. TS-89 & Radio Ch. HS-234) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
16K2L, L-B (Ch. TS-52) Tel. Rec. 93A-10
16K2 (Ch. TS-74) Tel. Rec. (See Model 16F1) 102
16K2BH, 16K2H (Ch. TS-94) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
16T1 (Ch. TS-60) Tel. Rec. (See Model 16F1) 102
16T1BH, 16T1H (Ch. TS-89) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
16VF8B, R (Ch. TS-16, A and Radio Ch. HS-211) Tel. Rec. (See Model 12VK15) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 5-Set 106-1) 93
16VK1 (Ch. TS-52) Tel. Rec. (See Model 16K2) 93A
16VK7 (Ch. TS-16, A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 12VK15) (Also Prod. Chge. Bul. 5 -Set 106-1) 93
17F1 (Ch. TS-118 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F1A (Ch. TS-89 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F1B (Ch. TS-118 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F1BA (Ch. TS-89 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F2W (Ch. TS-118 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F2WA (Ch. TS-89 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F3B (Ch. TS-118 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F3BA (Ch. TS-89 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F4 (Ch. TS-118 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F4A (Ch. TS-89 & Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F5, 17F5B (Ch. TS-118 & Radio Ch. HS-261) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F5A, 17F5BA (Ch. TS-89 & Radio Ch. HS-261) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F6,B (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F6BC, C (Ch. TS-174 and Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F7B (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121

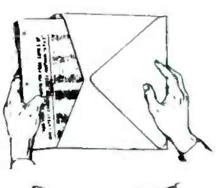
MOTOROLA—Cont.
17F7BC (Ch. TS-174 and Radio Ch. HS-253) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F8 (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F8C (Ch. TS-174) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F9,B (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F9BC, C (Ch. TS-174 and Radio Ch. HS-261) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17F11 (Ch. TS-228 and Radio Ch. HS-302) Tel. Rec. 165—7
17F12, A, B, BA (Ch. TS-325, A, 326, A, and Radio Ch. HS-319) Tel. Rec. 171—8
17F12D (Ch. TS-401) Tel. Rec. (For TV Chassis see Model 21F1) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 49-Set 183-1) 173
17F13, 17F13B, (Ch. TS-395 and Radio Ch. HS-319) Tel. Rec. *
17K1A, 17K1BA (Ch. TS-95) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K1BE, 17K1E (Ch. TS-172) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K2BE, 17K2E (Ch. TS-172) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K3, 17K3B (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K3A, 17K3BA (Ch. TS-89) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K4A (Ch. TS-95) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K4E (Ch. TS-172) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K5 (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K5C (Ch. TS-174) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K5E (Ch. TS-221-A) Tel. Rec. 159—10
17K6 (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K6C (Ch. TS-174) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K7,B (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K7BC,C (Ch. TS-174) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K8, B (Ch. TS-236) Tel. Rec. 152—4A
17K8A, BA (Ch. TS-228) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17F11) 165
17K9, B (Ch. TS-220) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17K5E) 159
17K9A, BA (Ch. TS-228) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17F11) 165
17K9BC (Ch. TS-221, -A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17K5E) 159
17K10, M (Ch. TS-228) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17F11) 165
17K10A (Ch. TS-174) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17K10E (Ch. TS-314A, B) Tel. Rec. 167—13
17K11, B, C (Ch. TS-236) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17K8) 152—4A
17K11A, BA (Ch. TS-228) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17F11) 165
17K12, A, B, BA, W, WA (Ch. TS-325, A, TS-326, A) Tel. Rec. See Model 17F12) 171
17K13A (Ch. TS-326A, B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 117F12) 171
17K13D (Ch. TS-401) Tel. Rec. (See Model 21F1) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 49-Set 183-11) 173
17K14, 17K14A, 17K14B, 17K14W (Ch. TS-395) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17F13) *
17K15, 17K15B (Ch. TS-395) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17F13) *
17K16 (Ch. TS-395) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17F13). *
17T1, 17T1B (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17T1A, 17T1BA (Ch. TS-89) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17T2A, 17T2BA (Ch. TS-89) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17T2, 17T2B (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121
17T3 (Ch. TS-118) Tel. Rec. (See Model 14K1BH) 121

IMPORTANT

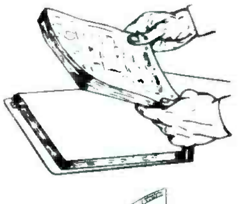
Quick, Easy PHOTOFACT Filing Method

The preferred 30-Second method for filing PHOTOFACT Folders

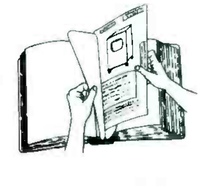
Your PHOTOFACT Folder Sets come to you in convenient envelopes. When you remove a Set from its envelope, you will find the Folders already arranged in proper filing order, and preceded by an Index Separator. This Separator lists each receiver covered in the Set, and has an index tab showing the Set number. To file, here's all you do:



1. Remove the Index Separator and the Folders from the envelope. The Folders and manila TV Jackets are already arranged in proper numerical filing order except the TV folders, which are placed last in the Set.



2. Open your binder and place the entire contents, taken from the envelope, behind the preceding Set of folders, laying aside the TV folders.



3. Now, insert the TV folders in their respective manila jackets and your filing is complete.

To locate the folder you want, refer to instructions on the first page of this index listing.

ALWAYS REFER TO THE PHOTOFACT INDEX

MOTOROLA—Cont.

Ch. HS-246 (See Model 9FM21) 114
Ch. HS-247 (See Model 8FM21) 121
Ch. HS-249 (See Model 5M1) 101
Ch. HS-250 (See Model 5J1) 100
Ch. HS-253 (See Model 17F1) 121
Ch. HS-258 (See Model 5C1) 116
Ch. HS-259 (See Model 5X21U) 120
Ch. HS-261 (See Model 17F5) 121
Ch. HS-262 (See Model 5C1) 116
Ch. HS-264 (See Model 6F11) 117
Ch. HS-265 (See Model 7F11) 113
Ch. HS-270 (See Model 5C1) 116
Ch. HS-271, HS-272 (See Model 5C1) 116
Ch. HS-283 (See Model 51M1U) 149
Ch. HS-289 (See Model 52R11) 188
Ch. HS-300 (See Model 52M1U) 188
Ch. HS-302 (See Model 17F11) 165
Ch. HS-303 (See Model 72XM21) 176
Ch. HS-308 (See Model 62L1U) 183
Ch. HS-310 (See Model 52C6) 177
Ch. HS-313 (See Model 52H11U) 176
Ch. HS-314 (See Model 62X11U) 175
Ch. HS-315 (See Model 52R11U) 177
Ch. 317 (See Model 52R11A) 178
Ch. HS-319 (See Model 17F12) 171
Ch. M-5 (See Model AR96-23) 11
Ch. OB (See Model SROB) . 105
Ch. TS-3 (See Model VK-101) 51
Ch. TS-4B Thru J (See Model VT-71) 55
Chassis TS-4J Late (See Model VT-73) 71
Ch. TS-5 (See Model VK101) 51
Ch. TS-7 (See Model VK101) 51
Chassis TS-8 (See Model VF103) 73
Ch. TS-9, TS-9A, TS-9B, TS-9C (See Model VT105) 67
Ch. TS-9D (See Model VT105) Photofact Servicer 82
Ch. TS-9D1 .... *
Ch. TS-9E, TS-9E1 (See Model VK106) 77
Ch. TS-14, A, B (See Model 10T2) 92
Ch. TS-15 (See Model VT121) 91A
Ch. TS-15A .... *
Ch. TS-15B .... *
Ch. TS-15C, TS-15C1 (See Model 12VK18B) .. 77
Ch. TS-16, A (See Model 12VK15) ... 93
Ch. TS-18, A (See Model 7VT1) 83
Ch. TS-23, A, B (See Model 10T2) 92
Ch. TS-30, A (See Model 12VK15) ... 93
Ch. TS-52 (See Model 16K2) 93A
Ch. TS-53 (See Model 12K2) 115
Ch. TS-60 (See Model 16F1) 102
Ch. TS-67 (See Model 19F1) 111
Ch. TS-74 (See Model 16F1) 102
Ch. TS-88 (See Model 14K1) 112
Ch. TS-89 (See Model 16F1BH) ... 121
Ch. TS-94 (See Model 16K2BH) .. 121
Ch. TS-95 (See Model 17K1A) 121
Ch. TS-101 (See Model 19K2) 122
Ch. TS-114 (See Model 14T3) 121
Ch. TS-114A (See Model 14T3X1) 121
Ch. TS-115 (See Model 14K1BH) .. 121
Ch. TS-118 (See Model 14K1BH) 121
Ch. TS-118A, B (See Model 17T3X1) ... 121
Ch. TS-119, A, B, C, C1, D (See Model 19K2) 122
Ch. TS-172 (See Model 14K1BH) 121
Ch. TS-174 (See Model 14K1BH) 121
Ch. TS-214 (See Model 17T5A) 165
Ch. TS-216 (See Model 14T4) 158
Ch. TS-220 (See Model 17K9) 159
Ch. TS-221, -A (See Model 17K5E) 159

MOTOROLA—Cont.

Ch. TS-228 (See Model 17F11) 165
Ch. TS-236 (See Model 17K8) .... 152—4A
Ch. TS-275 (See Model 14P2) 174
Ch. TS-292 (See Model 21C1) .... *
Chassis TS-307 (See Model 20K6) 183
Chassis TS-314, TS-315 ... *
Ch. TS-314A, B, TS-315A, B (See Model 17K10E) . 167
Ch. TS-324 (See Model 21C1) .... *
Ch. TS-325, A, TS-326, A (See Model 17F12) 171
Ch. TS-351, A, B (See Model 21F1) 173
Ch. TS-395 (Tel. Rec. (See Model 17F13) ..... *
Ch. TS-400 Tel. Rec. (See Model 17T11E) ... *
Ch. TS-401 (See Model 17F12D) 173
Ch. TS-410 (Tel. Rec.) .... *
Ch. TS-501A (See Model 21T3) .... *
Ch. 1A .... 134—8
Ch. 1B .... 136—11
Ch. 8A .... 46—16
Ch. 10A .... 106—10

MUNTZ

M30 (Ch. TV-16A1) Tel. Rec. .... 108—8
M31 (Ch. TV-16A2) Tel. Rec. (See Model M30) 108
M31 (Ch. TV17A2) Tel. Rec. .... 116—10
M31R (Ch. TV17A3) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) .. 116
M31R, M32 (Ch. TV-16A3) Tel. Rec. (See Model M30) 108
M32 (Ch. TV17A2) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) .. 116
M32, M32R (Ch. TV17A3) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) 116
M33 (Ch. TV17A4) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) .. 116
M34 (Ch. TV-17A4) Tel. Rec. (For Tel. Rec. Chassis See Model M31) 116
M41, M42 (Ch. TV17A3A) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) 116
M46 (Ch. TV17A7) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) 116
M49 (Ch. TV17A7) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) 116
M-158 Tel. Rec. 97A-10
M-159 Tel. Rec. 97A-10
M-159A, B Tel. Rec. 97A-10
M-169 Tel. Rec. .... 96—6
1750, 1751, 1752 (Ch. 17A3A) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 33, Set 159-3) 116
2053 (Ch. 17A7) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 33, Set 159-3) 116
2053A (Ch. 17B1, 17B2) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 17B1) 163
2054 (Ch. 17A7) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 33, Set 159-3) 116
2054A (Ch. 17B1, 17B2) Tel. Rec. (For TV Ch., see Ch. 17B1) 163
2055 (Ch. 17A7) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 33, Set 159-3) 116
2055A (Ch. 17B1, 17B2) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 17B1) 163
2055B (Ch. 17B2) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 17B1) 163
2056 (Ch. 17A7) Tel. Rec. (See Model M31) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 33, Set 159-3) 116
2056A (Ch. 17B1, 17B2) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 17B1) 163
2060 Tel. Rec. .... 164—6
2158A, 2159A (Ch. 17B5, 17B6) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 17B1) 163
2162A (Ch. 17B5, 17B6) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 17B1) 163

MUNTZ—Cont.

2457A (Ch. 17B3, 17B4) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 17B1) 163
2461A (Ch. 17B3, 17B4) Tel. Rec. (See Ch. 17B1) 163
Ch. 17B1, 17B2, 17B3, 17B4, 17B5, 17B6 Tel. Rec. .... 163—8

MURPHY

112 .... 2—15
113 .... 2—2
122 (See Model 112) 2

MUSITRON

PT-10 .... 15—20
PX .... 16—28
SRC-3 (See Model 101) ... 13
101 "Piccolo" .... 13—21
103 "Piccolo" .... 15—21
105 .... 21—26
202 .... 21—27

MUTUAL BUYING SYNDICATE (See Drexel or General)

NASH

AC-152 (NH2AC) .... 184—9
6MN082 .... 9—25
Ch. 6C82 (See Model 6MN082) 9

NATIONAL CO.

HFS .... 62—14
HRO-7R, HRO-7T .... 50—12
HRO-50 .... 112—7
HRO-50R1, HRO-50T1 ... 169—11
NC-TV7, NC-TV7M, NC-TV7W Tel. Rec. .... 67—14
NC-TV-10C, T, W Tel. Rec. (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 1 -Set 103-19) .... 94—5
NC-TV-12C, W Tel. Rec. (See Model NC-TV-10C) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 1 -Set 103-19) ... 94
NC-TV-1001 Tel. Rec. (See Model NC-TV-10C) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 1 -Set 103-19) ... 94
NC-TV-1025 Tel. Rec. (See Model NC-TV-10C) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 1 -Set 103-19) ... 94
NC-TV-1201, NC-TV-1202 Tel. Rec. (See Model NC-TV-10C) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 1 -Set 103-19) ... 94
NC-TV-1225, NC-TV-1226 Tel. Rec. (See Model NC-TV-10C) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 1 -Set 103-19) ... 94
NC-2-40DR, NC-2-40DT .. 41—16
NC-33 .... 47—14
NC-46 .... 9—26
NC-57 .... 48—14
NC-108R, NC-108T ..... 47—15
NC-125 .... 139—10
NC-173R, NC-173T ...... 40—13
NC-183R, NC-183T ...... 49—15
SW-54 .... 141—9
TV-1201 Tel. Rec. .... 119—10
TV-1226 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1201) .. 119
TV-1601 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1201) .. 119
TV-1625 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1201) .. 119
TV-1701, TV-1702 Tel. Rec. .... 145—7
TV-1725, TV-1727 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1701) 145
TV-1729, TV-1730, TV-1731, TV-1732 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1701) .. 145
TV-2029, TV-2030 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-1701) .. 145

NATIONAL UNION

G-613 "Commuter" ..... 19—23
G-619 .... 11—35
571, 571A, 571B .... 17—22

NEWCOMB

H-10 .... 14—20
H-14 .... 15—22
KX-30 .... 15—23

NIELSON

1018 Tel. Rec. .... *
1618 Tel. Rec. .... *

NOBLITT SPARKS (See Arvin)

NORELCO

PT200, PT300 Tel. Rec. .. 155—13
588A Tel. Rec. .... 164—7
1200A Tel. Rec. (See Model 588A) 164

OAK (See Record Changer Listing)

OLDSMOBILE

982375 .... 20—25
982376 .... *
982399 .... 59—14
982420 .... 57—12
982421 .... 87—7
982454 .... 60—16
982455 .... *
982543 .... 157—7
982544, 982573 .... 96—7
982579 (See Model 982543) 157
982697, 982698 (See Model 982544) ... 96
982699, 982700 .... 150—10

OLYMPIC

DX-214, DX-215, DX-216 Tel. Rec. ...... 106—11
DX-619, DX-620, DX-621, DX-622 Tel. Rec. (See Model DX-214) 106
DX-931, DX-932 Tel. Rec. (See Model DX-214) 106
DX-950 Tel. Rec. (See Model DX-214) 106
RTU-3H (Duplicator) .... 62—15
TV-104, TV-105 Tel. Rec.. 67—15
TV-106, TV-107, TV-108 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-104) 67
TV-922 Television Receiver 58—14
TV-922L Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-104) ... 67
TV928 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV922) 58
TV-944, TV-945, TV-946 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-104) 67
TV-947 Tel. Rec. .... 85—10
TV-948 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-104) 67
TV-949, TV-950 Tel. Rec. (See Model TV-947) 85
XL-210, XL-211 Tel. Rec. 109—8
XL-612, XL-613 Tel. Rec. (See Model XL-210) 109
6-501, 6-502, 6-502-P, 6-503 .... 4—10
6-501V-U (See Model 6-501W-U) 3
6-501W-U, 6-502-U ..... 3—20
6-504, 6-504L .... 3—25
6-601W, 6-601V, 6-602 . 8—24
6-604 Series .... 22—21
6-604V-110, 6-604V-220, 6-604W-110, 6-604W-150, 6-604W-220 (See Model 6-604 Series) 22
6-606 .... 4—36
6-606-A .... 11—17
6-606-U .... 11—18
6-617 .... 4—7
6-617U (See Model 6-617) 4
7-421V, 7-421W, 7-421X. 57—13
7-435V, 7-435W .... 34—13
7-526 .... 30—21
7-532W, 7-532V .... 32—15
7-537 .... 37—13
7-622, 7-638 .... 34—14
7-724 .... 29—19
7-728 (See Model 7-724) 29
7-925, 7-934, 7-936, 7-939 .... 31—22
8-451 .... 48—15
8-533V, 8-533W .... 57—14
8-618 .... 35—16
8-925, 8-934, 8-936 ...... 45—19
9-435V, 9-435W .... 152—11
17C, 17D, Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
17C24, Tel. Rec. .... 182—6
17K31, 17K32, Tel. Rec. (See Model 17C24) 182
17T20, Tel Rec. (See Model 17C24) 182
17T33, Tel. Rec. (See Model 17C24) 182
21C28 Tel. Rec. .... 182—7
21D29 Tel. Rec. (See Model 21C28) 182
21K26 Tel. Rec. (See Model 21C28) 182
21T27 Tel. Rec. (See Model 21C28) 182
51-421W .... 151—9
489 .... 154—9
51-435-W (See Model 9-435V) 152
752, 752U, 753, 753U, Tel. Rec. .... 126—8
754 Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
755, 755U Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126

OLYMPIC—Cont.

757, Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
758, Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
762 Tel. Rec. .... 139—11
764, 764U Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
765 Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
766 Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
767 Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
768 Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
769 Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
773 Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
783 Tel. Rec. (See Model 762) 139
785 Tel. Rec. (See Model 762) 139
791, 792 Tel. Rec. (See Model 752) 126
967, 968, 970 Tel. Rec. (See Model 762) 139

OPERADIO

1A30 .... 34—15
1A35 .... 33—15
1A45 .... 48—16
1A65 .... 52—14
1A70-A .... 47—16
1A140 .... 46—17
4A25-E .... 101—8
4A30-A .... 102—9
4A35, 4A55 .... 100—9
4A50-A, 4A51-A (See Model 4A30-A) 102
4M25C .... 99—11
11A55 .... 113—6
530, 531, 1335 "Soundcaster" .... 37—14

ORTHOSONIC (See Electronic Labs.)

PACKARD

PA-382042 .... 20—26
PA-393607 .... 57—15
416387 .... 160—7
416394 .... 145—8

PACKARD-BELL

C1362 .... 12—21
C1461 .... 12—22
5DA .... 16—29
5D8 .... 44—15
5FP .... 1—29
100 .... 53—16
261 .... 21—28
471 .... 30—22
551 .... 2—7
551-D (See Model 551) ... 2
561 .... 2—35
563 (See Model 561) 2
566 (See Model 551) 2
568 .... 19—24
571 (See Model 572) 22
572 .... 22—22
581 (See Model 5D8) 44
621 .... 181—8
651 .... 4—42
661 .... 8—25
662 .... 13—22
673A, 673B .... 46—18
682 .... 54—16
771 .... 44—16
861 .... 17—23
872 .... 31—23
880, 880A (See Model 673A) 46
881-A, 881-B .... 47—17
882 .... *
884, 892 .... 74—6
1052, 1052A .... 8—26
1054B .... 13—23
1063 .... 18—25
1091 Tel. Rec. .... *
1181, 1181A .... 75—12
1272 .... *
1273 .... 46—19
1291TV Tel. Rec. .... *
1472 .... 48—17
1751 .... *
2001TV, 2002TV Tel. Rec. . 98—8
2091, 2092 Tel. Rec. ...... *
2101, 2102 Tel. Rec. ..... 123—10
2105, 2105A Tel. Rec. (See Model 2101) 123
2115, 2116, 2117 Tel. Rec. 173-1A
2118 Tel. Rec. .... *
2202, 2204 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2101) 123
2291TV, 2292TV, 2293TV, 2294TV, 2295TV, 2296TV Tel. Rec. .... 82—10
2297-TV De Luxe, 2297-TV Standard Tel. Rec. (See Model 2291-TV) ... 82
2298-TV Tel. Rec. (See Model 2291-TV) ... 82
2301-TV Tel. Rec. .... 126—9
2302 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2301) 126
2311 Tel. Rec. .... 161—6
2421, 2422, 2423 Tel. Rec. .... 187—9
2601-TV Tel. Rec. .... 122—6
2602 Tel. Rec. (See Model 2101) 123
2612 Tel. Rec. .... *
2621, 2622 Tel. Rec. ..... *
2692-TV Tel. Rec. (See Model 2601-TV) . 122
2801-TV, 2801A-TV Tel. Rec. (See Model 2301-TV) 126
2803TV Tel. Rec. .... 129—8
2811A Tel. Rec. (See Model 2311) 161
2991TV Tel. Rec. .... 94—6
3021 Tel. Rec. .... *
3191, 3192 Tel. Rec. ...... *
3381 Tel. Rec. .... *
4580 Tel. Rec. .... *
4691TV Tel. Rec. .... *

IMPORTANT

How to obtain PHOTOFACT Volume Labels

A certificate redeemable for a complete set of Volume Labels for PHOTOFACT *Volumes 1 through 10,* is included in PHOTOFACT *Set No. 62.* A certificate redeemable for a complete set of Volume Labels for *Volumes 11 through 20,* is included in PHOTOFACT *Set No. 102.*

Simply mail these certificates to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., for your free Sets of Labels.

IMPORTANT

How to obtain Service Data on Pre-War Models

Photo copies of schematics covering pre-war (prior to 1946) receivers can be obtained by regular PHOTOFACT subscribers at 50¢ each (our cost). Additional data can be supplied at a nominal cost per page. When requesting pre-war data, please mention the name of the Parts Distributor who supplies you with your PHOTOFACT Folder Sets.

SONORA—Cont.
RX-223 . . . . **19**—29
WAU-243 . . . . **27**—27
WBRU-239 . . . . **32**—23
WCU-246 . . . . **36**—22
WDU-233 . . . . **25**—27
WDU-249 . . . . **37**—20
WEU-262 . . . . **33**—28
WGFU-241, WGFU-242 . . **24**—25
WJU-252 . . . . **36**—23
WKRU-254A . . . . **34**—20
WLRU-219A . . . . **37**—21
WLRU-220A (See Model WLRU-219A) **37**
WLRU-245A (See Model WLRU-219A) **37**
WXTU-700, WXTUA-700A Tel. Rec. . . . . *
YB-299 . . . . **112**—9
100 . . . . **41**—21
101 . . . . **48**—24
102 . . . . **53**—23
171 . . . . **109**—13
172 (See Model 171) **109**
302, 303 Tel. Rec. **97A**-13
305, Tel. Rec. . . . . **174**—11
306 . . . . **108**—11
323, 324, 325 Tel. Rec. (See Model 305) **174**
332 Tel. Rec. (See Model 305) **174**
350, 351 Tel. Rec. . . . . . . **173**—13
352 Tel. Rec. . . . . **182**—12
401 . . . . **47**—21
402A (See Model RMR-219) **19**
402F (See Model WLRU-219A) **37**

SOUND, INC.
"Intersound" . . . . **7**—27
MB6P3, MB6P6, MB6P30, MB6R4 . . . . **35**—21
MB7E3 . . . . **28**—31
MB7E8 . . . . **26**—24
5R2 . . . . **28**—32

SPARKS-WITHINGTON (See Sparton)

SPARTON (Also see Record Changer Listing)
4AW17 (Ch. 417) . . . . **50**—18
4AW17-A (Ch. 417A) . . . . **49**—22
5AH06, 5A106 (See Model 5AW06) **4**
5A116 (Ch. 5-16) . . . . **30**—29
5AM26-PS (Ch. 5-26-PS) . **5**—17
5AW06 (Ch. 5-06) . . . . . . **4**—17
5AW16 (Ch. 5-16) See Model 5A116 (Ch. 5-16) **30**
6AM06 (Ch. 6-06) . . . . . . **34**—21
6AM26 (See Model 6AW26PA) **15**
6AW26PA (Ch. PC5-6-26) **15**—33
6-66A (Ch. 666A) . . . . **51**—21
7AM46 (Ch. 7-46) . . . . **1**—31
7AM46PA, 7BM46PA, 7BW46PA, 8AM46 (See Model 7AM46) **1**
10AB76-PA, 10AM76-PA, 10BM76-PA (See Model 10BW76-PA) . . . **15**
10BW76-PA (Ch. 10-76PA) **15**—34
100, 101 (Ch. 5A7) . . . . . **38**—23
102, 103, 104 (See Model 100) **38**
121 (Ch. 8L9) . . . . **57**—19
122 (See Model 121) **57**
130, 132, 135, 139 (Ch. 5A10) . . . . **94**—10
141 (See Model 121) **57**
141A (Ch. 8L10) . . . . **92**—6
141XX, 142XX (Ch. 8W10) . . . . **126**—12
142 (See Model 121) **57**
150, 151, 152, 155 (Ch. 4E10) . . . . **91**—12
201 . . . . *
1000, 1001, 1003 (Ch. 12L7) . . . . **60**—18
1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 (Ch. 8-57) . . . . **29**—25
1010 (Ch. 7L7) . . . . **35**—22
1015 (See Model 10BW76PA) **15**
1020, 1021, 1023 (See Model 1000) **60**
1030, 1030A (Ch. 6L8) . . . **37**—22
1031, 1031A (See Model 1030) **37**
1035, 1035A, 1036, 1036A, 1037, 1037A, 1039, 1040, 1041 (Ch. 9L8) . . . . **62**—19
1040XX, 1041XX (Ch. 8W10) (See Model 141XX) **126**
1051, 1052 (Ch. 6B9) . . . . **58**—21
1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1064, 1071, 1072 (See Model 121) **57**
1080 (Ch. 9L8A) (See Model 4900TV) . . . **64**
1080A (Ch. 8L10) (See Model 141A) **92**
1081 (Ch. 9L8A) (See Model 4900TV) . . . **64**
1081A (Ch. 8L10) (See Model 141A) **92**
1085, 1086 (Ch. 8W10) (See Model 141XX) . . . **126**
1090, 1091 (Ch. 8W10) (See Model 141XX) . . . **126**
1210, 1211 (Ch. 8W10) (See Model 141XX) **126**
4900TV (Ch. 24TV9C, 3TV9C, 9L8A) Tel. Rec. **64**—11
4916, 4917, 4918 (Ch. 24TL10, 3TL10, 6S10) Tel. Rec. . . . . **164**—9
4920, 4921, 4922 (Ch. 24TM10) Tel. Rec. (See Model 4916) **164**
4935 (Ch. 23TC10) Tel. Rec. **133**-1A

SPARTON—Cont.
4939TV, 4940TV, 4941TV (Ch. 24TV9, 3TV9) Tel. Rec. (See Model 4900TV) **64**
4942 (Ch. 23TC10) Tel. Rec. (See Model 4935) **133**-1A
4944, 4945 (Ch. 3TB10, 24TB10) Tel. Rec. . . . . . **86**—10
4951, 4952 (See Model 4900TV) **64**
4954 (Ch. 23TC10) Tel. Rec. (See Model 4935) **133**-1A
4960 (Ch. 23TC10) Tel. Rec. (See Model 4935) **133**-1A
4964, 4965 (Ch. 23TB10) Tel. Rec. . . . . **157**—11
4970, 4971 (Ch. 8S10) (See Model 141A) **92**
5002, 5003 (Ch. 23TD10) Tel. Rec. . . . . **102**—13
5006, 5007 (Ch. 23TD10) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5002) **102**
5006X (Ch. 25TK10A) Tel. Rec. . . . . **121**—13
5007X (Ch. 25TK10A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5006X) **121**
5010, 5011 (Ch. 19TS10, A) Tel. Rec. . . . . **104**—11
5014, 5015 (Ch. 19TS10, A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5010) **104**
5025 (Ch. 26SS160) Tel. Rec. . . . . **128**—13
5025BA Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5026 Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) **128**
5029, 5030 (Ch. 26SD160) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) **128**
5035, 5036, 5037 (Ch. 26SS160L) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) **128**
5052 (Ch. 24TR10, 3TR10) Tel. Rec. **97A**-13
5056, 5057 (Ch. 19TS10, A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5010) **104**
5064, 5065 (Ch. 23TB10 Tel. Rec. (See Model 4964) **157**
5068, 5069 (Ch. 24TV9C) Tel. Rec. (See Model 4900TV) **64**
5071, 5072 (Ch. 19TS10, A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5010) **104**
5075BA Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5076 (Ch. 26SS160, B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) **128**
5076BA Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5076BB Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) **128**
5077, 5077BA Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5077BB Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) **128**
5079, 5079B Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5080, 5080C Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5082, 5083 (Ch. 26SD160, 26SD170) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025 Set 128 and Model 141XX Set 126) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1)
5085, 5086 (Ch. 2RD190, 25RD190) Tel. Rec. . . . . **139**—14
5088, 5089, 5090 (26SD160, 26SD170) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025 Set 128 and Model 141XX Set 126)
5101, 5102, 5103, 5104, 5105 Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5107, 5108 (Ch. 26SS170D, 26SS170DD) Tel. Rec. . . . . *
5107X (Ch. 26SS171) Tel. Rec. . . . . *
5110 (Ch. 26SS170D, 26SS170DD) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5107) . . . . . *
5125 (Ch. 26SS170D, 26SS170DD) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5107) . . . . . *
5152, 5153, 5154 Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5155, 5156, 5157 (Ch. 26SD170X, 26SD170XP) (See Model 5025) (Also see Prod. Chg. Bul. 22—Set 138-1) **128**
5158 Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**

SPARTON—Cont.
5162X, 5163X (Ch. 26SS171A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5107X) . . . . *
5165X, 5166X (Ch. 26SD171) Tel. Rec. . . . **166**—13
5170, 5171 (Ch. 25SD201, 2SD201) Tel. Rec. . . . . **147**—11
5175X (Ch. 26SD171) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5165X) **166**
5178X (Ch. 26SD171) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5165X) **166**
5182, 5183 Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5188, 5189 Tel. Rec. (See Model 5025) (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 22 -Set 138-1) **128**
5191, 5192 (Ch. 25SD201A, 2SD201) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5170) **147**
5207, 5208 (Ch. 26SS172, A) Tel. Rec. . . . . **167**—14
5207A (Ch. 25S172) Tel. Rec. . . . . *
5210 (Ch. 26SS172B) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5207) . **167**
5212 (Ch. 21S172) Tel. Rec. . . . . **174**—12
5220 (Ch. 26SD172C) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5207) . **167**
5225, 5226 (Ch. 26SD172C) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5207) **167**
5250, 5252, 5253 (Ch. 21S172) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5212) **174**
5262, 5263 (Ch. 26SS172, A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5207) **167**
5265 (Ch. 26SD172, A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5207) **167**
5267, 5268 (Ch. 26SD172, A) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5207) **167**
5270 (Ch. 26SD172C) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5207) . **167**
5271 (Ch. 26SD172C) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5207) . **167**
5272, 5273 (Ch. 26SD172C) Tel. Rec. Rec. (See Model 5207) . **167**
5288, 5289 (Ch. 25CD202) Tel. Rec. . . . **178**—11
5290 (Ch. 25SD202) Tel. Rec. . . . . *
5291, 5292, 5293, 5294, 5295 (Ch. 25CD202) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5288) **178**
5296A, 5297A (Ch. 25CD202) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5288) **178**
5296, 5297 (Ch. 25SD202) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5290) . . . . . *
5298, 5299 (Ch. 25CD202) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5288) **178**
5342, 5343, (Ch. 25D213) Tel. Rec. . . . . *
5382, 5383, (Ch. 25D213) Tel. Rec. (See Model 5342) . . . . *
Ch. PC-5-6-26 (See Model 6AW26PA) . **37**
Ch. 2RD190 (See Model 5085) **139**
Ch. 2SD201 (See Model 5170) **147**
Ch. 3TB10 (See Model 4944) **86**
Ch. 3TR10 (See Model 5052) **97A**
Ch. 3TV9, 3TV9C (See Model 4900TV) . . . **64**
Ch. 4E10 (See Model 150) **91**
Ch. 5A7 (See Model 100) . **38**
Ch. 5-06 (See Model 5AW06) **4**
Ch. 5A10 (See Model 130) **94**
Ch. 5-16 (See Model 5A116) **30**
Ch. 5-26PS (See Model 5AM26PS) . **5**
Ch. 6B9 (See Model 1051) **58**
Ch. 6L8 (See Model 1030) **37**
Ch. 6-06 (See Model 6AM06) **34**
Ch. 7L7 (See Model 1010) **35**
Ch. 7-46 (See Model 7AM46) **1**
Ch. 8L9 (See Model 121) . **57**
Ch. 8L10 (See Model 141A) **92**
Ch. 8S10 (See Model 141A) **92**
Ch. 8W10 (See Model 141XX) **126**
Ch. 8-46 (See Model 8AM46) **1**
Ch. 8-57 (See Model 1005) **29**
Ch. 9L8 (See Model 1035) **62**
Ch. 9L8A (See Model 4900TV) **64**
Ch. 10-76PA (See Model 10BW76PA) **15**
Ch. 12L7 (See Model 1000) **60**
Ch. 19TS10, 19TS10A (See Model 5010) **104**
Chassis 21S172 (See Model 5212) **174**
Ch. 23TB10 (See Model 4964) **157**
Ch. 23TC10 (See Models 4935, 4942, 4954, 4960) **133**-1A
Ch. 23TD10 (See Model 5002) **102**
Ch. 24TB10 (See Model 4944) **86**
Ch. 24TL10 (See Model 4916) **164**
Ch. 24TM10 (See Model 4916) **164**

SPARTON—Cont.
Ch. 24TR10 (See Model 5052) **97A**
Ch. 24TV9, 24TV9C (See Model 4900TV) . . . **64**
Ch. 25CD202 (See Model 5288) . . . . . *
Ch. 25D213 (See Model 5342) . . . . *
Ch. 25RD190 (See Model 5085) **139**
Chassis 25SD172 (See Model 5207 A) . . . *
Ch. 25SD201 (See Model 5170) **147**
Chassis 25SD202 (See Model 5290) . . . . . *
Ch. 25TK10A (See Model 5006X) **121**
Ch. 26SD160, 26SD170, 26SS160, B, L (See Model 5025) **128**
Ch. 26SD170X, 26SD170XP (See Model 5155)
Chassis 26SD171 (See Model 5165X) **166**
Chassis 26SD172, A (See Model 5207) . . . . . *
Chassis 26SD172C (See Model 5207) **167**
Chassis 26SS17OD, 26SS17ODD (See Model 5107) . . . . . *
Chassis 26SS171, A (See Model 5107X) . . . . *
Chassis 26SS172, A, B (See Model 5207) . . . . . *
Ch. 417 (See Model 48W17) **50**
Ch. 417A (See Model 48W17A) . . **49**
Ch. 666A (See Model 6-66A) **51**

SPIEGEL (See Aircastle)

STARK
410 . . . . **40**—22
1010 . . . . **88**—2
1020 . . . . **89**—5

STARRETT
Gotham Tel. Rec. . . . . **101**—12
Henry Hudson, Henry Parks Tel. Rec. . . . . **92**—7
John Hancock Tel. Rec. . . . **96**—10
Nathan Hale Tel. Rec. . . . **87**—12
Robert E. Lee Tel. Rec. (See Model Henry Hudson) **92**
A17CG-1 (Ch. 17S1) Tel. Rec. **165**-2A
A17TG-1 (Ch. 17S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model A17CG-1) **165**-2A
A20C-2 (Ch. 18S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model A17CG-1) . **165**-2A
A20CD-1 (Ch. 18S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model A17CG-1) . **165**-2A
A20TG (Ch. 18S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model A17CG-1) . **165**-2A
17BM1 (Ch. 12S1) Tel. Rec. . . . . **149**—13
20BM1 (Ch. 15S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17BM1) **149**
27BM1 (Ch. 12S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17BM1) **149**
29AM1 (Ch. 14S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17BM1) **149**
30BM1 (Ch. 15S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17BM1) **149**
37BB1 (Ch. 12S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17BM1) **149**
39AM1 (Ch. 14S1) Tel. Rec. (See Model 17BM1) **149**
Chassis 17S1, 18S1 (See Model A17CG-1) . **165**-2A

STEELMAN
AF1100 . . . . **180**—9
102 . . . . **184**—14
107 . . . . **178**—12
200 . . . . **23**—25
215 . . . . **165**—13
303 . . . . **19**—31
327 . . . . **182**—13
330 . . . . **186**—12
350, 351 . . . . **21**—31
357 . . . . **178**—13
450, 451 . . . . **178**—14
487 . . . . **182**—14
517 . . . . **179**—12
595 . . . . **164**—10
597 . . . . **183**—16
601 . . . . **177**—12
602 . . . . **185**—13
4000 . . . . **176**—12
5000 . . . . **186**—13
5101 . . . . **162**—12
6000 . . . . **163**—11

STEWART-WARNER
AVC1 (Code 9054B), AVC2 (Code 9054C) AVT1 (Code 9054-A) Tel. Rec. **64**—12
A51T1 (Code 9020-A), A51T2 (Code 9020-B), A51T3 (Code 9020-C), A51T4 (Code 9020-D) . . **17**—32
A61CR1 (Code 9034-C), A61CR2 (Code 9034-D), A61CR3 (Code 9034-E), A61CR4 (Code 9034-F) . **39**—25
A61P1 (Code 9036-A), A61P2 (Code 9036-B), A61P3 (Code 9036-C) . . **42**—23
A72T1 (Code 9026-A), A72T2 (Code 9026-B), A72T3 (Code 9026-C), A72T4 (Code 9026-D) . . **32**—24

STEWART-WARNER—Cont.
A92CR3, A92CR3S (Code 9028-C), A92CR6, A92CR6S (Code 9028-F) **29**—26
B51T1, B51T2, B51T3 (Code 9044A, B, C) . . . . **58**—22
B61T1, B61T2 (Code 9046A, B) . . . . **59**—19
B72CR1 (Code No. 9038A) **47**—22
B92CR1, B92CR2, B92CR3, B92CR4, B92CR8, B92CR9, B92CR10 (Codes 9043A, B, C, D, K, L, M) . . . . **65**—14
C51T1 (Code 9054-A), C51T2 (Code 9054-B) . . **41**—22
T-711 (Code 9031-A) Tel. Rec. **95A**-12
T-711M (Code 9031-AM) Tel. Rec. (See Model T-711) **95A**
T-712 (Code 9031-B) Tel. Rec. (See Model T-711) **95A**
TRC-721 (Code 9037-A) Tel. Rec. (See Model T-711) **95A**
21C-9210C Tel. Rec. . . . . *
21T-9210A Tel. Rec. . . . . . *
51T46 (Code 9024-B), 51T56 (Code 9024-C) . . **39**—24
51T126 (Code 9018-C), 51T136 (Code 9018-F), 51T146 (Code 9018-H), 51T176 (Code 9018-B) . **15**—35
61T16 (Code 9022-A), 61T26 (Code 9022-B) . . **1**—6
62T16 (Code 9023-C), 62TC16 (Code 9023-D), 62T26 (Code 9023-E), 62TC36 (Code 9023-F) . **2**—21
72CR16, 72CR26 . . . . **18**—28
9000-B . . . . **11**—22
9001-C, D, E, F . . . . **8**—29
9002-A, 9002-B, 9002-P, 9002-R . . . . **38**—24
9005-A, B . . . . **13**—31
9007-A, F, G . . . . **10**—30
Models 9100A, 9100B, 9100C, 9100D, 9100E, 9100F, 9100G, 9100H Tel. Rec. . . . . **75**—15
9103-B,-C, 9104-A,-B,-C Tel. Rec. . . . . **105**—10
9105-A Tel. Rec. . . . . *
9106A, B Tel. Rec. . . . . . . **118**—10
9108A, B, 9109A, B Tel. Rec. (See Model 9106A) **118**
9113A Tel. Rec. (See Model 9106A) **118**
9120-A, -B, -C, -D, -E, -F Tel. Rec. . . . . **137**—11
9121-A, 9121-B, 9122-A Tel. Rec. . . . . **138**—9
9124-A Tel. Rec. . . . . *
9125-A Tel. Rec. . . . . *
9126-A, -B Tel. Rec. (See Model 9120) (Also see Prod. Chge. Bul. 51-Set 185-1) **137**
9127-A Tel. Rec. . . . . **162**—13
9150-B, 9150-D, 9150-DZ **140**—12
9151-A . . . . **106**—14
9152-A,-B,-C . . . . **102**—14
9153-A . . . . **108**—12
9154-C, 9154-CZ . . . . **142**—13
9160 AU, BU, CU, DU, EU . . . . **171**—10
9161-A, B, C . . . . **170**—12
9162A, B . . . . **168**—13
9164-A, B (See Model 9162A) **168**
9200-A, -C, -D, -FA, -G Tel. Rec. . . . . **132**—13
9202-A, B, C, DA, DB, DD, DDA, E, F, FA Tel. Rec. (Thru Series "B") . . . . **158**—12
9202-A, B, C, DA, DB, DD, DDA, E, F, FA Tel. Rec. (Thru Series "H") . . . . **172**—9
9203A Tel. Rec. . . . . **166**—14
9204-A Tel. Rec. . . . . **164**—11
9209-A, AW, B, C, D (Series A, B, C, D, E) Tel. Rec. . . . . **181**—14
9210-C Tel. Rec. . . . . *

ST. GEORGE (See Recorder Listing)

STRATOVOX
579-1-58A . . . . **6**—32

STROMBERG-CARLSON
AM-43 . . . . **129**—11
AM-48, AM-49 . . . . **131**—14
AP-50 . . . . **130**—13
AR-37 . . . . **128**—14
AR-37A . . . . **173**—15
AU-29 . . . . **125**—11
AU-32 . . . . **133**—12
AU-33 . . . . **134**—10
AU-34 . . . . **128**—15
AU-35 . . . . **138**—10
AU-42 . . . . **137**—12
AV-38, AV-39 . . . . **126**—13
C-1 . . . . **153**—14
TC-10 Tel. Rec. (Also See Prod. Chge. Bul. 1 -Set 103-19) . . . . **79**—17
TC-19 Tel. Rec. . . . . **97**—17
TC-125 Tel. Rec. **95A**-13
TS-15, TS-16, TS-125 Series Tel. Rec. . . . . **72**—12
TV-10L, TV-10LW (112020) Tel. Rec. . . . . *
TV-10PM, TV-10PY (112025, 112022) Tel. Rec. . . . . . *
TV-12 Series PHOTOFACT Servicer . **88**
TV-125 (Ch. TV-12) Tel. Rec. . . . . **68**—16
16 Series Tel. Rec. . . . . . . **135**—12
17 Series Tel. Rec. (See Series 16) **135**

ZENITH—Cont.
28T925 E, R (Chassis 28F22) Tel. Rec. .... **64**—15
28T926E, 28T926R (Chassis 28F25) Tel. Rec. (See Model 28T925) **64**
28T960, 28T961, 28T962, 28T963 (Ch. 28F20, 28F20Z, 28F21) Tel. Rec. (See Model 28T925) **64**
28T964R (Chassis 28F23) Tel. Rec. .... **74**—13
37T996 RLP (Ch. 28F23, 9E21Z) Tel. Rec. (See Models 42T999RLP and 9H995). **74**
37T998 RLPU (Chassis 28F20, 9E21Z) Tel. Rec. (See Model 28T925 (Set 64) and Model 9H995 (Set 74))
42T999RLP (Chassis 28F23, Radio Ch. 13D22) Tel. Rec. See Model 28T964R) **74**
Ch. 4C52 (See Model 4K016) **6**
Ch. 4C53 (See Model 4K035) **6**
Ch. 4E41 (See Model 4G800) **35**
Ch. 4E41Z (See Model 4G800Z) ... **52**
Ch. 4F40 (See Model 4G903) **76**
Ch. 4H40 (See Model H-401) **156**
Ch. 4J40 (See Model J402) **178**
Ch. 5C01, 5C01Z (See Model 5D011) **3**
Ch. 5C02, 5C02Z (See Model 5R080) **4**
Ch. 5C04 (See Model 5R080) **4**
Ch. 5C40 (See Model 5G003) **17**
Ch. 5C40Z, 5C40ZZ (See Model 5G003Z) ... **30**
Ch. 5C51 (See Model 5G036) **30**

ZENITH—Cont.
Ch. 5E02 (See Model 5D810) **54**
Ch. 5G01 (See Model G511) **85**
Ch. 5G02 (See Model G510) **84**
Ch. 5G03 (See Model G516) **109**
Ch. 5G40 (See Model G500) **83**
Ch. 5G41 (See Model G503) **99**
Ch. 5H01 (See Model H511) **147**
Ch. 5H40 (See Model H500) **152**
Ch. 5H41 (See Model H503) **151**
Ch. 5J03 (See Model J514) **176**
Ch. 5K02 (See Model K510) **181**
Ch. 6C01 (See Model 6D014) **9**
Ch. 6C05, 6C05Z (See Model 6D105) **3**
Ch. 6C06 (See Model 7R070) **37**
Ch. 6C21 (See Model 6R084) **20**
Ch. 6C22 (See Model 6R087) **7**
Ch. 6C40 (See Model 6G001) **3**
Ch. 6C41 (See Model 6G004Y) **20**
Ch. 6C50 (See Model 6G038) **32**
Ch. 6E02 (See Model 6R886) **34**
Ch. 6E05 (See Model 6D815) **55**
Ch. 6E40 (See Model 6G801) **53**
Ch. 6G01 (See Model G660) **96**
Ch. 6G05 (See Model G615) **86**
Ch. 6G05Z1 (See Model H615Z1) **178**
Ch. 6G20 (See Model G2957) **98**

ZENITH—Cont.
Ch. 6H01 (See Model H661E) **125**
Ch. 6H02 (See Model H664) **149**
Ch. 6J02 (See Model J644) **172**
Ch. 6J03 (See Model J616) **179**
Ch. 6J05 (See Model J615) **182**
Ch. 7E01 (See Model 7H820) **43**
Ch. 7E02, 7E02Z (See Model 7H822) **55**
Ch. 7E22 (See Model 7R887) **54**
Ch. 7F01 (See Model 7H920) **77**
Ch. 7F02 (See Model 7H922) **87**
Chassis 7F03 (See Model 7H918) **75**
Chassis 7F04 (See Model 7H921) **73**
Ch. 7G01 (See Model G725) **101**
Ch. 7G01Z (See Model H725) **135**
Ch. 7G02 (See Model G724) **103**
Ch. 7G04 (See Model G723) **104**
Ch. 7H02 (See Model H724) **126**
Ch. 7H02Z (See Model H724Z) **134**
Ch. 7H02Z1 (See Model H724Z1) ... **163**
Ch. 7H02Z2 (See Model H724Z2) **178**
Ch. 7H04 (See Model H723) **122**
Ch. 7H04Z (See Model H723Z) **134**
Ch. 7H04Z1 (See Model H723Z1) ... **163**
Ch. 7H04Z2 (See Model H723Z2) **178**
Ch. 8C01 (See Model 8H023) **4**
Ch. 8C20 (See Model 8H032) **1**

ZENITH—Cont.
Ch. 8C21 (See Model 9H079) **7**
Ch. 8C40 (See Model 8G005Y) **7**
Ch. 8C40T(Z1), 8C40T(Z2) (See Model 8G005YT(Z1) **53**
Ch. 8E20 (See Model 8H832) **52**
Ch. 8G20 (See Model G881) **98**
Ch. 8G20/22 (See Model G3157RZ) **91A**
Ch. 8H20 (See Model H880RZ) **114**
Ch. 8H20 Revised (See Model H880) **127**
Ch. 8H20Z (See Model J880) **168**
Ch. 9E21 (See Model 9H881) **43**
Chassis 9E21Z (See Model 9H995) **74**
Ch. 9F22 (See Model 9H984) **64**
Ch. 10H20 (See Model H2437E) ... **120**
Ch. 10H20Z (See Model H2229R) **151**
Ch. 11C21 (See Model 12H090) ... **2**
Ch. 13D22 (See Model 14H789) ... **41**
Ch. 19K20 (See Model K1812E) **184**
Ch. 19K22, 19K23 (See Model K1812E) **184**
Ch. 20H20 (See Model H2029R) ... **144**
Ch. 20J21 (See Model J2026R) **159**
Ch. 20J22 (See Model J2026R) **159**
Ch. 21J20 (See Model J2026R) **159**
Ch. 21J21 (See Model J2026R) **159**
Ch. 21K20 (See Model K-2230E) .... *

ZENITH—Cont.
Ch. 22H20 (See Model H2226R) **114**
Ch. 22H21 (See Model H2229R) **151**
Ch. 22H22 (See Model H2229R) ... **151**
Ch. 23G22 (See Model G2322) Tel. Rec. **98**
Ch. 23G23 (See Model G2957) **98**
Ch. 23G24 (See Model G2322Z) **91A**
Ch. 23G24Z1 (See Model G2322Z1). *
Ch. 23H22, 23H22Z (See Model H-2328E) .. **118**
Ch. 24G20 (See Model G2420E) **93**
Ch. 24G20-OX (See Model G2420E) **93**
Ch. 24G21 (See Model G2454R) **93**
Ch. 24G21-OX (See Model G2454-ROX) **93**
Ch. 24G22/23 (See Model G2441R) ... **98**
Ch. 24G24 (See Model G2441) **98**
Ch. 24G24/25 (See Model 3059R) **98**
Ch. 24G26 (See Model G2437RZ) .. **91A**
Ch. 24G26Z1 (See Model G2441Z1). *
Ch. 24H20, 24H21 (See Model H2437E) ... **120**
Ch. 27F20 (See Model 27T965R) ... **95**
Ch. 28F20, 28F20Z, 28F21, 28F22 (See Model 28T925) **64**
Ch. 28F23 (See Model 28T964R) .. **74**
Ch. 28F25 (See Model 28T925) ... **64**
Ch. 29G20 (See Model G2951) **95**

RECORD CHANGERS

(CM-1) indicates service data also available in Howard W. Sams 1947 Record Changer Manual. (CM-2) indicates service data available in Howard W. Sams 1948 Record Changer Manual. (CM-3) indicates service data available in Howard W. Sams 1949, 1950 Record Changer Manual. (CM-4) indicates service data available in Howard W. Sams 1951, 1952 Record Changer Manual.

ADMIRAL
RC-150 .... (CM-1) **26**—31
RC-160, RC-160A, RC-161, RC-161A (Supplement to RC-200) .... (CM-1) **21**—37
RC-170, RC-170A .. (CM-1) **31**—2
RC-180, RC-181 .. (CM-2) **76**—1
RC-182 Supplement (CM-2) **76**—2
RC-200 .... (CM-1) **9**
RC210, RC211, RC212 (CM-3) **72**—1
RC-221, RC-222 ... (CM-3) **79**—1
RC220, RC221, RC222 Changes .... (CM-3) **108**—2
RC320, RC321, RC322 (See Model RC220 Changes) ..... (CM-3) **108**
RC400 .... (CM-4) **104**—1
RC500 .... (CM-4) **132**—2
RC550 .... **185**—2

AERO
46A .... (CM-1) **19**—34
47A .... (CM-2) **77**—2

AVIOLA
100 .... (CM-1) **33**—32

BELMONT
C-9 .... (CM-2) **34**—31

COLUMBIA
104 .... **124**—2

CRESCENT
C-200 .... (CM-1) **20**—37
6 Series .... (CM-3) **89**—4
250 Series .... (CM-2) **78**—5
350 Series .... (CM-2) **80**—3

FARNSWORTH
P-51, P56 .... (CM-1) **13**—36
P-72, P73 .... (CM-2) **75**—8

GARRARD
RC-60 .... (CM-2) **81**—7
RC80 .... (CM-4) **157**—5

GENERAL ELECTRIC
P6 .... (CM-2) **79**—8

GENERAL INDUSTRIES
RC130L .... (CM-1) **22**—33

GENERAL INSTRUMENT
204 .... (CM-1) **23**—34
205 .... (CM-1) **10**

LEAR
PC-206A .... (CM-1) **18**—33

MAGUIRE
ARC-1 .... (CM-1) **7**

MARKEL
70, 71 .... (CM-2) **84**—8
74, 75 .... (CM-3) **91**—7
74, 75 Supplement ...... **131**—11

MILWAUKEE ERWOOD
10700 .... (CM-1) **16**—37
11200 .... (CM-2) **86**—6
11600 .... (CM-3) **73**—7
12300 .... (CM-4) **138**—5

MOTOROLA
B24RC, B25RC, B27RC, B28RC .. (CM-1) **12**—35
RC30 .... (CM-2) **80**—9
RC36, A .... (CM-4) **147**—8
RC-36C (See Model RC36) **147**
RC37 .... (CM-4) **141**—8
RC40 (See Model RC37) .... (CM-4) **141**

OAK
6666 .... (CM-1) **19**—35
9201 .... (CM-3) **111**—10

PHILCO
D10, D10A ...... (CM-1) **14**—21
M-4 .... (CM-1) **25**—30
M-7 .... (CM-1) **28**—35
M-8 .... (CM-2) **83**—7
M-9C .... (CM-2) **74**—7
M-12C .... (CM-3) **109**—9
M-20 .... (CM-3) **103**—11
M22 .... (CM-4) **140**—6

RCA
RP168 .... (CM-3) **72**—10
RP-176 .... (CM-1) **25**—31
RP-177 .... (CM-2) **44**—27
RP-178 .... (CM-2) **79**—12
RP190 Series ... (CM-4) **144**—7

SEEBURG
K .... (CM-1) **11**—36
L .... (CM-1) **24**—34
M .... (CM-1) **32**—19
S, SQ .... (CM-2) **78**—12

SILVERTONE
101.761-2, 101.762-2 ..... (CM-2) **77**—10
101.761-3, 101.762-3 ..... (CM-2) **83**—11
101.762, 101.763 .... (CM-2) **88**—11

SPARTON
C48 .... (CM-2) **87**—11

THORENS
CD-40 .... (CM-1) **39**—29

TRAV-LER
A .... (CM-3) **72**—13

UNIVERSAL CAMERA
100 .... (CM-1) **36**—30

UTAH
550 .... (CM-1) **8**
650 .... (CM-1) **22**—34
7000 .... (CM-1) **27**—31
7001 .... (CM-2) **83**—15

V-M
200-B .... (CM-1) **15**—36
400 .... (CM-1) **26**—33
400 (Late) .... (CM-2) **90**—13
402, 400C .... (CM-2) **82**—12
402D, 400D ..... (CM-2) **87**—14
404 (See Model 405) (CM-3) **73**
405 .... (CM-3) **73**—14
406, 407 .... (CM-3) **102**—16
800 .... (CM-1) **21**—38
800-D .... (CM-2) **84**—12
802 .... (CM-3) **77**—12
910 .... (CM-3) **115**—14
950 .... (CM-3) **107**—13
950 Supplement .... **131**—17

WEBSTER
50 .... (CM-1) **24**—35
56 .... (CM-1) **17**—36
70 .... (CM-1) **29**—28
77 .... (CM-4) **137**—14
100 .... (CM-4) **135**—14
106 .... (CM-4) **146**—12
133 .... (CM-2) **82**—13
148 .... (CM-2) **86**—12
246 .... (CM-2) **74**—11

WEBSTER—Cont.
256 .... (CM-2) **88**—13
346 .... (CM-3) **100**—12
356, 357 .... (CM-3) **106**—16

WESTINGHOUSE
V4914 .... (CM-2) **47**—26
V4944 .... (CM-2) **86**—13
V6235 .... **134**—13
V6676 .... **136**—15

ZENITH
S11468 .... (CM-1) **23**—35
S11680 .... (CM-1) **27**—32
S14001 .... (CM-2) **75**—17
S13675, S14002, S14006, S14008 (CM-2) **85**—15
S14004, S14007 .. (CM-2) **79**—18
S14012, S14014 (CM-3) **110**—14
S14022 .... (CM-3) **112**—15
S14023 .... (CM-3) **105**—14
S14024, S14025 (See Model S14022) (CM-3) **112**
S14026 (See Model S14023) ...... (CM-3) **105**
S14027 (See Model S14022) ..... (CM-3) **112**
S-14028, S-14029, S-14030, S-14031 ..... (CM-4) **145**—13
S-14036 (See Model S-14028) (CM-4) **145**

MISCELLANEOUS
Series 700F ...... (CM-2) **89**—9
Series 700F 33/45 (CM-3) **75**—11
Series 700FLP ... (CM-2) **101**—6
Series 700FS .... (CM-2) **104**—8
Series 700R ..... (CM-2) **91**—8

RECORDERS

AMPRO
730 .... (CM-4) **133**—4
731 (For electrical unit see Folder 166-5; for mechanical unit see Folder 133-4)

BRUSH SOUND MIRROR
BK-401 .... (CM-1) **42**—25
BK-403 .... (CM-2) **78**—3
BK-416 .... (CM-2) **81**—4
BK-437, 5, BK-439, BK-441, BK-442, BK-443P .... **164**—3

BRUSH MAIL-A-VOICE
BK-501, BK-502, BK-503 .... (CM-1)

CONCERTONE
1401 (401) ..... (CM-4) **155**—4

CRESCENT
H-1A .... (CM-4) **130**—5
H-2A1 Series .... (CM-3) **119**—4
H-19 Series "Steno" ..... (CM-4) **122**—3

CRESCENT—Cont.
H-22A1 .... **125**—4
M2000 Series ... (CM-4) **120**—4
M-2001 Series (See Model M-2000 Series). **120**
M-2500 Series (See Model M-2000 Series). **120**
M-3000 Series (See M-2000 Series) ... **120**
M-3001 Series (See Model M-2000 Series). **120**
M-3500 Series (See Model M-2000 Series). **120**
1000 Series ...... (CM-2)
1000 Series Revised (CM-3) **77**—4

CRESTWOOD
CP-201 .... (CM-3) **118**—4

DUKANE
11A55FF, 11B55 .... **187**—5

EICOR
1000 .... (CM-3) **90**—4

EKOTAPE
101-4, 5, 102-4, 5, 103-4, 5, 104-4, 5 ... (CM-3) **116**—12

EKOTAPE—Cont.
101-8, 101-9, 102-9, 103-8 .... **170**—6
109, 110, 111, 112 .... (CM-4) **152**—5

GENERAL INDUSTRIES
R70, R90 .... (CM-1) **35**—28
250 .... (CM-4) **143**—8

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS
PT3 .... (CM-2) **88**—4

KNIGHT
96-114 (CM-4) .... **158**—6
96-485 .... **183**—8
96-499 (See Model 94-114) (CM-4) **158**

LEAR DYNAPORT
WC-311-D .... (CM-2) **80**—8

MAGNECORD AUDIAD
AD-1R .... (CM-2) **84**—7

MASCO
DC37R (See Model D37R) (CM-4) **148**
D37 (See Model D37R) (CM-4) **148**

MASCO—Cont.
D37R .... (CM-4) **148**—9
LD37, LD37R (See Model D37R) ... (CM-4) **148**
375 .... (CM-3) **117**—7

PENTRON
PB-A2, PB-1 .... **184**—11
9T-3 .... (CM-4) **153**—10
9T-3C .... (CM-4) **162**—9

RCA
MI-12875 .... (CM-2) **85**—12

REELEST
C1A .... (CM-4) **123**—13

REVERE
T-100 .... (CM-4) **149**—11
TR-200 (For electrical unit see Folder 165-10; for mechanical unit see Folder 149-11)

SILVERTONE
70 (Ch. 567.230, 567.231) ..... (CM-4) **121**—11

SILVERTONE—Cont.
771 .... (CM-1) **26**—32
101.774-2, 101.774-4 (CM-3) **114**—10

ST. GEORGE
1100 Series ...... (CM-1) **40**—24

TAPE MASTER
PT-121 .... **186**—14

WEBSTER-CHICAGO
79-80 .... (CM-1) **37**—26
178 .... (CM-3) **113**—12
210 .... (CM-4) **159**—17
228 .... (CM-4) **156**—13

WEBSTER ELECTRIC (See Ekotape)

WILCOX-GAY
2A10, 2A10B, 2A11, 2A11B .... **180**—10

WIRE RECORDING CORP.
WP .... (CM-2) **76**—19

"SHOP TALK" (Cont'd from Page 5)

It is customary (and convenient) to express the noise voltage produced by a tube in terms of a noise voltage applied to the grid, the tube itself assumed to be noise free. The rms value of this voltage is then such that, when amplified by a noise-free tube, it produces at the output just as much voltage as a noisy tube would produce with its input shorted.

In a receiver, the noise developed by the first stage is actually the most important because at this point in the system the level of the incoming signal is more closely on a par with the noise level than at any other point in the receiver. Thus, an RF amplifier is more important than the mixer--because whatever noise voltage appears at the grid of the RF amplifier is amplified by the tube and appears that much larger at the grid of the mixer. Even if the noise voltages of both tubes are comparable, that appearing at the grid of the RF amplifier is effectively more important because it receives the amplification of the RF amplifier while the noise developed at the grid of the mixer does not. Hence, what we seek in the first tube is low internal noise and high gain. A tube with a high noise level would be undesirable no matter what its gain.

Referring to our VHF experience, we can now see why boosters will not always be beneficial. Assume that in our regular TV receiver (without a booster), the noise voltage existing at the grid of the RF Amplifier is 10 microvolts and the received signal is 30 microvolts. This is a signal-to-noise ratio of 3 to 1. We figure that if we place a booster ahead of our set, we should get a clearer picture. This may not be so.

Suppose our booster, in its input circuit, develops a noise voltage of 20 microvolts. The incoming signal is still 30 microvolts. If the booster gain is 10, then what the RF amplifier will receive is 200 microvolts of noise and 300 microvolts of signal. What is the signal-to-noise ratio now? 3 to 2, which is not as good as 3 to 1.

So, in this instance, this booster will not help you improve the quality of your picture.

On the other hand, if the noise existing at the grid of the RF amplifier of the booster is less than 10 microvolts, and the same signal of 30 microvolts is received, then the signal-to-noise ratio will improve and with it, the quality of your picture.

From these facts concerning noise, we see immediately that in choosing a booster we want one which has low noise circuits. This is certainly as important as gain--because you can have all the gain in the world--yet if a large noise voltage exists at the grid of the first amplifier stage of the booster, you will get a high noise voltage out. And nothing you can do thereafter will reduce the noise.

That the booster manufacturers recognize the situation is amply revealed by the following excerpt from the literature of one such manufacturer. He states, in part, that, "The noise factor of the initial amplifier stages in the TV receiver fixes the quality of reception. If the noise factor is high, reception is poor. Our booster not only supplies the signal with sufficient RF gain to overcome the noisy television tuner, but possesses a low noise factor to furnish the best in reception." Other booster manufacturers, while not giving as extensive an explanation, do stress in their literature the fact that low-noise circuits are used.

Thus, boosters are designed with two aims in mind: To improve the signal-to-noise ratio and to amplify the weak incoming signal. Both are important and both are needed. A booster capable of high gain but incapable of providing a good signal-to-noise ratio will give a picture filled with distrubing noise spots. A booster possessing a minimum of internal noise but capable of little gain will not amplify the signal sufficiently to permit it to override the set noise. So again the picture will be covered with noise spots. Thus the booster must have both attributes or it might as well have none.

The over-night popularity of the cascode circuit is due primarily to its reduced noise. Its gain is higher than that obtainable from a well designed pentode but not so much so as to account for its widespread adoption.

It is interesting to note that the antenna is also a source of noise. Every antenna possesses resistance and a noise voltage due to its thermal agitation will be developed by the antenna and fed to the receiver. However, at frequencies beyond 100 mc, the receiver noise is considerably greater than the noise generated by the antenna.

As an indication of the ability of a receiver to take a weak signal and amplify it so that an intelligible output is obtained, a quantity known as a noise figure is frequently used. This noise figure compares the total noise which is present in the output of the receiver (with antenna connected to the set) with that portion of this noise which is generated by the antenna alone. This particular ratio is chosen because every receiver must be used with an antenna and since the antenna generates some noise voltage due to thermal agitation in its wires, noise would be obtained at the receiver output even if the receiver generated no noise itself. However, if the receiver introduced no noise, then the ratio of the total noise output of the system to the noise output due to the antenna alone, would be 1. In all receivers, the noise figure is greater than 1 because the receiver introduces noise.

At the low frequencies, when the input impedance of the first tube is high, the signal from the antenna is generally applied to the grid of the tube through a step-up transformer in order to achieve an impedance match. Under these conditions, the tube noise voltage is small in comparison to the applied signal and a good signal-to-noise ratio is maintained. The sensitivity of the receiving system, then, is limited only by the amount of noise voltage developed by the antenna and this is generally small. With increase in frequency, the tube input impedance decreases and a step-up transformer is no longer needed to match the antenna impedance to the input impedance of the receiver. Tube noise now is on a level with the received signal and exerts a limitation on how small a signal can be received to develop a useful output. The sensitivity of the receiving system has decreased.

Before we leave this subject of noise, it should be pointed out that we have said nothing about noise generated outside the receiver. This noise may be picked up by the antenna and/or by the transmission line. To overcome this noise we must attack it at its source, or, if this is not feasible, to try to keep as little of it as possible from reaching the signal via the antenna or the lead-in line. Standard methods of attack include increasing antenna height, repositioning the antenna, and using shielded lead-in line. It has also been found helpful to position the booster at the antenna (or at least as close to the antenna as possible). This serves to strengthen the signal before it has been subjected to the noise and thus enables it, with its amplified strength, to better overcome the adverse effects of the noise. The reader will recognize that here again we are acting to improve the signal-to-noise ratio.

In UHF converters and receivers there are currently no RF amplifiers. This is not because there are no suitable UHF tubes available for the purpose, but rather because these tubes are much too expensive for use in mass-produced television receivers. When a low cost tube can be produced, it will undoubtedly be employed to reduce the noise figure of present UHF circuits. In the meantime the incoming UHF signal is fed directly to a crystal mixer. Crystals rather than triodes are used because of their low noise content and because they require very little injection voltage from an oscillator to produce an efficient mixing action. The crystal mixer will attenuate the signal by 8 to 9 db but even this disadvantage is not enough to outweigh its low noise. Triode mixers, on the other hand, will contribute some gain to the signal, but because their noise content is higher, they are not used.

REVIEW. It is customary in this portion of the column to review an outstanding article that appeared in one of the radio or television publications. This month we will deviate from this practice and instead consider several brief constructional articles that concern auxiliary equipment useful to the television technician.

One such piece of auxiliary equipment is the bias box. This is a device which will supply small negative biasing voltages for any radio or television receiver being worked on. Such a biasing voltage would be required when aligning a television receiver or when you suspect that the AGC system is defective. In the first instance you need a specified negative bias (usually -3 volts) for the video IF system. In the second case you wish to stabilize the AGC bias at an average value to see whether the set will return to normal operation.

A simple, compact bias box which will provide whatever bias voltages are normally required is described by F. R. Barlett in the September, 1952 issue of Radio & Television News magazine. The circuit, shown in Figure 1, is seen to consist of a 6AL5 voltage doubler plus a simple filter network. Input power is obtained by direct connection to the 6.3 volt winding on the power transformer of the receiver itself. Or, if desired, a separate 6.3 volt step-down transformer may be employed, in which case the unit becomes self-contained.

The 6AL5 delivers a negative voltage nearly two and one-half times the rms input. The RC filter removes all objectionable AC ripple. Since no current need ordinarily be supplied to the biasing circuits, the output range of voltages remains close to the no-load value.

To use, simply clip the ground lead to the TV chassis, the AC input lead to a hot filament pin, and the bias lead to the AGC bus. Then adjust the voltage divider potentiometer for the desired bias value as

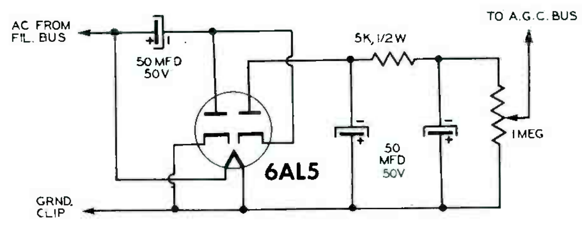


Figure 1. Circuit of Bias Box.

indicated by a VTVM or other high impedance voltmeter.

CAPACITOR SUBSTITUTION BOX

One of the jobs which a service man is called upon to do quite frequently is check capacitors in radio and television circuits. A capacitor may be open, be partially shorted, or fully shorted. Open capacitors are checked by bridging a test capacitor across them; partially or totally shorted units must first be disconnected from the circuit (by opening one lead), and then substituting a good capacitor in their place. What frequently makes this procedure time consuming is the search that the service man must make for a replacement of suitable value.

An auxiliary device which permits capacitor substitution simply and easily is shown in Figure 2. Using only 21 capacitors and an equal number of SPST switches, a range of 54 different capacitances can be obtained. All units, when switched into the circuit, add directly to whatever other capacitances are also active. And by judicious switching, all of the commonly employed capacitance values can be formed. (If an exact value is not obtainable, one reasonably close to it can almost always be produced.)

The two output terminals are marked "+ and -" to distinguish between them when electrolytic capacitor substitution is required. For the mica and paper units, the polarity markings are of no consequence. A 4 x 5 x 9 inch metal box with switches and terminals on the front will adequately house the capacitors. The circuit was devised by George E. Row and described in the December, 1951 issue of Radio-Electronics Magazine.

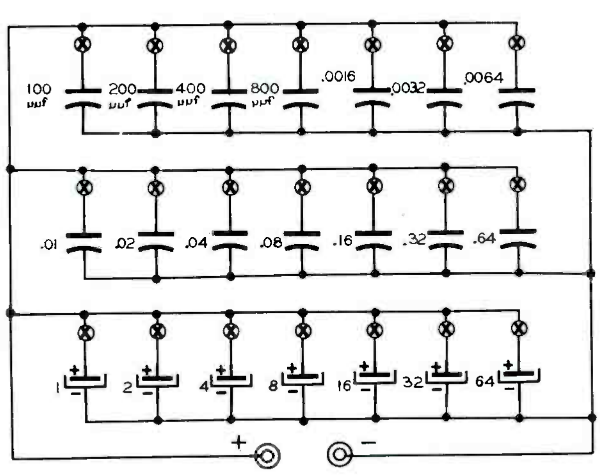


Figure 2. A Suitable Capacitor Substitution Box.

QUAM HIGH FIDELITY

Adjust-a-Cone

SPEAKERS

High Standard of Performance and Wide Range Reproduction at a Sensible Price!

8", 10" and 12" sizes . . . 12" and 15" Co-Axials . . . 3½" and 5" Tweeters. Write for Catalog Today.

QUAM-NICHOLS COMPANY
COTTAGE GROVE & 33rd PLACE, CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS

MANUFACTURERS OF QUAM ADJUST-A-CONE SPEAKERS and REAR SEAT AUTO SPEAKERS, TRU-MATCH OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS, **QUAM FOCALIZER UNITS,** and ION TRAPS.

MILLIONS OF "SAFE CENTER" SELETRON RECTIFIERS IN USE IN RADIO AND TV!

Seletron

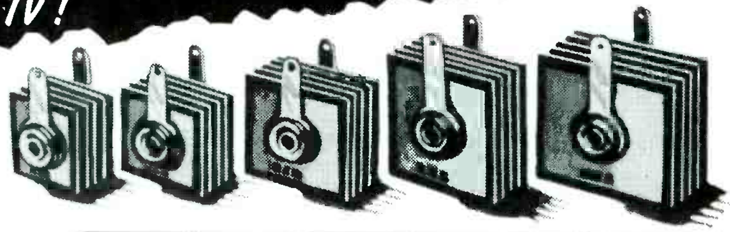
Reg. Trade Mark

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

When you specify SELETRON *"Safe Center"* Selenium Rectifiers you eliminate arc-over danger, short circuits and heating at the center contact point. Assembly pressure, or pressure applied in mounting the rectifier cannot affect its performance—a SELETRON feature accomplished by deactivating the area of the plate under the contact washer.

The millions of SELETRON Selenium Rectifiers in satisfactory service as original equipment in the products of leading manufacturers are millions of reasons why *you* can specify SELETRON and be *safe!*

Consult your local jobber!



MODEL NO.	PLATE SIZE	STACK THICKNESS	MAX. INPUT VOLTAGE R.M.S.	MAX. PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE	MAX. D.C. OUTPUT CURRENT
1M1	1" sq.	3/8"	25	75	100 MA
8Y1	1/2" sq.	9/16"	130	380	20 MA*
16Y1	1/2" sq.	13/16"	260	760	20 MA*
8J1	11/16" sq.	9/16"	130	380	65 MA
5M4	1" sq.	11/16"	130	380	75 MA
5M1	1" sq.	7/8"	130	380	100 MA
5P1	1 3/16" sq.	7/8"	130	380	150 MA
6P2	1 3/16" sq.	1 3/16"	156	456	150 MA
5R1	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	7/8"	130	380	200 MA
5Q1	1 1/2" sq.	1 1/8"	130	380	250 MA
6Q1	1 1/2" sq.	1 1/8"	156	456	250 MA
6Q2	1 1/2" sq.	1 3/8"	156	456	250 MA
6Q4 (†)	1 1/2" sq.		130	380	300 MA
5QS1	1 1/2" x 2"	1 1/8"	130	380	350 MA
6QS2	1 1/2" x 2"	1 1/4"	156	456	350 MA
5S1	2" sq.	1 1/8"	130	380	500 MA
6S2	2" sq.	1 3/8"	156	456	500 MA

* This rectifier is rated at 25 MA when used with a 47 ohm series resistor.
(†) Stud mounted—overall: 2"

SELETRON DIVISION
RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.
Since 1922 in Radio and Electronics
Sales Department: 251 West 19th St., New York 11, N. Y.
Factory: 84 North 9th St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

CAPACITOR PROBE

Another useful little gadget employing a single .01 mfd. (1,000 volt) capacitor is shown in Figure 3. Each end of the capacitor has an alligator clip for quick and easy attachment to various points in a circuit. As an indication of how to use this device, suppose it is desired to check the audio stages in a receiver. (No sound is being obtained from the speaker and we wish to determine whether or not the audio stages are at fault.) Clip one end of the lead to the hot filament terminal of any nearby tube. The other end of the .01 mfd. capacitor is then touched to the control grid of the final audio amplifier. If this stage is operating properly, a loud 60 cycle buzz will be heard from the loud speaker.

By the same method we can check all audio amplifiers working back one stage at a time.

In a television receiver, further application of this simple device can be made in testing video amplifiers, sync separators, and the vertical and horizontal sweep systems. Without going into a lengthy discussion on how each of these stages can be tested, they all depend upon the fact that the 60 cycle vertical pulse portion of a video signal will produce an audible output when fed to the audio system of the receiver. The horizontal system will likewise produce an audible output if the operating frequency is lowered sufficiently with the horizontal hold control. For those who desire a fuller explanation, reference should be made to the author's "Servicing TV in the Customer's Home" published by the Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. The capacitor probe is especially useful when set servicing must be done in the home where the normal complement of service test equipment is not available.

ATTENUATION PADS

In repairing a television receiver, the technician would frequently like to know how the sensitivity of a

Figure 3. A Capacitor Probe.

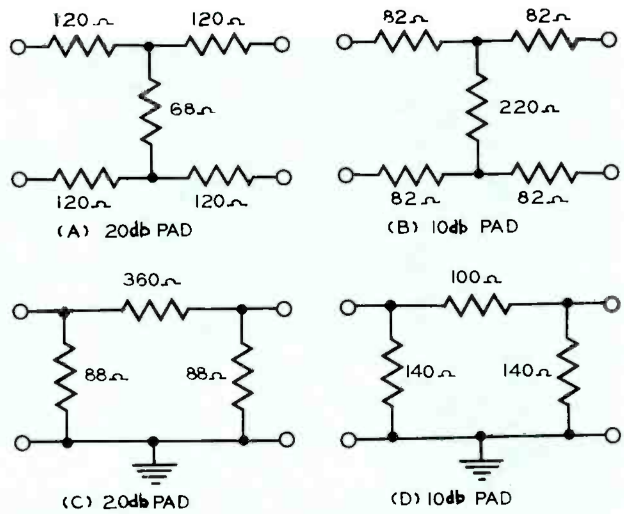


Figure 4. 10 and 20 db Pads for 300 Ohm Balanced Lines (A and B) and 72 Ohm Unbalanced Lines (C and D). COURTESY RCA and DuMONT.

set compares with that of other receivers. This can be done roughly by inserting an attenuator pad between the set and the antenna transmission line, and noting the quality of the picture produced on the screen. If this test is made with a number of receivers, you will soon come to distinguish between sensitive and insensitive receivers.

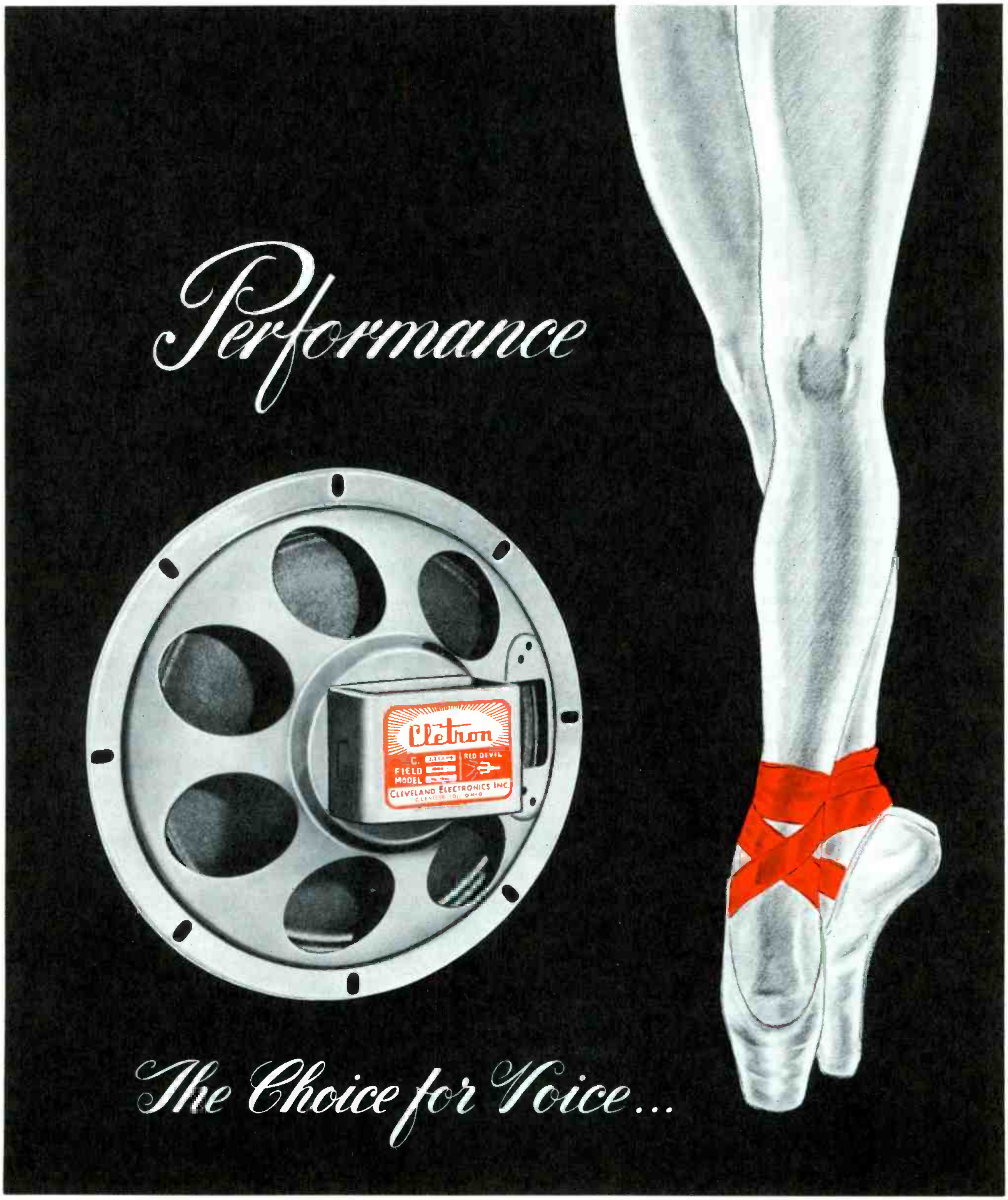
A suitable attenuation pad for 300 ohm balanced lines which will introduce a 20 db attenuation is shown in Figure 4A. (A 20 db attenuation means that the set will receive 1/10 the input signal it normally gets.) If this proves to be too much, a 10 db pad (input voltage reduced to 1/3) can be built. See Figure 4B. Similar pads for unbalanced 72 ohm inputs are shown in Figure 4C and 4D, and are employed in the same way.

Besides being useful for comparative sensitivity measurements, these pads can also be gainfully employed for a variety of other purposes. They can be used, for example, to determine how well a booster will perform. Insert the pad at the end of the transmission line and note how much improvement is wrought with the booster in and then out of the circuit.

Another application of the attenuation pad is the simulation of weak signal conditions for the servicing of sets that normally operate in these areas. The performance of many fringe area sets can be improved by judiciously realigning their video IF system so that the low frequencies are emphasized at the expense of the higher video frequencies. (Doing this tends to make noise spots less prominent while increasing picture contrast.) Also plate load resistors in the video frequency amplifiers can be increased in value toward the same end. By using the attenuation pad you can reduce a normal shop signal to fringe area level and thereafter determine directly whether any changes made are beneficial.

The foregoing auxiliary service equipment are those which the technician will find most useful. They are all simple to build and the resulting speed-up in service time will more than pay for their small expense.

MILTON S. KIVER



Radio-TV Speakers
Waterproof Speakers
Auto Remote Speakers
Weatherproof
Intercom Stations

Stocked by
Leading Jobbers

Cletron

CLEVELAND ELECTRONICS, INC.
6620 EUCLID AVENUE • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO
Morhan Exporting Corporation, 458 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Flat Response: 50 to 10,000 cycles

Just Compare the range of this new 8" Hi-Fi with any other speaker up to 3 times its cost. We have . . . and you too will be surprised . . . at the quality response of this CLETRON Red Devil.
3.2 ohm or 8 ohm lists at $8.50.
Write today for free technical literature of comparison tests.
It's a Red Devil for Performance
Built with CLETRON Aluminum Voice Coil Form

THE SPEAKER WITH THE ALUMINUM VOICE COIL

"UHF" (Continued from page 31)

to the output terminals and to the receiver's antenna input terminals.

The converter power supply consists of a power transformer, a 6X4 tube connected as a half-wave rectifier, and a conventional RC filter network. One winding on the transformer provides heater power to the converter tube filaments.

Mallory TV-101 (Serial #200,000 and up).

The late version Model TV-101 employs several changes over the earlier run of this model. These changes can be seen in the schematic in Figure 10.

Several minor circuit and component variations are noted in the late version. Chief among these are the use of a 6CB6 pentode tube for the IF amplifier and the use of a selenium rectifier in place of the 6X4 rectifier tube.

Although the outward appearance of these units remain the same, they are readily identified by noting how many tubes are used. The early version employed three tubes, while the late version has two tubes. Top and bottom photos of the late production TV-101 unit are shown in Figures 11 and 12 respectively.

Regency UHF Converter

The Regency UHF converter Model RC600 is designed to operate with any standard television receiver. It is housed in a plastic cabinet having a large slide rule type dial and two front panel operating controls. See Figure 13. The large knob on the front is for tuning while the small knob below it operates the selector switch.

On the back of the cabinet is an outlet receptacle shown in Figure 14. When the television receiver is plugged into this receptable, the converter selector switch turns power on and off for both units.

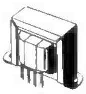
The converter is connected to a receiver in a manner similar to the way boosters are employed. However, if a booster is normally used on VHF, the booster should be reconnected between the VHF antenna and the VHF terminal strip on the converter.

Electrically, the converter is composed of a preselector, local oscillator, mixer, IF amplifier, and power supply. The entire tuned

STANCOR NEWS BULLETIN

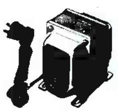
NEW STANCOR TRANSFORMERS

A-4747—Input transformer for single button mic. or low imp. line to single grid. Pri.: 70 ohms; sec. 1,300,000 ohms. Turns ratio, 1:137. Ideal for mobile transmitter use.



A-3335—Output transformer for P-P plates to V.C. An economical unit used with 6V6's and inverse feedback. 10,000 to 6-8/3.2-4 ohms. Max. pri. DC, 40 ma., 10 watts.

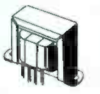
P-6468—Filament transformer for a pair of Elmac 4-250A's where CT is operated near ground potential. Sec. 5.0V. CT, 30 amps., RMS insul. 2500V.



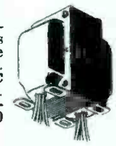
P-6410 — Electrostatically shielded isolation transformer designed for servicing small receivers, amplifiers and test equipment. 50-60 cycle. Conservatively rated at 50 watts.

Ask your Stancor distributor for Bulletin 450R for additional information on these and other new Stancor transfomers.

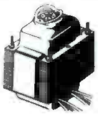
NEW TELEVISION REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS



A-8125—Vertical blocking oscillator. Used in over 600 models by 21 manufacturers. Turns ratio, 1:4.2; height 1$\frac{5}{16}$", mounting centers 1¾".



P-8170 — Power transformer, used in 48 models by Andrea, Bendix, Kaye Halbert, and Magnavox. Plate supply 380-0-380 AC volts, 220 DCMA. Rect. fil. 5V. at 3 amps., other filaments. 6.3 at 1.2, 6.3 at 5.0 and 6.3 at 7.0.



P-8171—Power transformer replacement for Air King part A10109. Plate supply 375-0-375 AC volts, 225 DCMA, rect. fil. 5V. at 3 amps. Other filaments 6.3 at 2.0 and 6.3 at 9.0.

See Bullletin 451 on these new Stancor TV replacements.

STANCOR CR TUBE BOOSTER

A CR tube rejuvenator with many extra features suggested by the Stancor Serviceman Advisory Board. A light, compact unit that requires no soldering and no connecting to the AC line. It has extra long, 18" leads between the booster and its connector. Can be installed anywhere in the set. Auto-former type, with a hi-lo switch permitting a choice of two degrees of brilliancy. Supplied complete with bracket and screws for chassis or cabinet mounting.

P-8192..$2.94 Dealer's net

FREE!

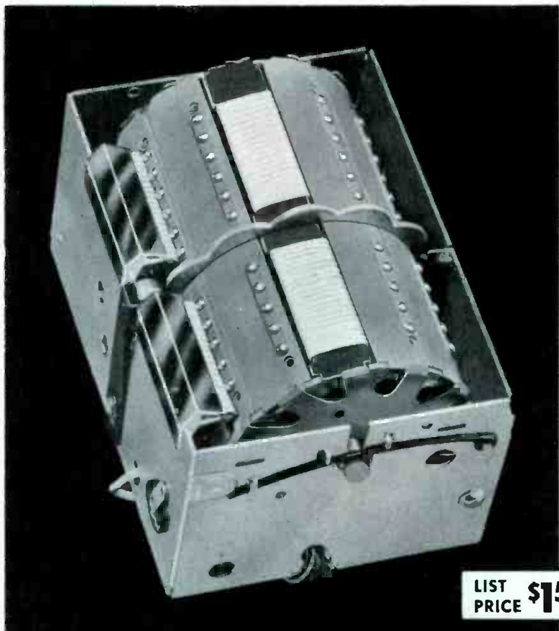
The new Stancor Simplified Television Transformer Replacement Guide, the most complete and the most concise ever published. Covers over 4400 TV models and chassis. All replacements are listed by manufacturers' original part number for instantaneous reference. Available from your distributor or from Stancor directly.

Stancor transformers are listed in Howard W. Sams Photofact Folders and in John Rider's Tek-Files

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

3594 ELSTON AVENUE, CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

Amazing, New CONRAC "TUNER-KLEEN'R"



LIST PRICE $1.50

a sure-fire producer of extra profits!

it's new! it's different!

every TV owner needs it!

Conrac's new perpetual "Tuner-Kleen'r" is a sure-fire producer of profits for every serviceman in a television area. It's something that's long been needed in the industry...and that will be enthusiastically received by every owner of a television set. It is quickly and easily snapped into position in all standard tuners and from then on the Conrac "Tuner-Kleen'r" perpetually cleans all the stationary and revolving contact points for clearer television reception. Every turn of the tuner puts the Conrac "Tuner-Kleen'r" to work. Let it start working for you for extra profits ...and more and more satisfied customers.

SEE YOUR LOCAL PARTS JOBBER
OR WRITE FOR DETAILS TODAY!

CONRAC, INC. *Since 1939 • Glendora, California*

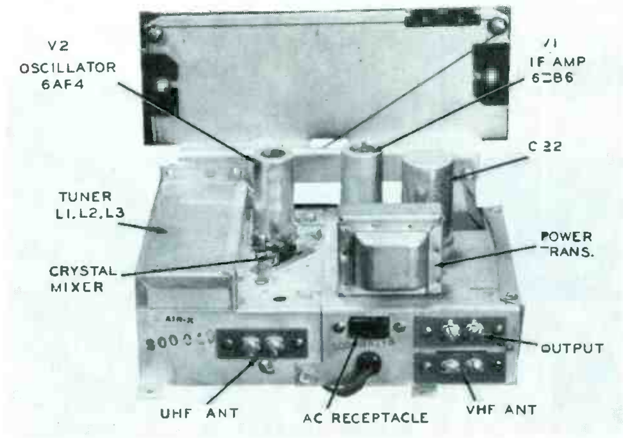


Figure 11. Top Chassis View of Mallory Converter. Late Version. (Serial #200,000 and up.)

portion of the converter is contained in a cylindrical drum type unit seen in Figure 15, measuring 4" in diameter and 3" in depth. External to the drum is the tuning drive mechanism and power supply. Components observed under the chassis are the rectifier components, selector switch, and input filter. See Figure 16.

The preselector and oscillator tuned circuits are composed of tuned lines curved to provide compactness and continuous tuning. The tuning is accomplished by moving slider contacts over the surface of the tuned lines.

In Figure 17 is a schematic of the Regency converter. It is observed that two tubes (oscillator and IF amplifier) are employed in this unit. The preselector and oscillator lines are designed to maintain tracking throughout the UHF television band. When a UHF signal is received by the converter this signal and the local oscillator signal are heterodyned, providing the intermediate frequency at the crystal mixer output. This intermediate frequency is amplified by the cascode coupled amplifier stage employing a type 6BK7 tube. The signal is then fed from the IF output transformer to the selector switch and to the UHF output terminals of the converter.

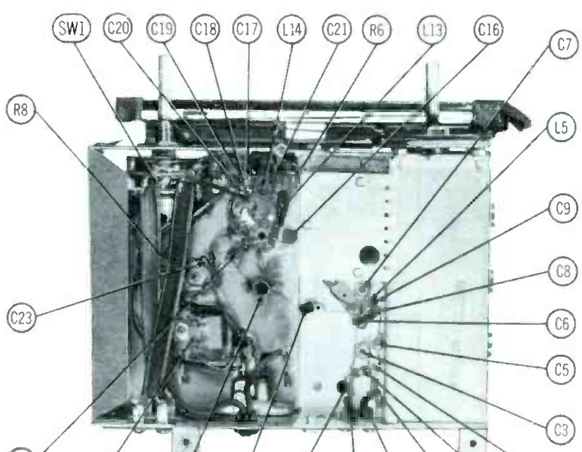


Figure 12. Bottom Chassis View of Mallory Converter. Late Version.

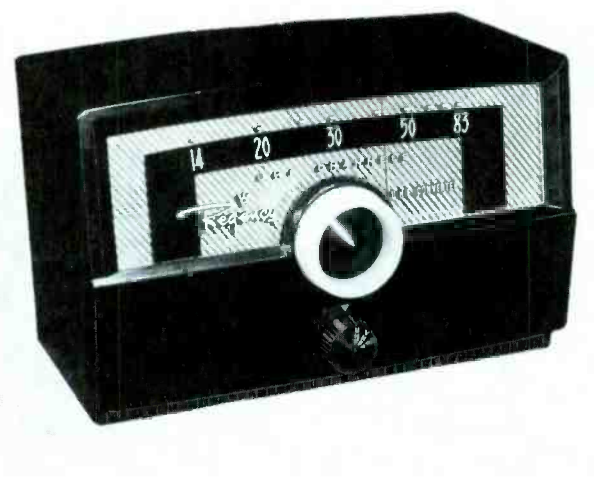


Figure 13. Regency Converter Model RC600.

Only a few steps are required to install this converter in conjunction with a television receiver. First disconnect the VHF antenna from the television receiver and connect it to the terminals on the back of the converter marked VHF ANT. A short lead of 300 ohm line is then connected from the receiver antenna terminals to the converter terminals marked TO RECEIVER. Connecting a UHF antenna to the converter and plugging the converter line cord in an AC outlet, completes the installation. It is usually desirable to plug the television receiver line cord into the power receptacle on the back of the converter thus turning both units on and off with a single control. In this instance, the television receiver on-off switch should be left in on position.

The three positions of the selector switch perform the following functions:

1. OFF - Power to converter and AC receptable is off.

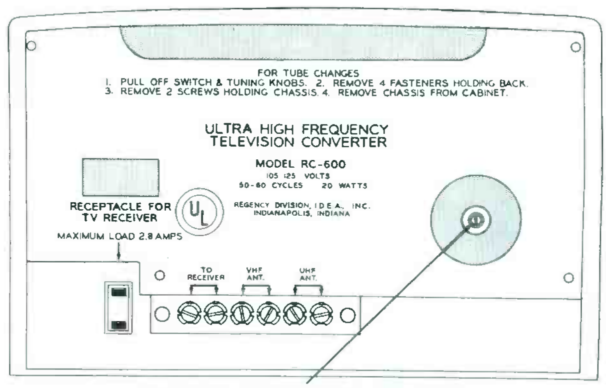


Figure 14. Back of Converter Unit Showing Terminal Strips Power Receptable and Output Tuning Adjustment.

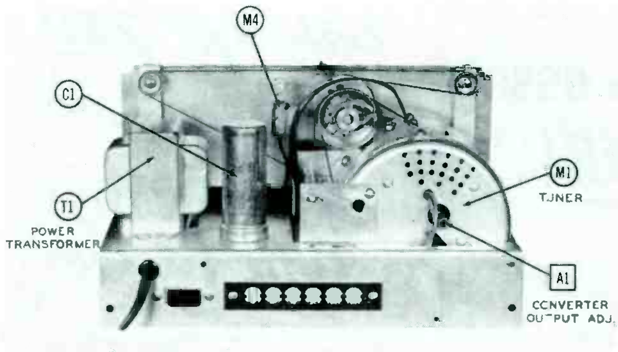


Figure 15. Rear Chassis View of Regency Converter.

2. VHF - Power is applied to AC receptacle and the VHF antenna is connected through the switch to the receiver antenna terminals. The filaments of the converter tubes also receive power.

3. UHF B+ is applied to converter circuits, the converter output is connected through the switch to the receiver antenna terminals.

The frequency of the signal supplied to the converter output is set at 195 mc or Channel 10 at the factory. Should a strong VHF signal be received on this, or adjacent channels, the converter output can be adjusted to fall on any channel from 8 through 12. This is readily accomplished by turning the receiver to the desired channel (8, 9, 11 or 12) and turning the

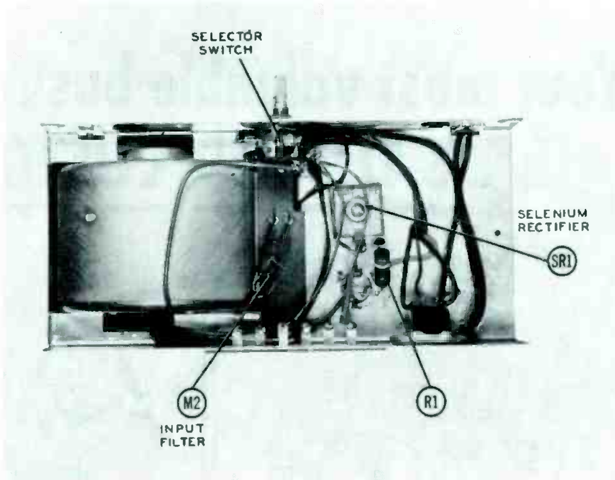


Figure 16. Bottom Chassis View of Regency Converter.

adjustment located on the back of the converter unit for the best picture obtainable.

If tube replacement is required in this converter, the chassis must be removed from the cabinet. Both tubes are contained inside the tuning drum. The 6BK7 amplifier tube is reached from the front of the tuning drum and the 6AF4 is removed by first removing the small shield at the top of the drum. Tube replacement is facilitated by the use of tube pullers built around each tube.

MERLE E. CHANEY

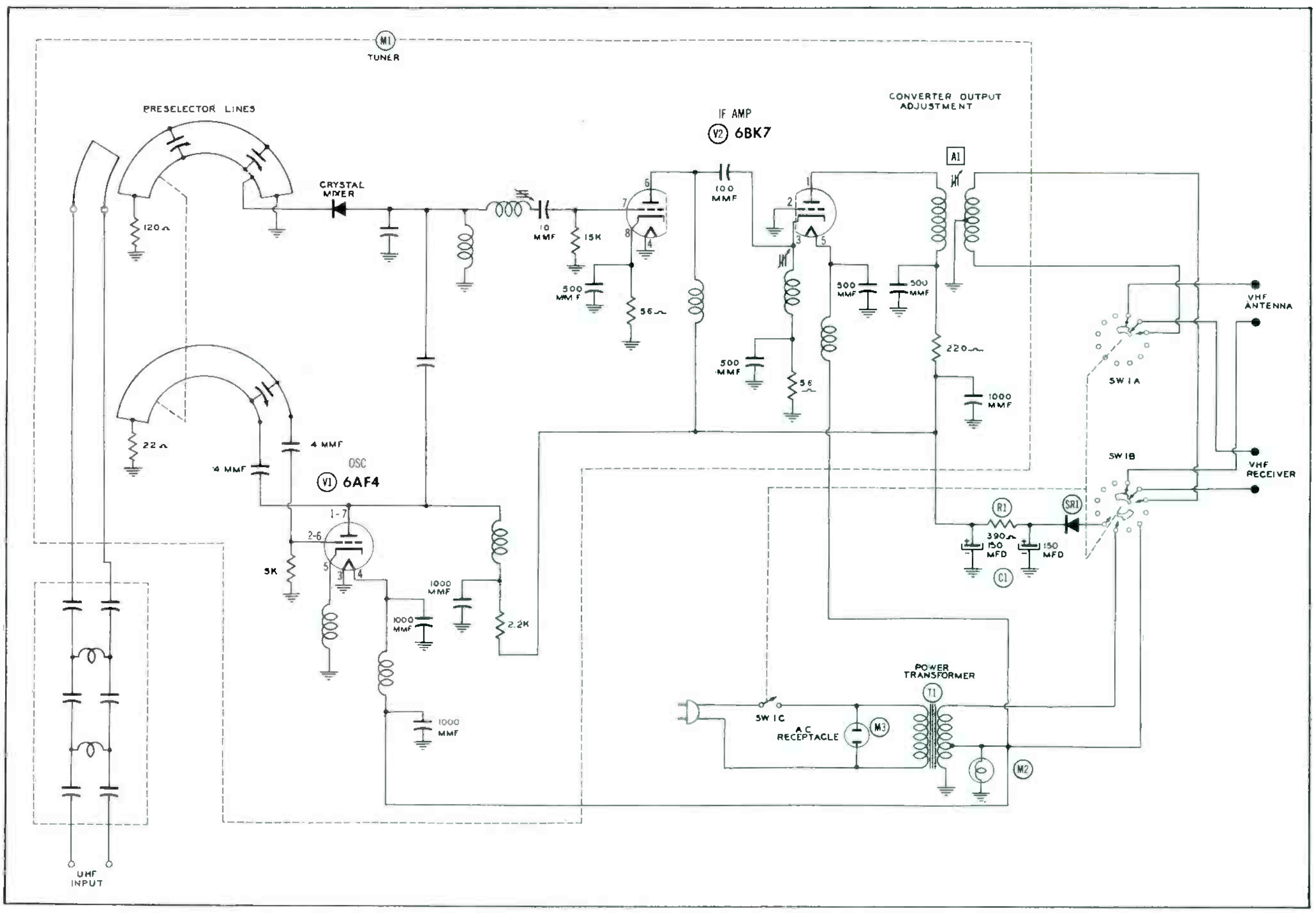


Figure 17. Schematic of Regency Converter.

Your most valuable business asset is a SATISFIED CUSTOMER!

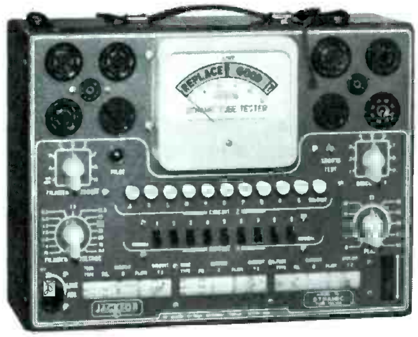
insure customer good will with DEPENDABLE OHMITE RESISTANCE UNITS

Don't endanger your business reputation by using "just-as-good" replacement parts. Protect customer good will with OHMITE resistance units—known the world over for *dependability*.

Servicemen, amateurs, and engineers everywhere agree that these quality components provide *extra* reliability and long life. Insist on OHMITE resistance units . . . it's good business!

OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 4872 Flournoy St., Chicago 44, Ill.

only 67^{50} for this DYNAMIC® tube tester



In the Model 115 "Challenger" Tube Tester, the famous Jackson *Dynamic®* test principle is employed. Separate voltages are applied to each tube element. Tests can be made under actual use conditions.

A feature of this instrument is the high voltage power supply. It affords more accurate results because of high plate voltages—over 200 v. for some types of tubes.

Spare socket positions are provided for future use, thus avoiding obsolescence. Push-button and selector switch controls simplify operation. The 4-inch-square meter is easy to read. The instrument gives complete short tests. It is applicable to over 700 types of tubes including TV amplifiers and rectifiers. The built-in roll chart is frequently revised to provide data on new tubes. This service is free for one year.

Finish is attractive Challenger Green with harmonizing knobs, meter cover, and push-buttons. Size, as of all "Challenger" instruments, is 13" x 9½" x 5½". Weight, 11 lbs.

JACKSON

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO

"Service Engineered" Test Equipment

DAYTON 2, OHIO

In Canada:
The Canadian Marconi Co.

"QUICKER SERVICING" (Cont'd from Page 45)

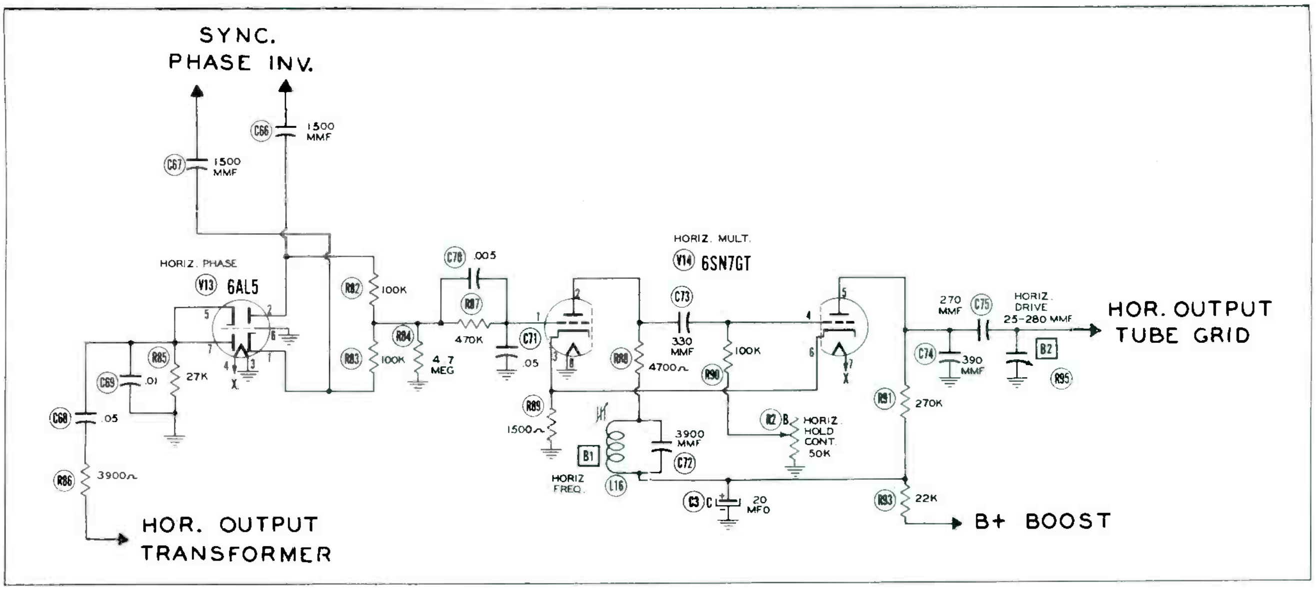


Figure 4. Typical Phase Detector and Multivibrator Horizontal AFC System.

second triode section cut off. Consequently, the multivibrator could not operate.

Upon further investigation it was found that capacitor C68 had shorted. This had placed a high positive potential on one plate (pin 7) of the 6AL5 and a serious unbalance had resulted so that the correcting voltage on the multivibrator swung strongly positive.

The repair of the set consisted of replacing the shorted capacitor C68 and the resistor R86, which showed signs of having overheated. The 6AL5 phase detector was tested for possible damage as a result of the heavy current flow in the one diode section. The 6AL5 was replaced with a new tube when an appreciable difference was noted in the emission characteristics of the two diodes as checked on a tube tester.

The important point in this troubleshooting experience is the test performed on the multivibrator by grounding the grid of its first triode section. The test is quickly performed and tells a lot about the condition of the multivibrator. If in the above situation, the multivibrator had not started when the grid was grounded, it would have immediately indicated that something was probably at fault in the multivibrator itself. When the multivibrator started as it did, it was a clue to look elsewhere for the trouble.

1B3 HV RECT. POINT 2. POINT 1.

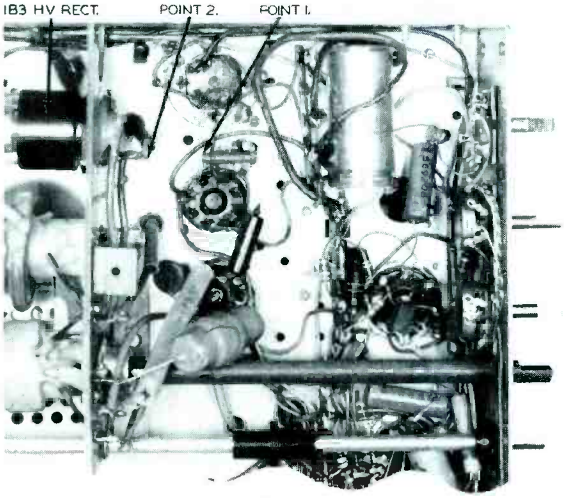


Figure 5. Under-Chassis View of a Corona Problem.

Remedy of a Corona Problem -

The following is a television servicing experience which is worth relating because the problem can sometimes occur in sets whose designs place points of high potential in close proximity to parts having potentials near ground. An example of such a condition is shown in Figure 5. Here the 1B3 high voltage rectifier is situated beneath the chassis and not far from the socket for the horizontal output tube.

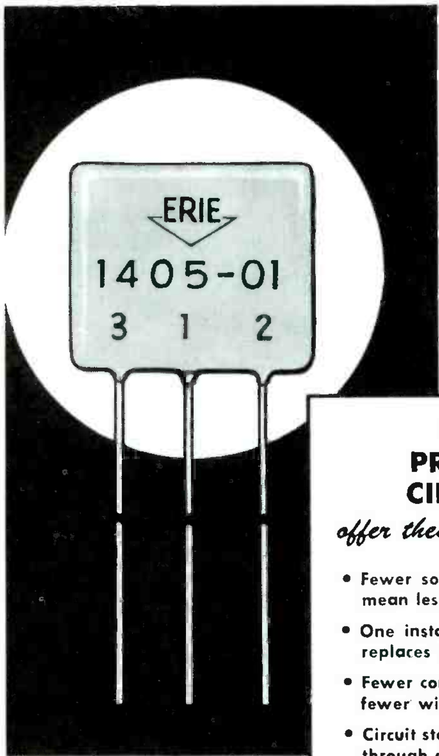
A general visual check was being given this receiver when a buzzing noise was heard. On close examination under reduced lighting, two small, sputtering sparks were seen at Point 1 on the ceramic capacitor which functioned as the coupling capacitor to the horizontal output grid. The capacitor was replaced and for a time the condition was absent. However, after a brief period of bench operation, the sparks made their reappearance on the new capacitor. Upon close examination, a sharp protrusion of wire was discovered at Point 2 on the filament connection to the 1B3 high voltage rectifier. When this wire projection was clipped off and plastic corona inhibitor was sprayed on the capacitor and over the 1B3 socket, the sparks disappeared and did not return.

The distance between points 1 and 2 was about 1-1/4 inches. What had been occurring was a corona discharge between these points since the 1B3 carried about 14 kilovolts while the coupling capacitor was near ground potential in comparison. The sharp wire projection on the 1B3 filament served to concentrate the potential existing across the gap so the 1-1/4 inches was not great enough to prevent corona discharge. The situation may not have come about if the 1B3 had been fitted with a corona ring which acts to distribute the high charge over a larger surface area, thus increasing the spark-over distance for a given voltage.

GLEN E. SLUTZ

Use

ERIE PRINTED CIRCUITS



ERIE PRINTED CIRCUITS

offer these advantages

- Fewer soldered connections mean less installation time.
- One installation unit replaces several.
- Fewer connections mean fewer wiring errors.
- Circuit stability is improved through simplification.
- Lower costs for procurement and stock maintenance.

ERIE Resistor began the development of Printed Circuits in 1940. Since then the advantages of Printed Circuits have been amply demonstrated and Erie has made important contributions in the field.

A complete line of Erie Printed Electronic Circuits is available, including Diode Filter, Triode Plate Filter, Vertical Integrator, Audio Output Circuit, and Pentode Plate Coupler.

Order through your jobber.

ERIE RESISTOR CORP.

ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION . . . ELECTRONICS DIVISION

Main Offices: **ERIE, PA.**

Sales Offices: Cliffside, N. J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Buffalo, N. Y. • Chicago, Ill. Detroit, Mich. • Cincinnati, Ohio • Los Angeles, Calif.

Factories: **ERIE, PA. • LONDON, ENGLAND • TORONTO, CANADA**

How to use KRYLON® to cut down contract service calls

Krylon is a tough, quick-drying Acrylic coating with many important TV applications. To apply, just push the button on the aerosol can and spray—that's all you do!

Because of its high dielectric strength, Krylon helps prevent corona. Here technician Bernard Vanella—on the staff of dealer Mort Farr, Philadelphia—"Krylon-izes" high voltage coil and insulation, the socket of the high voltage rectifier, component parts of the rectifier circuit.

Edward Weigand, Farr service man, sprays Krylon on entire antenna. Krylon shuts out moisture, rain, salt spray—prevents corrosion and pitting—keeps picture quality at peak.

"Krylon-izing" increases your customer's satisfaction and jumps your own profits! Nationally advertised to your customers!

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Dielectric constant—2.8 to 2.4 (1,000 cycles)

Dielectric strength—400 to 800 (number of volts necessary to cause electric arc through Krylon coat one mil thick)

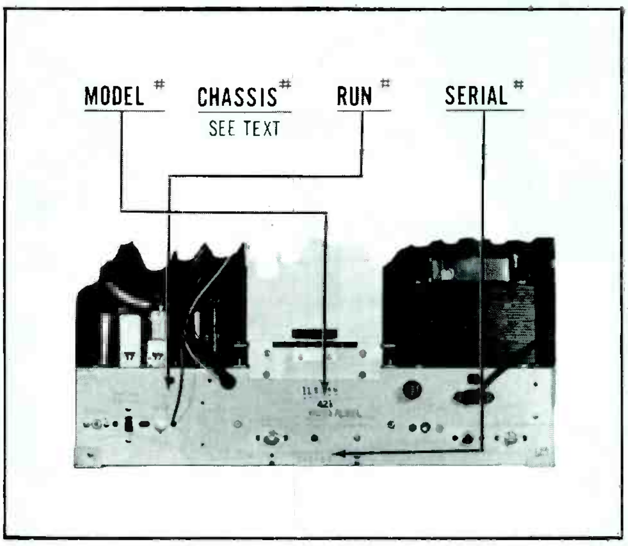
Electrical resistance—10^{10} ohms/om^3

See your jobber, or write direct.

KRYLON, Inc. Dept. 259

2601 N. Broad St., Phila. 32, Pa.

STROMBERG-CARLSON (Continued)

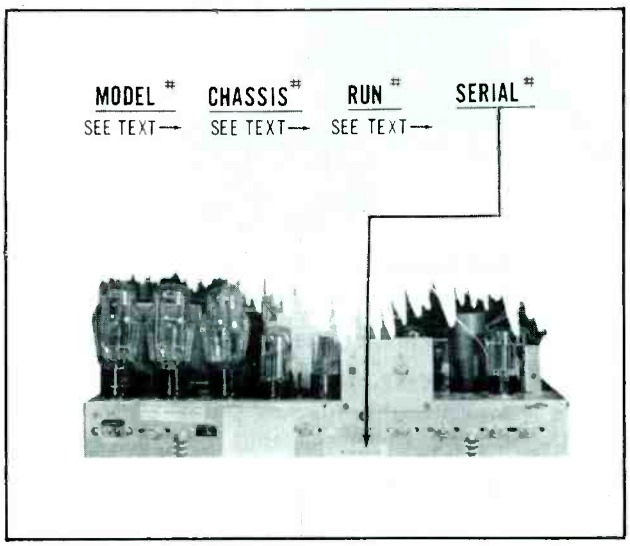


the left side of the rear chassis apron is used as a reference as to the time various production changes have been instituted. A typical number is "51-16-3" where the "51" stands for the year of manufacture, the "16" for the week and the "3" for the day of the working week.

SERIAL NUMBER: The serial number is a six digit number that is metal-stamped into the bottom center area of the rear chassis apron along with "Made in U. S. A.".

MISC. MARKINGS: The six digit number that is ink-stamped in the upper left corner of the rear chassis apron is the part number of the chassis.

SYLVANIA



MODEL NUMBER: The model number denotes the series and identifies the type of cabinet used. The number is found on the tube layout chart on the inside wall of the cabinet.

SYLVANIA (Continued)

CHASSIS NUMBER: The chassis number is incorporated in the identification of the serial number and will be explained in that respective section.

RUN NUMBER: In the earlier sets employing a bridge chassis, the run numbers for the chassis and bridge were identified separately. The chassis run number was ink-stamped on the rear apron of the chassis. It consisted of the letter "C" followed by two digits. The bridge run number was stamped on the under side of the bridge and consisted of a "B" followed by two digits. The first production was C 00 or B 00 after which the number was increased for each production change. The chassis and bridge run numbers are not necessarily the same. Check both to obtain complete information.

In later sets, the run number is incorporated as a part of the serial number as described in the following section.

SERIAL NUMBER: The serial number incorporates the chassis type, run change and serial designation. The first two numbers are representative of the last two numbers of the chassis type. The third and fourth digit indicate the run change, and the remaining figures are the serial designation.

Last two numbers of Chassis Type — 3914 - 485-102 — Serial Designation

Run Change

In the example above the serial number represents a 1-139 chassis incorporating all changes through 14.

Some chassis, from the 1952 production, have serial numbers composed in a slightly different manner than the one above. This method is shown as follows:

Last two numbers of Chassis Type — Run Change — Serial Designation

02201 - 275-008

Engineering Variation

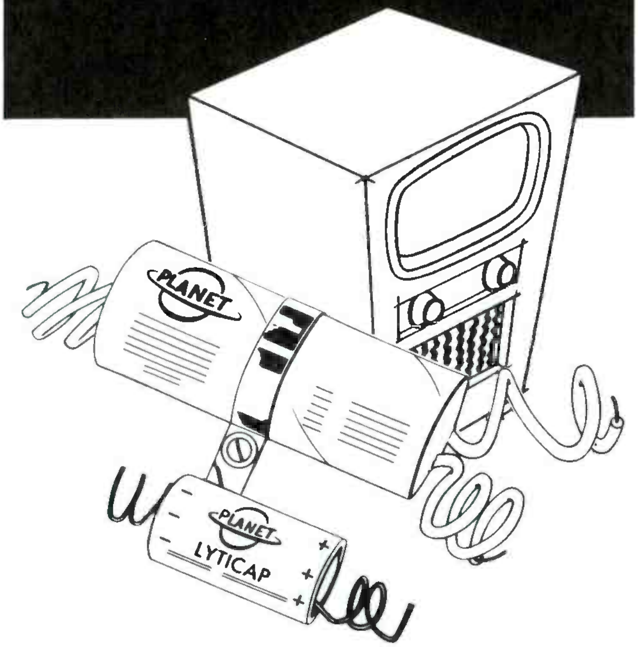
In the example above the serial number represents a 1-502-2 chassis incorporating run change C 01. The engineering variation number identifies major variations, such as a different tuner unit or picture tube, from chassis of the same general type.

The serial number can be found printed on a sticker glued to the rear apron of the chassis.

WESTINGHOUSE

MODEL NUMBER: Up to the middle of 1949 both radio and television were signified by an "H"

Mr. Electronic Service Technician



You have seen and will continue to see, in the chassis of TOP-NAME Radio and TV sets, an increasing number of Planet electrolytic capacitors — conspicuous because of their shiny red cardboard jackets. They are in those quality sets because components engineers have proven for themselves that PLANET condensers are "ENGINEERED FOR QUALITY".

You can take advantage of their findings by purchasing from your distributor Planet universal replacement types of the same high standard of quality. Ask for PLANET by name.

"ENGINEERED FOR QUALITY"

GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR

Write now for latest FREE catalog N.

PLANET

PLANET MANUFACTURING CORP.
225 BELLEVILLE AVENUE
BLOOMFIELD, NEW JERSEY

PHOENIX IS FIRST AGAIN!

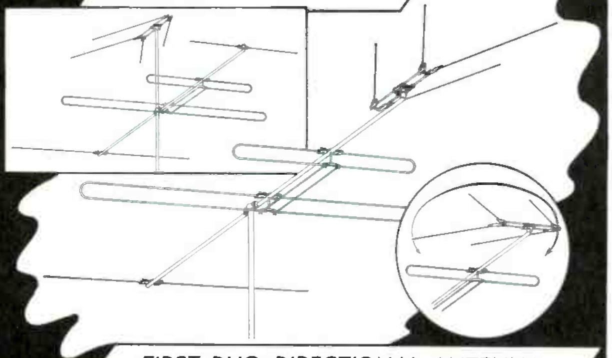
FIRST WITH SENSATIONAL

DUOTENNA

2-DIRECTIONAL

ALL-CHANNEL

Speed-Tenna



FIRST DUO-DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA DESIGNED FOR BOTH UHF AND VHF!

HIGH GAIN ON ALL CHANNELS 2-83

Phoenix revolutionizes the antenna field with this amazing new aerial concept. GET ALL THE FACTS!

PHOENIX ELECTRONICS, Inc. LAWRENCE, MASS.

A HOT Little BOOSTER for HOT Front Ends

$24.95
LIST

Videon Jr.

VIDEON JR. won't oscillate with the hot front ends of new sets!

PERFORMANCEWISE—It's tops

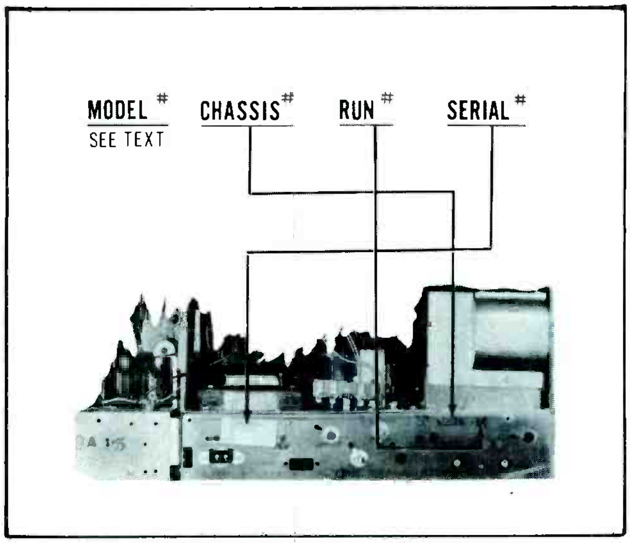
PRICEWISE—It's right . . . and as for customer satisfaction, you cut costly call backs when you install a VIDEON JR.

Write For Descriptive Folder And Name Of Your Distributor

Coming Soon -
The New Videon UHF Converter

Videon **ELECTRONIC CORPORATION**
222 East Ohio Street · Indianapolis, Indiana

WESTINGHOUSE (Continued)



number. However, after this time radios assumed H-300 series and television H-600 series, with additional information. As an example, model number H-625T12 is broken down as follows: The number being in the H-600 series, signifies television. "T" signifies table model and "12" signifies the picture tube size. Other cabinet designations are "K" for consolette and "C" for combination (TV-Radio-Phonograph).

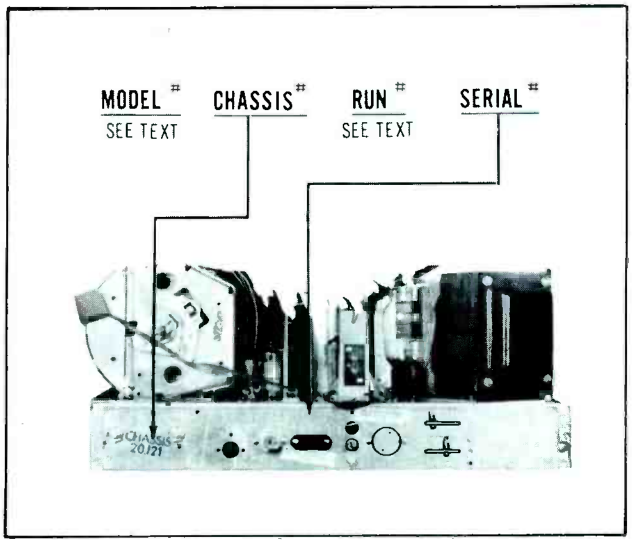
The model number appears on the picture tube label, back cover, and tube layout label.

CHASSIS NUMBER: The chassis number is a "V" number, such as V-2219-1, which is stamped on the rear apron of the chassis. If any letters follow this number it signifies a factory tube substitution which is shown on the tube layout label.

RUN NUMBER: The equivalent to a run number is either a new number after the dash in the chassis number or a block letter ink-stamped on the rear chassis apron, such as [B].

SERIAL NUMBER: Any number larger than the chassis number is the serial number. It appears printed on a sticker and is found glued to the rear apron of the chassis. This number may be marked "Chassis Number" instead of "Serial Number".

ZENITH



MODEL NUMBER: The model number is stamped on the back portion of the cabinet on the upper rail. The letter signifies the calendar year of production, the first two digits signify the number of tubes, including the picture tube employed, and the last two digits signify the basic cabinet design. The calendar years are noted as follows:

E - 1947-1948 Calendar Years.
F - 1949 Calendar Year.
G - 1950 Calendar Year.
H - 1951 Calendar Year.
J - 1952 Calendar Year.

CHASSIS NUMBER: The chassis number is ink-stamped on the rear apron of the chassis and on the tube layout label on the inside wall of the cabinet. This number overlaps the model number, but is assembled in a different manner. The first two digits signify the number of tubes including the picture tube, the letter signifies the calendar year of production, and the last two digits signify the type of chassis.

RUN NUMBER: No run number or markings are used in the production of the chassis.

SERIAL NUMBER: The serial number is embossed into the rear apron of the chassis.

C. P. OLIPHANT

"WAVEFORM ANALYSIS" (Cont'd from Page 41)

The waveform on the grid of the horizontal output tube is shown in Figure 7 as W15. On the particular receiver used to obtain these waveform photographs, the amplitude of the drive voltage was slightly low. However, the shape of the wave is typical of many receivers and will be frequently encountered in practice. Notice the flattening at the peak of the saw-tooth wave. This is produced as a result of grid current flow. The flattening of a small portion of the saw-tooth peak will not degrade the output of the amplifier. However, if the trouble in a receiver should happen to be insufficient width and the flattened portion on the drive waveform is found to be in excess of service specifications, a gassy output tube or leaky coupling capacitor may be causing insufficient bias and consequently giving rise to the abnormal compression of the saw-tooth peak.

Two of the most popular horizontal AFC systems, and the waveforms associated with them, have been covered in this discussion with the general aim that the information set forth may further the usefulness of the oscilloscope in the servicing of TV receivers.

GLEN E. SLUTZ

Laughs in the Life of a TV Serviceman

"I wrote for a fix-it-yourself TV book and did exactly what it said—my set hasn't worked since!"

SOME people think repairing a TV set is as easy as fixing a leaky faucet. They'd save time and money by calling a serviceman right away—whether or not their set is a Raytheon.

Most servicemen like to take service contracts on Raytheon TV receivers. They find Raytheon has fewer part and tube failures than most sets. That means extra profits, more satisfied customers.

Then there's Raytheon's famous service clinic that helps you spot, and fix, 98% of TV set troubles. Write for popular FREE booklet, *How to Interpret What You See.* No obligation. Address Raytheon Television and Radio Corp., 5921 West Dickens Avenue, Chicago 39, Illinois.

"DOLLAR SENSE"
(Cont'd from Page 59)

BELGIAN COMPROMISE. With France adopting an 819-line television system and most of the rest of Europe using 625 lines, the choice of standards for Belgium was a question loaded with dynamite. The country is politically divided into Dutch and French speaking groups. The decision recently announced is to have dual-system sets, with transmitters using the standard corresponding to the prevailing language group in each locality. Engineers assured the Belgian government that only a few extra parts and a switch would be needed in each receiver to change from one standard to the other.

* * *

PREVIEW TV. Newest variations of pay-as-you-see TV is a patented device that turns on the set for a few minutes at the start of each program, to give potential customers a peek at it without charge. At the end of the preview period, the gadget turns the set off and lights up a sign instructing the user to deposit a coin in order to see the rest of the program. A number of motels have already signed up for installations of this new television entertainment device.

* * *

CRANKS. To cut short a promising career as a serviceman, consider each complaining customer as just another crank, and think of each job as just another headache intruding upon your daydreaming.

On the other hand, show a keen personal interest in the problems of each new customer and you'll go places. But remember that the problems of difficult customers are not always technical. They have something to get out of their system, and your best bet is to listen sympathetically while they blow off steam. Do this, and you'll soon develop a real feeling of pride in your abilities as a diplomat. You'll find that it's just as much fun fixing up the feelings of people as it is to fix up ailing sets, and equally rewarding in the long run.

* * *

SLUGS. Latest proposal is to include them with soap bar purchases, for use in buying additional pay-

as-you-see programs in the system advocated by International Telemeter Corp. Why not go one step farther, and develop a system of keyed slugs that work only for a particular program sponsored by the donor of the slugs.

* * *

BOOKS. In normal times, a book publisher makes about the same profit before taxes as the author of the book gets in royalties. Today, however, the author is making about twice as much as the publisher. The author's royalty, usually 10% of the retail sale price of the book, automatically brings him more as book prices go up, so he keeps in step with the rising cost of living. The publisher is confronted with steadily rising costs of paper, typesetting, engraving printing and overhead yet is afraid of raising his book prices linearly in step, for fear people will stop buying books.

As a result, many meritorious book manuscripts are going unpublished these days because market prospects are not good enough. For cloth-bound books, the larger publishers have to sell about 8,000 copies today in order to get out of the red on production costs.

There are two trends--to prices approaching and even going beyond 2¢ per page for cloth-bound books, and to paper-cover books produced by highly efficient smaller publishers using latest time-saving drafting techniques, composition on modern Varitype typewriters instead of linotype, and offset reproduction that eliminates engraving costs. In the television and radio servicing field are excellent examples of the latter technique, giving servicemen the new books they need at pre-war prices.

* * *

BLIND. Because many blind people like to listen to TV programs so they know what their sighted friends are talking about, an FM radio receiver that picks up TV sound as well as FM stations has been developed by Pyramid TV Service Company in New York City. Numbers of the TV channels are marked in Braille on the tuning disc. Selling price is around $60.

* * *

REBELLION. In Havana, Cuba, political party head Emilio Ochoa appeared on a Sunday night television program and urged half a million members of his party's youth movement to march against the government's military camp "to see if the soldiers would fire on them". Ochoa was hauled into court on charges of inciting rebellion by television.

* * *

REPEATS. Just as theaters repeat the same film over and over during its scheduled run, so is television trying out continuous performances in its search for lower-cost programs. New York's WNBT started tests this fall of after-midnight programs repeating the same film, so that viewers can tune in any time and see the complete show just as at theaters.

In WOR's variation of the repeating-program technique, the same hour-and-a-half stage drama is repeated each weekday from 7:30 to 9:00 P. M. for a five-day run. Viewers can choose whichever day is most convenient for seeing the show, or can see part of it one evening and catch the rest later in the week.

* * *

DIP-SOLDERING. Hallicrafter's president Bill Halligan announced mass production of printed-circuit clock radios, designed in such a way that about a hundred connections can be made with a single dip of the chassis in a large solder pot. With this technique, a team of 20 girls can turn out a thousand sets a day, whereas 100 girls were needed to do the same job using conventional electric soldering irons.

A trend to use of dip soldering means that there'll have to be a small solder pot in each service shop also. This is necessary for unsoldering transformers, electrolytic capacitors and other multi-terminal components that are supported as well as connected by their own rigid leads on the dip-soldered chassis. To get such a part out, all leads have to be unsoldered simultaneously by lowering them into a small pool of hot solder.

* * *

C.O.D. CALLS. This year, television servicemen will be paid close to $750 million to keep TV sets running, with over 95% of this being paid on a C.O.D. basis the day the work is done. Less than 5% of the TV sets in use today are under contract. Dealers are selling contracts with only about 10% of their new sets on the average, and even this figure is dropping.

Still more important to a serviceman is the drop from 5.5 average calls per year per set two years ago to an average of 3.5 calls now. There are two reasons for this; manufacturers are making more reliable sets and the public is becoming more tolerant of minor defects in pictures.

To a servicing organization, this drop in calls per year means that six men can handle the same number of regular customers that ten did two years ago. Many organizations have had to let some servicemen go for this simple reason.

TV servicing is rapidly approaching a billion-dollar-a-year business that will soon overshadow even new-receiver sales figures. Figuring an average of $12.50 per call, divided about 50-50 between parts and labor, the average set owner will pay out to servicemen over $40 a year for the 3.5 calls needed to keep his set running. Remember that this is an average figure; it can run as low as $10 one year, but skyrocket up to $75 or more in the year that the picture tube is replaced. These figures should be explained slowly and carefully when a customer objects to the amount of a service charge.

* * *

COSTS. A television set is considered to be 0.69% of the annual living cost of the average family, and a table-model radio 0.31%, according to Bureau of Labor statistics. The average TV set price dropped over 10% in 1951 and radio sets dropped about 1%, offsetting rises in other things making up the consumer price index.

JOHN MARKUS

"TUBE TROUBLES"

(Cont'd from Page 9)

After the coupling capacitor was replaced, the tube would operate in the circuit with no noticeable deficiency. However, it was noted that the tube operated a little too hot and with some glow indicative of too much residual gas. The source of this gas was the metal plate which was heated to a high temperature by the heavy current, thus releasing a quantity of gas. In a normally operating tube, the absorbed gas contained within the metallic element structures is usually not driven out as long as the tube is operated within its design ratings.

Another interesting point in reference to this particular tube trouble, was that a tube tester indicated adequate emission. However, the tester did indicate that the tube was slightly gassy and that the transconductance was lower than normal.

Loose Elements (Microphonics) -

Heat cycles and mechanical vibration may cause elements in a tube to loosen slightly from the supporting structure. This gives rise to a condition in audio work called microphonics. Sound waves striking such a tube, or mechanical vibration, causes the tube element spacing to vary and the modulation due to vibration is impressed on the signal.

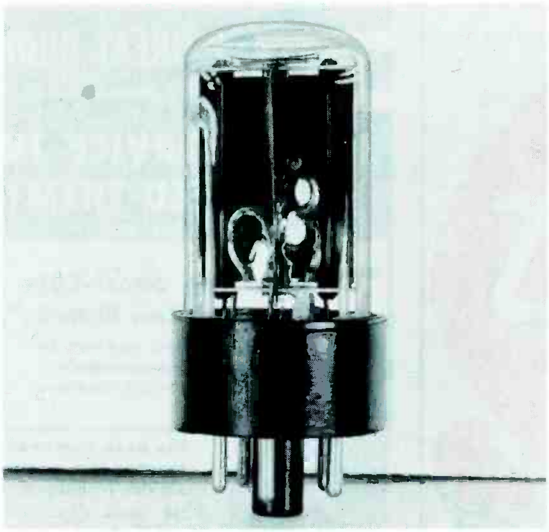


Figure 3. A Photo of a Rectifier Tube Damaged as the Result of Warped Plates.

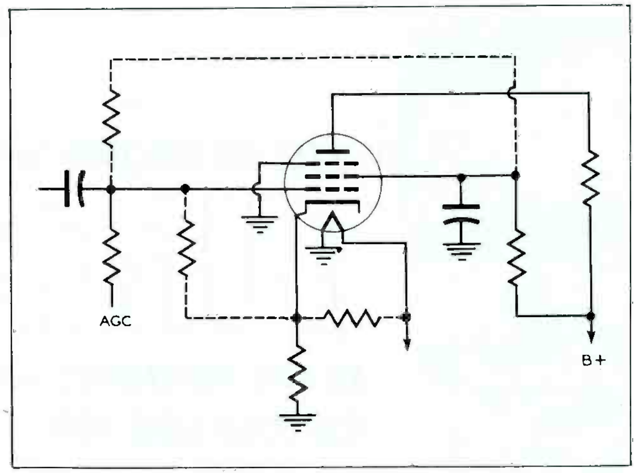


Figure 5. Leakage Paths Which May Exist in a Tube or Tube Socket.

The usual procedure for locating a microphonic tube is to lightly tap the tubes while noting the effect on the sound or picture to determine which tube is the troublemaker. Since some microphonic tubes are highly sensitive to vibration, tapping almost any tube onthe chassis results in microphonics. Tube substitution in these instances will usually help in locating the faulty tube.

Interelectrode Leakage -

High resistance leakage between tube elements may also give rise to grid currents. The cause of leakage current is the presence of a conductive path between tube elements. Leakage is indicated when it is found that grid current is greater at cut-off than at normal bias.

If interelectrode leakage is indicated and yet the tube is found to be okay, it may be that the socket itself is at fault. This may be due to condensation of moisture, dust, or foreign matter, or to carbonization from arc-over between socket pins.

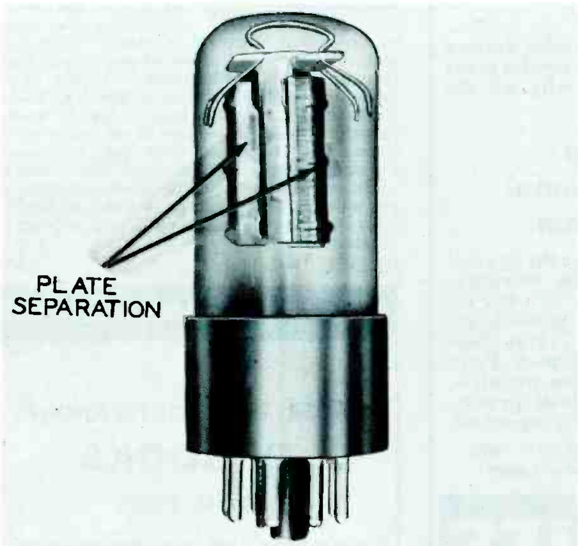


Figure 4. A 6V6GT Tube Defective Because of Broken Welded Bond Due to Excessive Heat Dissipation.

Figure 3 is an illustration of a stage biased with an AGC voltage. If leakage exists between the grid and cathode, tube bias may be sharply reduced. In fringe areas, leakage of this type may go unnoticed since AGC bias may be quite low. During the reception of a strong signal, on the other hand, sufficient bias would not be present due to the leakage. This condition might cause overloading of the stage.

Shorted Elements -

A common failure in vacuum tubes is a direct short existing between tube elements. This may be caused by mechanical breakdown due to severe shock, warped elements caused by excessive heat dissipation, sagging filaments or from small particles of conductive material falling across two elements.

Often this failure in a tube will burn out additional components such as a plate load resistor and cathode resistor and could easily overload the rectifier and power transformer. The location of the tube in the circuit, the size of the load resistors and the use of fuses determines the extent of trouble which a shorted tube will cause.

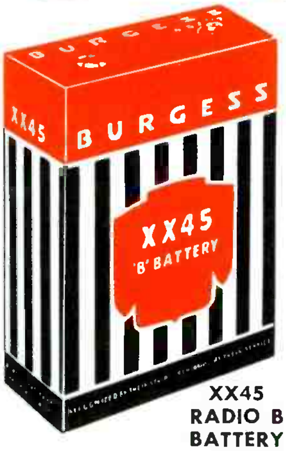
Intermittent or Open Filaments -

Open filaments in television tubes are a frequent cause of receiver failure and are usually quickly located. Intermittents may be more troublesome but are usually located without too much difficulty.

In the case of the picture tube, it is often found advantageous to check the soldering bond between the base pins and the connecting leads to the filament. An apparent open or intermittent filament condition may be cured by the applicationof a hot iron to the filament pins on the tube base.

MERLE E. CHANEY

SIX BIG REASONS WHY BURGESS IS THE PORTABLE RADIO BATTERY LINE FOR '52!



XX45
RADIO B
BATTERY

1 Most Complete Line!

Burgess has the only complete battery line. Because they make batteries for *every* dry battery use, consumer acceptance is greater for Burgess Radio Batteries.

2 Highest Quality!

Burgess product quality is tops. More than 40 years of making *only* dry batteries, protects dealer reputations . . . Burgess quality control is your best guarantee of satisfied customers and repeat business.

3 Manufacturer Identity!

There's no private label competition with Burgess . . . and there's no question about the manufacturing source, either. You can be sure that every Burgess Battery you sell is a product of Burgess Battery Company.

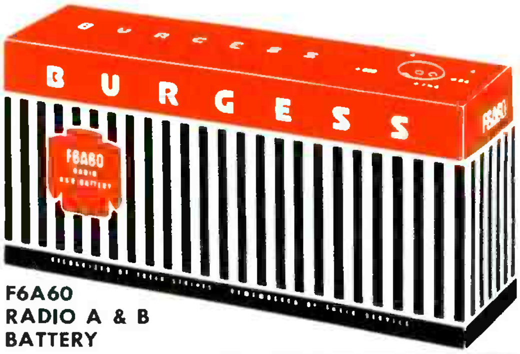
2R
RADIO A
BATTERY

4 Nationally Advertised!

Burgess advertising is a real sales help all along the line. Folks really remember those distinctive two-color ads in leading national magazines . . . you'll see it reflected on your profit sheet all through the year.

5 Oldest Line!

Burgess is the *oldest* line for radio dealers and servicemen. Burgess was first to see the great future of portable radios . . . that's why it's the major radio battery line today.



F6A60
RADIO A & B
BATTERY

6 Best Promotional Program:

You'll like the aggressive way Burgess promotes sales for you in '52! For instance, the 1952 portable radio promotion . . . (the Burgess Portable Battery Prize Carnival) . . . is the soundest, most complete sales promotional program ever organized.

Order Your Stock from Your Burgess Distributor Today!

BURGESS BATTERIES

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY ***FREEPORT, ILLINOIS***

NEW! 2 GREAT BOOKS

By Milton S. Kiver

IF YOU SERVICE TV —YOU NEED THEM!

"TV Servicing Short-Cuts Based on Actual Case Histories"

shows you how to solve commonly recurring troubles

the book that really teaches fast, expert service techniques

This book describes a series of actual TV service case histories, each presenting a specific problem about a specific receiver. The symptoms of the trouble are described and then followed by a step-by-step explanation of how the service technician localized and tracked down the defect. Finally, there is a detailed discussion of how this particular trouble can be tracked down and solved in *any* TV set. The discussions which follow each case history are invaluable—they explain how to apply the proper time-saving servicing techniques to any TV receiver. Here, in one volume, is the successful experience of experts—to make your service work easier, quicker, more profitable. Over 100 pages, 5½ x 8½", illustrated. Pays for itself on a single service job.

ORDER **TK-1.** *Only* **$1.50**

"HOW TO UNDERSTAND AND USE TV TEST INSTRUMENTS"

shows you how to get the most from your test instruments

Provides basic explanations of how each test instrument operates; describes functions of each control and shows their proper adjustment to place the instrument in operation. Covers: Vacuum Tube Voltmeters, AM Signal Generators, Sweep Signal Generators, Oscilloscopes, Video Signal Generators, Field Intensity Meters, Voltage Calibrators. Describes each in detail; explains functions; tells proper use in actual servicing; shows how to avoid improper indications. Because this book gives you a clear, complete understanding of your test instruments, you get more out of them, save time, and add to your earning power. Over 175 pages, 8½ x 11", illustrated.

ORDER **TN-1.** *Only* **$3.00**

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

ORDER THESE OUTSTANDING
TV BOOKS
FROM YOUR
PHOTOFACT DISTRIBUTOR

PF INDEX Subject Reference Table

The following subject Reference Table for the PF INDEX and Technical Digest is intended to provide a ready reference to subjects in the various articles that have appeared in PF INDEX and Technical Digest issues Nos. 24 through 35 inclusive.

The table has been divided into major subject headings in common usage in the electronic field. These headings are listed in alphabetical order, and a descriptive breakdown of the material is then given under these classifications. Following the subject listing the name of the article appears in quotes, as well as the issue number of the PF INDEX and Technical Digest in which it was published. With the issue number of the PF INDEX and Technical Digest known, the page on which the article appears in that issue may be found by referring to the Table of Contents on the front cover of that issue.

All subjects which are covered extensively enough in the text treatment to be helpful in the servicing or the understanding of the operation of a circuit will be found in the Reference Table. Since it is sometimes difficult to remember in exactly which issue of the PF INDEX a particular article or reference chart was included, this table should be of assistance in locating the desired material quickly and positively.

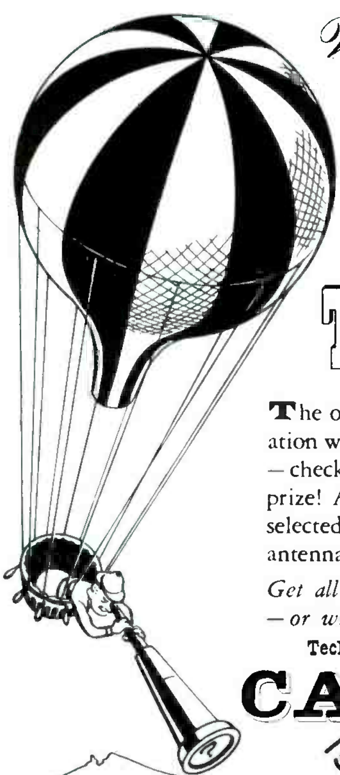
In the event that a discussion of a particular component design or operation also includes material pertaining to the servicing of that component, the material would be listed under the component heading and also under "Servicing".

For example: PF INDEX and Technical Digest issue No. 24 contained material on "Servicing Selenium Rectifiers". This material is listed under both "Selenium Rectifiers" and "Servicing".

A sincere effort has been made to list each subject under all headings to which the user might normally refer. A cross-reference system is then employed to direct attention to the particular heading under which a breakdown of article reference is given.

SUBJECT	INDEX Number
AGC (Automatic Gain Control)	
Adding Keyed AGC to the 630-type Chassis	
"Keyed AGC Application"	26
"Keyed AGC Operation"	25
AGC Rectifier, Arvin TE-331	
"Examining Design Features"	34
AUDIO	
Altec Lansing A-333-A Amplifier	
"Audio Facts"	32
Altec Lansing A-433-A Remote Amplifier	
"Audio Facts"	32
Amplifier, General Performance Rating Methods	
"Audio Facts"	34
Frequency Response, Checking Phono Cartridges with Sweep-Frequency Record	
"Audio Facts"	35
How Far Can I Mismatch?	
"Shop Talk"	29
Improving Audio Response in TV Receivers	
"Audio Facts"	29
"Shop Talk"	26
Preamplifier, Providing Phono Preamplification, Tone Compensation and Remote Operation; Design and Construction	
"Audio Facts"	33
Square-Wave Clipper Unit to Operate from Service-Type Generator	
"Experiments in Audio"	26
Williamson Amplifier, Design and Construction	
"Audio Facts"	30
Williamson Preamplifier	
"Audio Facts"	31
Williamson Tone Compensation and Filter Units	
"Audio Facts"	31
AUDIO DETECTORS	
Gated-Beam Circuit, Zenith Ch. 20J21	
"Examining Design Features"	31
CONVERTING TO LARGER PICTURE TUBE SIZES	
General Information	
"High, Wide and Handsome"	25
"Converting the Motorola VF103"	27

SUBJECT	INDEX No.
CONVERTING TO LARGER PICTURE TUBE SIZES (Continued)	
"Converting the Olympic XL210"	28
Converting the 630-type TV Chassis	
"High, Wide and Handsome"	25
RCA Victor 730TV-1	
"Converting the RCA Victor 730TV-1 to 14-Inch Operation"	26
CAPACITORS	
Ceramic Capacitors - Construction, Identification, and Use	
"Ceramic Capacitors"	27
COLOR TELEVISION	
"The CBS Color Television System"	27
"A Comparison of CBS Color and Present Monochrome Standards"	28
CIRCUIT DESIGN	
Arvin Chassis TE-331, Combination Video Detector and AGC Rectifier, Electrostatically Focused Picture Tube	
"Examining Design Features"	34
Bendix Models: 21K3, 21KD, 21T3, 21X3, and OAK3; Voltage Regulation, Noise Inverter Circuit, Anti-Pin-Cushion Magnets	
"Examining Design Features"	34
Filters	
"Shop Talk"	31
General Electric Model 24C101, Deflection Circuit, Vertical Blanking, Sound Circuits	
"Examining Design Features"	31
Magnavox CT-331, Combined Video Detector and Sound IF Stage	
"Examining Design Features"	32
Motorola Chassis TS-325, TS-326, Horizontal Size and Centering, Area Selector Switch	
"Examining Design Features"	32
Olympic Models: 21C28, 21D29, 21K26, 21T27, Variable-Delay AGC, Horizontal Retrace Blanking, Vertical Retrace Blanking	
"Examining Design Features"	34



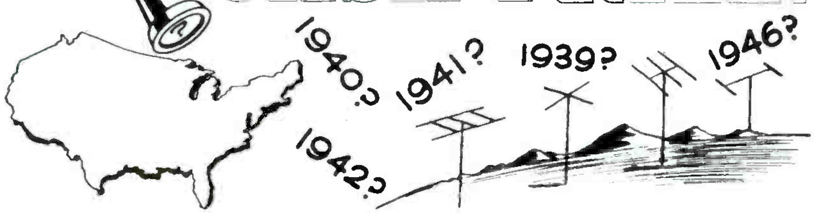
We're Looking For

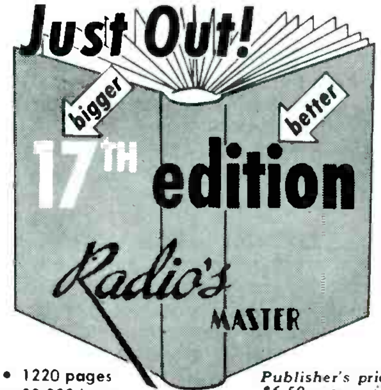
The Oldest TACO TV ANTENNA

The oldest operating Taco TV Antenna still in operation will win a cash prize for you! Check your records — check the installations you service — win that cash prize! At the same time, the owner of the installation selected as the oldest will receive a brand new Taco antenna installation absolutely FREE!

Get all the details from your Taco distributor today — or write: ANTENNA CONTEST
Technical Appliance Corporation, Sherburne, N. Y.

CASH PRIZE!





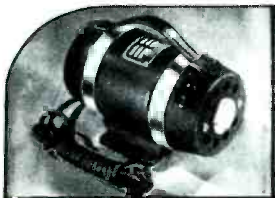
- 1220 pages
- 80,000 items
- 8,000 illustrations
- 8" x 11" — 5 lbs.

Publisher's price $6.50—your price through your regular parts distributor $1.95. **$1.95**

The right part when you need it for service

This permanent, hard cover Official Buying Guide of the electronic-TV parts and equipment industry with its comprehensive detailed index, eliminates the need for maintaining files of small catalogs and manufacturers' literature. Radio's Master catalogs 90% of TV and electronic equipment. Not merely part number listings — complete descriptions, specifications and illustrations written and compiled by each manufacturer. Enables you to make comparisons or substitutions right now!

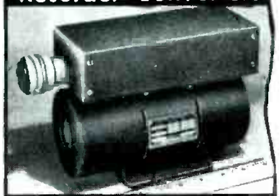
UNITED CATALOG PUBLISHERS, INC.
110 Lafayette St., New York 13


DC to AC Converters


Dynamotors


Genemotors


Recorder Converters


Inductor Alternators


Magmotors

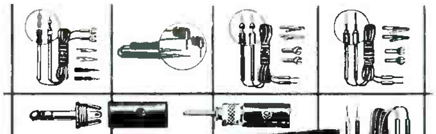
DEPENDABLE . . . COMPACT . . . EFFICIENT

Carter *Rotary Power*

Carter DC to AC Converters, Dynamotors, Genemotors, Magmotors, and Inductor Alternators (inverters) are made in a wide variety of types and capacities adaptable to communications, laboratory, and industrial applications, of many kinds. Widely used in aircraft, marine, and mobile radio, geophysical instruments, laboratory work, ignition, timing and many other uses. Write on your company letterhead for complete Dynamotor and Converter catalogs with specifications and performance charts on the complete line of Carter Rotary Power Supplies.

Carter Motor Co.
2651 N. Maplewood Ave., Chicago 47
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

*Trade Mark Registered

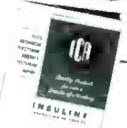


insuline

. . . world's largest producer of TEST LEADS and PROBES

• INSULINE has been the leading maker of test leads and probes (standard and special types) for 32 years. Over 2000 items . . . including tools, hardware, components, metal goods, antennas, accessories . . . for every electronic requirement. INSULINE jacks, plugs and connectors are used by practically every major manufacturer as standard equipment.

Write Dept. PF for latest catalog illustrating and describing complete line.



insuline
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
INSULINE BUILDING • 36-02 35th AVE.
LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.
West Coast Branch and Warehouse:
1335 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
Exclusive Canadian Sales Agents:
CANADIAN MARCONI COMPANY, Toronto

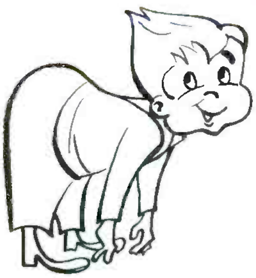
Everybody's talking about the new Pyramid Imp!

All over the country service-engineers are praising the newest and finest molded tubular paper capacitor—the Pyramid IMP!

here's why—

IMPS ARE REALLY RUGGED! The tough thermo-setting plastic will take an astounding amount of abuse—yet IMPS will still look and perform like new!

IMPS WON'T FREEZE OR MELT! They'll operate faithfully in temperatures ranging from −40° C. to +100° C. (212° F.)—and that's the boiling point of water!



IMP LEADS CAN BEND AND BEND! Tinned leads that are *really* securely anchored — you'll be amazed at how much punishment they'll take without breaking!

IMPS ARE MOISTURE-PROOF! No moisture can get through the varnished plastic case, or even through the lead anchor-points.

IMPS are available in all popular ratings in 200, 400 and 600 volt ranges. See your local distributor.

If you haven't tried the new IMP, send for your free sample today—

PYRAMID ELECTRIC COMPANY

1445 HUDSON BOULEVARD • NORTH BERGEN, NEW JERSEY

♦ ♦ Please turn to page 118 ♦ ♦

PF INDEX
AND TECHNICAL DIGEST

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS
November-December 1952 Issue

For Radio and TV Servicing...

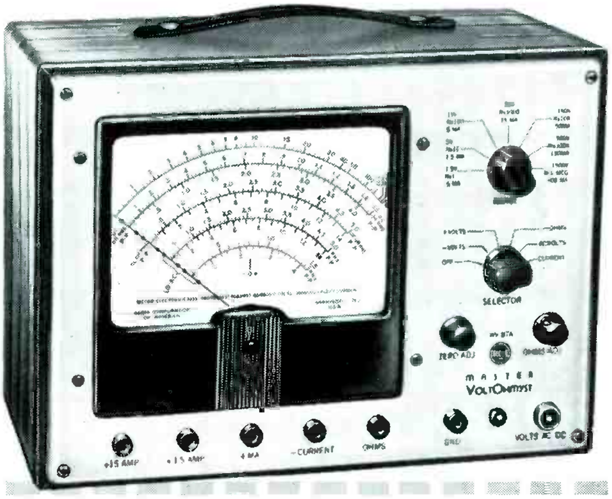
...there's an RCA VoltOhmyst to fill your needs

RCA WV-97A Senior **VoltOhmyst**®

Especially useful as a television signal tracer—made possible by its high-impedance, full-wave signal rectifier for direct reading of peak-to-peak voltage up to 4200 volts. Measures ac in the presence of dc . . . dc in the presence of ac. Frequency response flat from 30 cps to 3 Mc.

- Electronic ohmmeter measures resistance from 0.2 to one billion ohms.
- Directly measures complex waves from 0.2 volt to 2000 volts peak-to-peak.
- Measures rms values of sine waves from 0.1 volt to 1500 volts.
- Measures dc voltages from 0.02 volt to 1500 volts with constant input resistance of 11 megohms—1-megohm resistor in dc probe.
- Over-all accuracy on dc, ± 3% of full scale.
- 7 non-skip ranges for resistance and ac and dc voltage measurements.
- Negative-feedback circuit provides over-all stability—all-steel case shields bridge circuits from external fields.

$67⁵⁰ complete with matched probes and cables.



RCA WV-87A Master **VoltOhmyst**

Combines all the outstanding features of the Junior and Senior **VoltOhmyst** plus more ranges, more functions, and an easy-to-read 7½" meter. Measures . . .

- Peak-to-peak values of unsymmetrical complex waves from 0.2 to 2000 volts.
- Peak-to-peak values of symmetrical complex waves from 0.2 to 4200 volts.
- RMS values of sine waves from 0.1 volt to 1500 volts.
- DC voltage from 0.02 volt to 1500 volts.
- Resistance from 0.2 ohm to 1000 megohms.
- Small direct currents from 10 microamperes to 500 milliamperes.
- Large direct currents from 500 ma up to 15 amperes.

$112⁵⁰ complete with matched probes and cables.

RCA WV-77A Junior **VoltOhmyst**

Unquestionably the greatest value in all-electronic volt-ohmmeters. The WV-77A is factory-calibrated against the finest laboratory standards. Equipped with five ranges for measuring dc voltage, ac voltage, and resistance. Measures dc from 50 millivolts to 1200 volts; ac from 100 millivolts to 1200 volts rms; and resistance from 0.2 ohm to 1 billion ohms.

- DC input resistance, 11 megohms on all dc ranges.
- Response flat from 30 cps to 3 Mc on 3-, 12-, and 60-volt ranges.
- Sturdy 200-microampere meter movement electronically protected against burn-out on all functions.
- Degenerative bridge circuit provides freedom from effects of line-voltage changes.
- Metal case shields instrument from external fields.

$47⁵⁰ complete with matched probes and cables.

Get complete details from your RCA Test Equipment Distributor.

RCA

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

TEST EQUIPMENT — **HARRISON, N. J.**

TMK.®

+ More or Less −

The fates have been kind for this issue. In order to include all of the Subject Reference Table it has been necessary to devote a portion of the space normally reserved for this column to the presentation of the reference material.

To be quite honest about it, this doesn't work any particular hardship. With this, the twelfth issue of the PF INDEX and Technical Digest closing the second year of publication, all the space needed here is to thank those who have, by giving of their time and effort, made possible whatever measure of success this publication enjoys.

Additionally, may this column express sincere appreciation to all those who have written in with suggestions as to methods and subjects for presentation. We have tried, and will continue to try, to make the content of the PF INDEX and Technical Digest reflect the preferences and requirements of the service field.

In closing, may we wish each and every one of you Greetings of the season and our hope for a Happy and Prosperous New Year.

- J. R. R.

PF INDEX SUBJECT REFERENCE TABLE (Cont'd. from Page 115)

SUBJECT	INDEX NO.
VIDEO AMPLIFIERS	
Direct Coupled	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	31
"DC Restoration and Sync Separation"	32
Gain, Control of	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	31
High-Frequency Compensation	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	28
Low-Frequency Compensation	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	28
Noise Clipping	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	31
Peaking, Shunt & Series	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	28
Traps, 4.5 mc.	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	31
VIDEO DETECTORS	
Circuit Operation	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	28
General	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	28
Germanium Crystal Diode Usage	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	28
"Shop Talk"	31
High-Frequency Compensation	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	28
Polarity Considerations	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	28
Typical Circuits	
"Video Detection and Amplification"	28
VERTICAL SWEEP SECTION	
Servicing with Scope	
"The Value of Waveform Analysis"	31

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable for any reason, notify sender, stating reason, on Form 3547, postage for which is guaranteed.

From: